

CONTENTS

PAGE NO.

From the Vice-Chancellor’s Desk	1
Nagaland University	3
Authorities of the University	4
The University Statutory Officers	7
Administrative Officers	8
Hqrs: Lumami	
Kohima Campus-Meriema	
SASRD-Medziphema	
SETAM-Dimapur	
 STATUTORY BODIES	 9
Members of the Executive Council.....	10
Members of the Academic Council.....	11
Members of the Planning Board	11
Members of the Finance Committee.....	12
Members of the Building Committee	13
Members of the Board of Schools	13-17
 RREPORTS FROM ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS/CENTRES	
 SCHOOL OF SCIENCES	 18
Department of Botany.....	19
Department of Chemistry.....	27
Department of Geography.....	32
Department of Geology.....	41
Department of Zoology.....	46
Department of Mathematics.....	53
Department of Anthropology	54
 SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES AND EDUCATION	 56
Department of Education	56
Department of English	63
Department of Tenyidie	74
Department of Linguistics.....	78
Department of Psychology.....	81

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES	83
Department of Sociology	84
Department of Political Science.....	91
Department of Economics.....	95
Department of History and Archaeology	100
Department of Commerce.....	107
 SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	 113
Department of Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science.....	114
Department of Agricultural Economics	120
Department of Agricultural Extension.....	127
Department of Agronomy	131
Department of Animal Production and Management	137
Department of Entomology.....	143
Department of Genetics and Plant Breeding.....	150
Department of Horticulture.....	154
Department of Plant Pathology.....	163
Department of Rural Development and Planning.....	170
Department of Soil and Water Conservation	174
 SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (SETAM)..	 179
Department of Electronics & Communication Engineering.....	180
Department of Biotechnology.....	182
Department of Computer Science & Engineering	185
Department of Information Technology	188
Department of Agricultural Engineering & Technology.....	190
Department of Management	193
 CENTRES.....	 196
Tribal Research Centre.....	197
Women’s Studies Centre	198
Herbal Ayurveda Research Centre	203
 Library:	 206
Hqrs: Lumami	206
SASRD, Medziphema.....	208

Reports from respective Division/Section/Cell

Establishment Section.....	209
Examination Section.....	212
Finance and Account Section.....	213
Academic Section.....	216
Administrative Section.....	216
University Health Centre.....	220
Engineering Wing.....	223
College Development Council.....	228
Security Cell.....	
Hindi Cell.....	229
Computer Centre.....	229
SC/ST Cell.....	230
Sports Section.....	231
Research, Development & Consultancy Cell.....	232
Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC),.....	235
Planning Cell.....	237
Legal Cell.....	237
Transportation Cell.....	238
Reports from Dean of Students' Welfare.....	239
Affiliated Colleges.....	242-272
NAGALAND UNIVERSITY ANTHEM.....	273-274

FOREWORD



The University has become twenty year old by this year, but its academic age in true sense is four year only as the Headquarters at Lumami Village and the Kohima Campus at Meriema Village became functional only from 2010. Annual Report 2013-14 of the University is in the process of completion. It is customary on our part to write the foreword for the same.

Functioning of the University is strengthened with 199 faculty members for 2000 students, and 816 non-teaching staff in all four campuses with 37 Departments, 6 Centres, and 26 hostels. The University has affiliated 63 colleges with 16,000 students. During the reporting year, a total of 3,777 students obtained Bachelor degree in Arts, Science, Commerce, Business Administration and Computer Applications; 54 B. Sc (Agri.); 40 Law; 437 B. Ed; 78 Engineering; 395 MA/M. Sc/M.Com/MBA, 04 M. Sc (Agri.), and 27 Ph. D degree. A good number of our passed out students have been employed by the various public and private organizations across the country. The University has increased the intake capacity by about 5% across the Departments which has reflected an overall encouraging growth.

During the year the University has made serious effort to improve academic, administrative and student activities. Various developmental activities were taken up for the overall improvement. In the Headquarter (Lumami), progressive construction works on buildings and developmental works, viz., residential buildings, hostels, retaining walls, water treatment plant, electrification in the form of dedicated power line etc were completed. In Meriema (Kohima Campus), various construction works like residential quarters, library and hostels were about to be completed under the Prime Minister Atal Behari Vajpayee Grant. In Medziphema also various construction works like Library building and departmental buildings for Plant Pathology and Entomology are nearing completion, and new construction works of staff quarters and guesthouse is in progress.

In the administrative front, the University's 3rd Convocation with the Hon'ble President of India Shri Pranab Mukherjee as Chief Guest was held in the reporting year. New Registrar and Controller of Examinations were appointed. A total of 43 faculty members: Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor, Visiting Professor, Contractual Faculty, Guest Faculty were appointed including 12 CAS promotions.

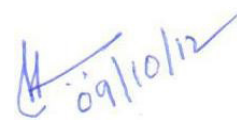
A good number of dignitaries and external experts visited the University campuses for various meetings, seminars, examinations and evaluations reflecting a vibrant work culture of the University. Dignitaries like Her Royal Highness Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn of Thailand along with the Ambassador and a team of Diplomats visited the University during the reporting year for academic discussions especially on Students' and Teachers' Exchange programmes, Agriculture and allied activities, and Research to promote closer relationship with the University. The Vice Chancellor, Assam Agricultural University and the Director of CSIR-NEIST visited the University during the year.

To keep abreast of modern teaching and research needs, more than 48 faculty members of the University were deputed to various regional, national and international workshops, orientation programmes, seminars as well as trainings. A sizeable number of non-faculty employees were also deputed for trainings organized in-and outside the State. Such trainings indeed helped the University in qualitative improvement. One of the Professors of the University was appointed as Vice Chancellor of Bastar University, Jagdalpur.

A total of 14 state, regional and national level seminars/workshops were conducted by the Departments of the University to encourage exchange of ideas and discuss results of research works. Summer camp for the children of employees of the University wherein events like hiking, martial arts (Judo), singing, dancing, indoor games etc were introduced to the kids. The ‘Inspired Teachers Forum’ to improve the Visitor-University interface within the existing statutory framework was created. 1st Naga Kheti Mela 2013 on the subject “Towards Sustainable Agriculture” was organized by the University at the College of Agriculture and Rural Development (SASRD), Medziphema wherein about 400 farmers participated in exhibitions, field demonstrations, field visit and farmer – scientist interactions. Nagaland University hosted ‘Young Ecologists Talk and Interact’ 2013 (YETI-2013) seminar.

During the year a total of 28 externally funded research projects were obtained by the faculty members of the University with the total outlay of about Rs. 10.86 crore. Scholars and faculty members of the University published about 200 research papers in national and international journals, presented 91 research papers in national and international seminars/conferences/workshops.

The university also made serious effort to take up collaborative research works with Thailand and Japan.



(B. K. Konwar)
Vice Chancellor

NAGALAND UNIVERSITY

Nagaland University, the only Central University established in Nagaland, which was passed by the Act of Parliament of India and received the assent of the President of India on the 20th November 1989 as **THE NAGALAND UNIVERSITY ACT 1989 No. 35 OF 1989** and came into force, as the notified in **THE GAZETTE OF INDIA in EXTRAORDINARY PART-II-SECTION-1** on October 1989 published by the **Ministry of Law and Justice (Legislative Department), New Delhi.**

Nagaland University completed nineteen years in 2014. The University started the Academic session with effect from 06-09-1994, with headquarters at Lumami under Zunheboto District. At present, the University has 4 campuses. Lumami Campus has 12 Postgraduate Departments and 4 Research Study Centres; Kohima Campus has 6 Post Graduate Departments and 1 Research Study Centre; School of Agricultural Sciences and Rural Development (SASRD) has 12 Undergraduate & Postgraduate Departments and there is a temporary campus in Dimapur with two schools namely School of Engineering & Technology and School of Management Studies with 6 Departments. Kohima and SASRD campuses under erstwhile North-Eastern Hill University (NEHU) were taken over by the Nagaland University. The jurisdiction of the University extends to the whole of the state of Nagaland which includes affiliated Colleges, Institutions, Schools and Departments of Higher Education.

Mission and Objectives of the University

The main aim and objective of the University is to disseminate knowledge by providing infrastructural and research facilities in such branches of learning as deemed fit; to take provision for integrated courses in humanities, natural and physical sciences, social sciences, agricultural science, forestry, engineering and other disciplines in the educational programmes of the University; and to take appropriate measures for promoting innovations in teaching-learning processes, inter-disciplinary studies and research; to educate and train manpower for the development of the State of Nagaland; and to pay special attention to the improvement of the social and economic conditions and welfare of the State, their intellectual, academic and cultural development with the following objectives:

- To impart the best technical education at both the UG and PG level so as to train the students to be able to boldly face a world, that is being transformed by Scientific and Technological advances.
- To engage in research work beneficial to Industry as well as Society and disseminate the research findings.
- To provide knowledge based technological services to satisfy the needs of the Industries as well as Society.
- To help in building national capacities in developing technologies, opening up new vistas in Education and Research.
- To promote Institute-Industry Interaction through sponsored research, sponsoring faculty to work.

THE UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

The guiding principles of the University administration is to ensure effective governance in every aspect of the University functioning with transparency, accuracy and efficiency. There has been an increasing emphasis on e-governance in academic administration, general administration, finance and students' welfare, etc.

The University functions within the basic premises of the Act, Statutes and Ordinances of the University. The rules, regulations and directives of the Government of India, which have relevance mostly to academic institutes of higher education matters and are communicated through the Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), University Grants Commission (UGC), and such other statutory authority, have also an important bearing on the overall administration of the University. The administration of the University is under the following authorities.

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Statutory authorities of the Universities are:

- The Court
- The Executive Council
- The Academic Council
- The Planning Board
- The Boards of Schools
- The Finance Committee
- The Building Committee

FUNCTIONS

These statutory authorities act in accordance with the powers and functions which have been clearly defined in the Act, Statutes and the Ordinances. The Executive Council is the principle executive body of the University. The Executive Council takes decisions as well as administrative decision on all major issue and/ or it approves the recommendations of the other statutory bodies like the Academic Council, The Finance Committee, The Building Committees, etc.

In the organizational hierarchy, the Chancellor is the Head of the University while the Vice-Chancellor is the Principal Executive and Academic Statutory Officer. There are other statutory officers in the administrative set up under Vice-Chancellor viz. Pro-Vice Chancellor, Deans of School, Registrar, Finance Officer and Controller of Examination with each specific domains, assignments and responsibilities. The Vice-Chancellor exercises general supervision and control over the affairs of the University and gives effect to the decision of all the authorities of the University. The Vice-Chancellor is also the ex-officio Chairperson of the Executive Council, the Academic Council, The Planning Board, The Finance Committee, The Building Committee and the Selection Committees.

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

The major divisions of Sections of the University Administration which uphold the University establishment and facilitating the academic affairs in respect of the functions are identified as:

- General Administration and Establishment
- Finance and Accounts
- Examinations and Academic Affairs

General Administration and Establishment

The Registrar is the nodal officer of the overall administrative set-up, which functions under the control and supervision of the Vice-Chancellor. All activities viz., implementation of decisions of the University,

recruitment, creation and development of physical infrastructure, academic infrastructure, purchase, welfare oriented schemes, administrative support to the research projects funded by external agencies, etc, fall within the ambit of the general administration under the Registrar.

A section under the University general administration deals with all matters relating to notification of the meeting of the University, keeping records of the minutes, notification of the decisions of Executive Council meeting and legal matters. A Section Officer is assigned to look after the legal cell and all matters relating to maintenance of Guest House, Hostels, stores and purchase, estate related are assigned to a Deputy Registrar assisted by Section Officer and few staff members.

Establishment Section also under the supervision of Registrar assigned to Deputy Registrar assisted by two Assistant Registrars to look after Assessment of vacancies, recruitment, reservation as per national policy, all matters related to personal files/service of the employee are maintained in the Establishment Section.

Under the supervision of the Registrar, the Engineering Section headed by the University Engineer supported by an Executive Engineer, three Assistant engineers, Five Junior Engineers and a few technical and clerical supporting staff perform all the activities relating to campus development work including both creation of new infrastructure and maintenance of the existing facilities, expansion and maintenance of facilities like buildings, roads, electricity and water supply has been a continuous process.

Finance and Accounts

Finance Officer is responsible for preparation of budget of the University, proper management of funds, receipt and expenditure, submission of Utilization Certificates mainly to MHRD, UGC and others stakeholders periodically, compliance with financial rules in effecting all transactions in accordance with the decisions of the competent authorities and Compilation of Accounts of every financial year, for onward submission to be tabled in the Parliament through nodal ministry, i.e., Ministry of Human Resources Development (MHRD).

Within Finance & Accounts division, the following sections performs the major function as under:

- Section-I : Payment Section deals with Bill, Personal Claim & all payment including employees' salary.
- Section-II : Budgetary Section deals with Budgeting, preparing for payment of Pension/Family Pension, Income Tax, and Revenue of the University.
- Section III : Audit & Accounts Section deals with preparation of University Accounts, monitoring of Audit and maintenance of the records of New Pension Scheme, HBA & GPF subscribers.
- Section IV : Internal Audit Section deals with Pre-audit of all transactions and compilation of Audit Reports of the University under Internal Audit Officer (IAO).

Finance Officer is supported by one Deputy Registrar (Fin) who is also Internal Audit Officer in-charge, two Assistant Registrars and One Section Officer along with some clerical & MTS supporting staffs.

Examinations and Academic Affairs

Controller of Examination (COE) is the nodal Officer of Examination & Academic affairs, who is responsible for organization of Examination and declarations of results. The Section takes care of the matter related to processing of M.Phil and Ph.D dissertation from all departments. The section also conducts examinations, evaluates, processes and declares results of under-graduate programmes including affiliated colleges within the state of Nagaland.

The Controller of Examination (COE) is assisted by one Deputy Registrar, two Assistant Registrars, two Section Officers with some clericals & MTS supporting staffs.

The Academic Section co-ordinates the activities of faculty and students. The section deals with all the Academic matters related to the Undergraduate, Postgraduate and Research programmes of the University. It also corresponds with the MHRD, UGC and other educational institutions/Agencies on academic matters; monitors all the financial assistance received from other funding agencies for Research Project, Fellowships, Scholarships, Book Grants, Consultancy Services/Project; publishes University Prospectus, Annual Report, Research Journal and Books.

Academic Section also co-ordinates matters regarding teachers attending conferences, seminars, workshops, symposia and also study tours/field trips of the students. Constitution & re-constitution of different academic bodies like Board of Studies, Research Boards, Academic Council, Registration of Ph.D and matters related to convocation, NET Exam, opening of new Research Centres, structuring and re-structuring of syllabus of all courses are initiated by the Section.

A Deputy Registrar is assigned to look after the affairs of Academic Section, assisted by Assistant Registrar, Section Officer, Clerical and MTS supporting staffs.

Apart from the major divisions and sections, the University also has some vital sections/cells which equally play an important and integral role in the University Administration. They are:

College Development Council:

The office of the College Development Council (CDC) was established in 2008 as per OB 4 Section 29(10) M OF Nagaland University Act, 1989. The College Development Council acts as a facilitator between affiliated colleges and the University Grants Commission (UGC). The Section deals with correspondence to MHRD and UGC for various matters pertaining to Affiliated Colleges, Inspection and establishment of new Colleges, extension of provisional Affiliation, up gradation of Courses, Recognition of permanent Affiliation etc.

Research, Development & Consultancy Cell

The Research, Development & Consultancy cell was set up during 2013 to facilitate research programmes and consultancy services being undertaken by the faculty members of Nagaland University. This office is also responsible for initiating Memoranda of Understanding / Agreement with various research agencies to promote inter-Institutional research collaborations.

The Cell is headed by a Dean and is responsible for disbursing various Research Fellowships to full-time Research Scholars of the University.

University Health Centre

The University Health Centres at Lumami and other campuses render services to the students, employees and their dependants and patients from neighbouring villages. It provides services such as OPD, Surgical procedure (Minor OT), Immunization, Ambulance Service, Pharmaceutical Service like essential life saving medicines, Patients Counseling, etc. The Centres also attend to emergency calls beyond working hours.

The University Health Centre at Lumami is headed by a Chief Medical Officer assisted by a Resident Medical Officer, a Pharmacist, three Staff Nurses and medical attendants. In the other campuses, a Senior Medical Officer with Pharmacist, Nurses and supporting staffs are available.

SC/ST CELL.

In cognition with the National Policy for Reservation issued by the Govt. of India in the field of Higher Education adopted by the Ministry of Human Resources Development (MHRD) and University Grants Commission (UGC), and as directed to all the Central Universities, the SC/ST Cell was established in Nagaland University in the year 2008, so as to strengthen the implementation machinery, for planning, evaluation, monitoring of the policies, recruitment of staff both teaching and non-teaching and also admission of students in the University.

The SC/ST Cell is assigned to a Deputy Registrar assisted by one Assistant Registrar/ Research-cum-Statistical Officer and one Assistant/Superintendent.

DIGNATARIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Visitor	:	Shri Pranab Mukherjee, Hon'ble President of India
Chief Rector	:	Dr. Ashwini Kumar, Hon'ble Governor of Nagaland
Chancellor	:	Prof. D.N. Buragohain
Vice-Chancellor	:	Prof. Bolin Kumar Konwar

STATUTORY OFFICERS OF THE NAGALAND UNIVERSITY

1.	Prof. D.N. Buragohain	-	Chancellor
2.	Prof. Bolin Kumar Konwar	-	Vice Chancellor
3.	Prof. N. S. Jamir	-	Pro Vice Chancellor(SASRD, Medziphema)
4.	Prof.A. Lanunungsang Ao	-	Pro Vice Chancellor (Kohima-Campus, Meriema)
5.	Prof. T. Lanusosang	-	Registrar
6.	Shri.N. Albert Khizho	-	Finance Officer I/c.
7.	Prof P. Lal	-	Controller of Examination
8.	Prof. S.U Ahmed	-	Dean, School of Sciences
9.	Prof. P.K. Deka	-	Dean, School of Social Sciences
10.	Prof.Imtisungba	-	Dean, School of Humanities & Education
11.	Prof. Alemla Ao	-	Dean, School of Agricultural Sc. & Rural Dev.
12.	Prof. R.C.Nayak	-	Dean, School of Engineering Tech. & Management.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS (Group - A) OF THE UNIVERSITY

HQRS:LUMAMI.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Prof. G. T. Thong | - Dean, RDC |
| 2. Dr. Tongpang | - Director I/c, CDC |
| 3. Dr. T. Temjen | - Deputy Librarian |
| 4. Dr. Baljit Singh Sekhon | - Deputy Director of Sport |
| 5. Dr. Takujungla Jamir | - Chief Medical Officer |
| 6. Shri. N. Albert Khizho | - Deputy Registrar (Finance) |
| 7. Dr. R.K. Joteen Singh | - Deputy Registrar (Administration) |
| 8. Shri. Yanrenthung Ezung | - Deputy Registrar (Academic) |
| 9. Shri. Otova Swu | - Deputy Registrar (Admin & Estate) |
| 10. Shri. N. Albert Khizho | - Internal Audit Officer I/c |
| 11. Er. Kahuli Sema | - University Engineer |
| 12. Dr. Takatemsu | - Assistant Librarian |
| 13. Shri. Rendishilu Ao | - Assistant Registrar (Estt-I) |
| 14. Shri. Mhanrao Patton | - Assistant Registrar (Estt-II) |
| 15. Smti. Angunuo Khieya | - Assistant Registrar (Finance) |
| 16. Shri. Metsizolie Medoze | - Assistant Registrar (Finance) |
| 17. Shri. Thiyam Sudhip | - Assistant Registrar (Academic) |
| 18. Dr. T. Akummenba Jamir | - Assistant Registrar (Examination) |
| 19. Shri. Abhijit Sutradhar | - Assistant Registrar (Examination) |
| 20. Shri. Utpal Duwarah | - Assistant Registrar (SC/ST) |
| 21. Dr. Anuj Kumar | - Hindi Officer |
| 22. Shri. Peter Ki | - Public Relation Officer |
| 23. Er. Ochentsungba Ozukum | - Information Scientist |
| 24. Shri. Thomas P.D. | - Secretary to Vice-Chancellor |
| 25. Er. Bendanginla Jamir | - System Administrator |
| 26. Dr. Nungsangtemjen | - Resident Medical Officer |

KOHIMA CAMPUS, MERIEMA

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Shri. Peteroko Zetsuvi | - Deputy Director of Sport |
| 2. Smti. Shyien Vihienuo | - Deputy Registrar |
| 3. Smti. Lucy Bendang | - Assistant Librarian |
| 4. Er. Rukusayi Rakho | - Executive Engineer |
| 5. Dr. Vitseilie Phewhuo | - Sr. Medical Officer |
| 6. Shri. L. Basanta Singh | - System Administrator |
| 7. Shri. Kahoshe Sumi | - Assistant Registrar |

SASRD, MEDZIPHEMA

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Dr. S.D. Roy | - Sr. Medical Officer |
| 2. Shri. Vekhoyi Tetseo | - Assistant Registrar |
| 3. Shri. Mhonbemo Nguillie | - Assistant Librarian |

SETAM, DIMAPUR

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Prof. R.C. Nayak | - Dean |
| 2. Smt. P. Wajri | - Assistant Registrar |
| 3. Er. Anthony Visa | - System Administrator |

**STATUTORY BODIES
OF
NAGALAND UNIVERSITY**

1. MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Sl. No.	List of members	Status of Membership
1	Vice-Chancellor	Chairman (ex-officio)
2	Pro-Vice Chancellor, Kohima Campus	Member
3	Pro-Vice Chancellor, SASRD Campus	Member
	<u>4 (Four) Deans of Schools by rotation, according to seniority:</u>	
4	Dean, School of Social Sciences	Member
5	Dean, School of Sciences	Member
6	Dean, School of Humanities & Education	Member
7	Dean, School of Agricultural Sciences & Rural Development	Member
	<u>1(one) Professor other than Dean by rotation according to seniority:</u>	
7	Prof. Pardeshi Lal, Department of Zoology, NU Lumami	Member
	<u>1 (one) Associate other than Dean by rotation according to seniority:</u>	
8	Dr. V.K. Vidyarthi, Associate Professor, Department of Animal Production and Management, SASRD, Medziphema	Member
	<u>2 (two) Principals from the colleges located in the state according to seniority to be determined with the date of establishment of colleges concerned:</u>	
9	Dr. P.S. Lorin, Principal, Tetso College	Members
10	Mrs. Kuholi Chishi, Principal, Dimapur Government College	
11	Mr. C. Khalong Ao, Director, Higher Education, Government of Nagaland	Member
	<u>Visitor`s Nominees:</u>	
12	Prof. Sanjoy Hazarika, Centre for North Eastern Studies and Policy Research, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi	Members
13	Mrs. Sentila T. Yanger	
14	Prof. Atul Sharma, Institute of Human Development	
15	Prof. T. B. Subba, Vice-Chancellor, Sikkim University	
16	Registrar	Secretary

2. MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

1. Vice Chancellor : Ex-Officio Chairman
2. Pro Vice-Chancellor, Kohima & SASRD : Members
3. Deans of Schools : Members
4. Dean Students' Welfare : Member
5. Head of Departments : Members
6. Controller of Examinations : Member
7. Librarian : Member
8. All Professors other than HoD : Members
9. Three Principals admitted to the privileges of the University :
 - a) Principal, Kohima Science College : Member
 - b) Principal, Zunheboto Govt. College : Member
 - c) Principal, City Law College, Dimapur : Member
10. Representative of Teachers of the University, 2 Assoc. Prof & 3 Asst. prof.
 1. Dr. Indira Devi, Department of Chemistry : Member
 2. Dr. V.K. Vidyarthi, Department of APM : Member
 3. Dr. Lungsang Zeliang, Dept. of Education : Member
 4. Dr. Kigwe Seyie, Dept. of GPB : Member
 5. Dr. K.K.Jha, Dept. of Rural Development : Member
11. Visitors Nominees:
 - (i) Prof. Mrs. Temsula Ao, (Retd.) : Member
Dept. of English, NEHU
 - (ii) Prof. David R. Syiemlleh, Ex-Vice Chancellor : Member
Rajiv Gandhi University, Itanagar
 - (iii) Prof. Alok K. Banerjee : Member
Ex-Vice Chancellor, University of Kalyani,
Dr. Bhupendra Chandra Bhowmick, Director : Member
of Extension Education, Assam Agriculture University
12. Three Teachers of Affiliated Colleges (To be filled) : Member
13. Representative of PG Students of the University (To be filled) : Member
14. Registrar, Nagaland University : Ex-Officio Secy.

3. MEMBERS OF THE PLANNING BOARD; NAGALAND UNIVERSITY.

w.e.f 05.11.2011 to 05.11.2014 (Three years tenure).

Sl. No.	List of Members	Status of Membership
1	Vice-Chancellor	Chairman (ex-officio)
2	All Dean of Schools	Member (s)
3	Dean, Students Welfare	Member
4	All Heads of Academic Departments	Member
5	Registrar	Member

6	Planning Officer	Member
7	Finance Officer	Member
8	Principal. Zunheboto Govt. College	Member
9	Principal. Fazl Ali College, Mokokchung	Member
10	Principal. Kohima Arts College	Member
11	Principal. Dimapur Govt. College	Member
12	Dr. Tovishe Phucho, Asst. Professor, Dept of Chemistry, NU	Member
13	Dr. Zarenthung Ezung Asst. Professor, Dept of Economic, NU	Member
14	Er. Ayangla Jamir, Asst. Professor; Deptt. Of Electronics & Communication Engineering, NU, Dimapur	Member
15	Prof. P.K. Baruah. Deptt. of Plant Breeding & Genetics, AAU, Jorhat. Assam.	Member
16	Prof. S.K. Dolui, Deptt. of Chemical Science, Tezpur University.	Member
17	University Engineer/Executive Engineer	Member

4. MEMBERS OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE, NAGALAND UNIVERSITY.

1. Prof. B.N. Konwar; Vice- Chancellor, NU. - Chairman
2. Prof. N.S. Jamir; Pro Vice-Chancellor, NU. - Member
3. **Three Persons of Executive Council Nominee:**
 - i). Shri. B.S. Ramaswamy; (Rtd. Addl. Secy. to the Govt. of India) - Member
 - ii) Prof. B.K. Baruah; Assam Agriculture University, Jorhat. - Member
 - iii) Shri. Athikho Chalai; Accountant General (A & E), Nagaland. - Member
- *Three persons nominated by the Visitor.:**
 - i) Joint Secretary & Finance Adviser, MHRD or his/her nominee from Finance Bureau of MHRD not below the rank of Deputy Secretary. - Member
 - ii) Joint Secretary (CU & L), MHRD, or his/her nominee not below the rank of Joint Secretary to the Govt. of India. - Member
 - iii) Joint Secretary (CU), UGC or any other Joint Secretary level Officer by the Chairman, UGC. - Member nominated
4. Finance Officer, NU. - Secretary

(* The Hon'ble President of India in his capacity as Visitor of the University nominated above visitor's nominee as conveyed by MHRD in their letter vide No. F.No-54-1/2014-Desk (U) Dated 18.3.2014).

5 MEMBERS OF THE BUILDING COMMITTEE, NAGALAND UNIVERSITY

- | | | |
|--|---|----------|
| 1. Vice-Chancellor, Nagaland University | - | Chairman |
| 2. ProVice-Chancellor/Dean, Nagaland University
Kohima Campus Meriema | - | Member |
| 3. Registrar, Nagaland University | - | Member |
| 4. Finance Officer, Nagaland University | - | Member |
| 5. Chief Engineer, PWD (Housing), Govt. of Nagaland or His nominee | - | Member |
| 7. Chief Engineer (Power), Govt. of Nagaland or His nominee Regional | - | Member |
| 8. Chief (HUDCO), Nagaland, Kohima | - | Member |
| 9. Dean, SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema | - | Member |
| 10. Sr. Architect, PWD (Housing), Office of C.E, PWD (H), Nagaland | - | Member |
| 11. Dean/Administration-in-Charge, SETAM, Nagaland University | - | Member |
| 12. University Engineer, Nagaland University, Lumami. | - | Member |

6 MEMBERS OF THE SCHOOL BOARDS.

1. School of Sciences

- | | | |
|---|---|----------|
| 1. Dean, School of Science | - | Chairman |
| 2. Head, Department of Botany | - | Member |
| 3. Head, Department of Chemistry | - | Member |
| 4. Head, Department of Geography | - | Member |
| 5. Head, Department of Zoology | - | Member |
| 6. Head, Department of Geology | - | Member |
| 7. Prof.Pardeshi Lal, Department of Zoology | - | Member |
| 8. Prof. N.S. Jamir, Department of Botany | - | Member |
| 9. Prof. T.Lanusosang, Department of Geography | - | Member |
| 10. Prof. G.T. Thong, Department of Geology | - | Member |
| 11. Prof. Prof. Sharif U Ahmed, Department of Zoology. | - | Member |
| 12. Dr. S.K. Chaturvedi, Department of Botany | - | Member |
| 13. Dr. Indira Devi, Department of Chemistry | - | Member |
| 14. Dr. M.S. Rawat, Department of Geography | - | Member |
| 15. Dr. B. V. Rao,. Department of Geology | - | Member |
| 16. Dr. Neizo Puro, Department of Botany | - | Member |
| 17. Dr. Upasana Bora sinha, Department of Chemistry | - | Member |
| 18. Dr. S.K. Krishnaiah, Department of Geography | - | Member |
| 19. Dr. S.K. Singh, Department of Geology | - | Member |
| 20. Dr. L.N. Kakati, Department of Zoology | - | Member |
| 21. Prof. S.K. Sharma, Department of Agricultural Chemistry
& Soil Science. | - | Member |
| 22. Ms. Sungtinaro Jamir, Department of Botany, Science college
Jotsoma, Kohima, Nagaland. | - | Member |
| 23. Ms. I Narola Imchen, Department of Chemistry, Fazl Ali
College, Mokokchung. | - | Member |

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 24. Prof. A.C. Naraya, Department of Earth & Space Scientist,
Central University of Hyderabad. | - External Member |
| 25. Prof. P.J. Das, Department of Chemistry, Gauhati University,
Guwahati. | - External Member |
| 26. Prof. B.S. Mipun, Department of Geography, NEHU, Shillong. | - External Member |
| 27. Prof. R.N.K. Hooro, Department of Zoology, NEHU, Shillong. | - External Member |
| 28. Prof. A.K. Das, Department of Botany, Rajiv Gandhi University,
Itanagar. | - External Member |

2. School of Humanities & Education

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. Dean, School of Humanities & Education, Nagaland University | - Chairman |
| 2. Head, Department of English, Nagaland University | - Member |
| 3. Head, Department of Education, Nagaland University | - Member |
| 4. Head, Department of Tenyidie, Nagaland University | - Member |
| 5. Head-in-Charge, Department of Linguistics, Nagaland University | - Member |
| 6. Director-in-charge, Women Studies Centre, Nagaland University | - Member |
| 7. Dr.Imtisungba, Department of Education, Nagaland University | - Member |
| 8. Dr. Buno Liegise, Department of Education, Nagaland University | - Member |
| 9. Dr. Jano, Associate Professor. | - Member |
| 10. Dr. Lemtila Alinger, Asst. Professor | - Member |
| 11. Dr.Limala, Assistant Professor. | - Member |
| 12. Dr. Mimi Ezung, Assistant Professor. | - Member |
| 13. Dr.P.K. Deka, Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, | - Member |
| 14. Dr.Tiatoshi , Associate Professor, Department of History & Archaeology, | -Member |
| 15. Principal, Japfu Christian College, Kigwema , Kohima. | - Member |
| 16. Principal, Sazolie College, Jotsoma, Kohima. | - Member |
| 17. Prof. Melhei, Department of English, Manipur University, Imphal. | - External Member |
| 18. Prof. R.P. Shukla, Faculty of Education, Banaras Hindu University,
Baranasi | - External Member |
| 19. Prof. P.K. Gogoi, Department of Education,
Dibrugarh University, Assam. | - External Member |

3. School of Social Sciences

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 1. The Dean School of Social Sciences | - Chairman |
| 2. Head, Department of Sociology | - Member |
| 3. Head, Department of Economics | - Member |
| 4. Head, Department of Political Sciences | - Member |
| 5. Head, Department of History & Archaeology | - Member |
| 6. Head, Department of Commerce | - Member |
| 7. Prof. A. Lanu Ao, Department of Sociology | - Member |
| 8. Prof. A.K. Singh, Department of Political Science | - Member |
| 9. Prof. P.K. Deka, Department of Commerce | - Member |
| 10. Dr. K.Rajendra Singh, Department of Sociology | - Member |
| 11. Dr. Temjensosang, Department of Sociology | - Member |
| 12. Dr. B. Kilangla Jamir, Department of Economics | - Member |

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 13. Ms. Alice Pongener, Department of Economics | - Member |
| 14. Mrs. Monalisa Tase, Department of Political | - Member |
| 15. Dr. N. Venuh, Department of History & Archaeology | - Member |
| 16. Dr. Ditamulu Vasa, Department of History & archaeology | - Member |
| 17. Dr. A.K. maker, Department of Rural Development | - Member |
| 18. Prof. Imtisungba, Dean School of Humanities & Education | - Member |
| 19. Shri Soalemba, Principal, Zunheboto Govt.College | - Member |
| 20. Mr. N.Alley, Principal, People's College, Mokokchung | - Member |
| 21. Prof. I Lanu Aier, Department of Sociology, NEHU, Shillong | - External Member |
| 22. Prof. V.K. Kumar, Director, GI ft., Gitam,
Rushikonda, Vishakapatnam (AP) | - External member |
| 23. Head, Department of History, Gauhati University, Assam | - External member |
| 24. Prof. S.K. Nayak, Department of Economics,
Rajiv Gandhi University, Arunachal Pradesh | - External Member |
| 25. Prof. S.Man gi Singh, Department f of Political Science,
Manipur University. | - External Member |

4. School Board of Agricultural Sciences & Rural Development.

- | | |
|--|------------|
| Dean, School of Agricultural Sciences and Rural Development. | - Chairman |
| 1. Head, Department of Agricultural Chemistry & Soil science. | - Member |
| 2. Head, Department of Agricultural Economics. | - Member |
| 3. Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering. | - Member |
| 4. Head, Department of Agricultural Extension. | - Member |
| 5. Head, Department of Agronomy. | - Member |
| 6. Head, Department of Animal production & Management. | - Member |
| 7. Head, Department of Horticulture. | - Member |
| 8. Head, Department of Entomology. | - Member |
| 9. Head, Department of Plant Pathology. | - Member |
| 10. Head, Department of Genetics & Plant Breeding. | - Member |
| 11. Head, Department of Soil Conservation. | - Member |
| 12. Head, Department of Rural Development Planning. | - Member |
| 13. Prof. B.S. Chauhan, Department of Soil Conservation. | - Member |
| 14. Prof. V.B. Singh, Department of Horticulture. | - Member |
| 15. Prof. V.B. Sharma, Department of Animal production and management. | - Member |
| 16. Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi, Department of Entomology. | - Member |
| 17. Prof. Imnayongdang, Department of Rural Development & Planning. | - Member |
| 18. Prof. R.C. Gupta, Department of Agriculture Engineering. | - Member |
| 19. Prof. M.Aleminla Ao, Department of Entomology. | - Member |
| 20. Prof. S.K. Sharma, Department of Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Sc. | - Member |
| 21. Prof. R.C. Nayak, Department of Soil Conservation. | - Member |
| 22. Prof. V. Sharan, Department of Agriculture Engineering. | - Member |
| 23. Prof. L. Daiho, Department of Plant Pathology. | - Member |
| 24. Prof. Sapu Changkija, Department of Genetics & Plant Breeding. | - Member |

25. Prof. A.K.Makar, Department of Rural Development & Planning. - Member
26. Dr. N.Savino, Department of Animal Production & Management. - Member
27. Dr. P.L. Singh, Department of Agronomy. - Member
28. Dr. Y.Longchar, Department of Agricultural Extension. - Member
29. Dr. Amod Sharma, Agricultural Economics. - Member
30. Dr. I.T. Asangla, Department of Entomology. - Member
31. Dr. Y.K. Sharma, Department of Agricultural Chemistry & Soil Sc. - Member
32. Dr. Kingwe Seyie, Department of Genetics & Plant Breeding. - Member
33. Dr. N.Tiameren Ao, Department of Plant Pathology. - Member
34. Dr.M.B. Sharma, Department of Genetics & Plant Breeding. - Member
35. Dr.N.K. Patra, Department of Agricultural Extension. - Member
36. Dr. K.H. Nakhro, Department of Rural Development & Planning. - Member
37. Mr. A.K. Verma, Department of Agricultural Engineering. - Member
38. Dr. Pauline Alila, Department of Horticulture. - Member
39. Dr. T. Gohain, Department of Agronomy. - Member
40. Mr. Sewak Ram, Department of Soil Conservation. - Member
41. Dr. Catherine Rutsa, Department of Animal Production & Management. Member
42. Dr. A.K. Singh, Department of Agricultural Chemistry & Soil Sc. - Member
43. Dr. R. Nakhro, Department of Agricultural Economics. - Member
44. Dr. S. Banik, Department of Plant Pathology. - Member
45. Dr. Pankaj Neog, Department of Entomology. - Member
46. Dr. N.K. Das, Department of English, Nagaland University, Kohima Campus, Meriema. - Member
47. Mr. Imlitoshi Jamir, Department of Biotechnology, SETAM, Nagaland University, Dimapur. - Member
48. Dr. Ditalak Mpanme, Department of Management Studies, SETAM, Nagaland University, Dimapur. - Member
49. Dr. Kilangla Jamir, Department of Economics, Nagaland University, Lumami. - Member
50. Dr.B.V. Rao, Department of Geology, Nagaland University, Kohima Campus, Meriema. - Member
51. Principal, Pranabananda Vidyapeeth, Dimapur, Nagaland. - Member
52. Principal, Patkai Christian College, Chumukedima, Dimapur, Nagaland. - Member
53. Prof. P. Talukdar, Head, Department of Genetics & Plant Breeding, Assam Agricultural University, Jorhat, Assam. - External Member
54. Prof. M.P. Singh, Directorate of Extension, Central Agricultural University, Manipur, Imphal. - External Member
55. Prof. S.K. Mitra, Department of Horticulture, Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswavidyalaya, Mohanpur Nadia, West Bengal. - External Member
56. Prof. Subedar Singh, Dean, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, UP - External Member
57. Dr. A.K. Vyas, Head, Division of Agronomy, IARI New Delhi – 110 012. - External Member

5. School Board of Engineering & Technology

- | | | | |
|-----|--|---|-----------------|
| 1. | Dean, School of Engineering & Technology and Management | - | Chairman |
| 2. | Ms. Ayanla Jamir | - | Member |
| 3. | Mr.Chenlep Yakha Konyak | - | Member |
| 4. | Mr. Teisovi Angami | - | Member |
| 5. | Dr.Potshangbam Nongdam Puren Metei | - | Member |
| 6. | Dean, SASRD | - | Member |
| 7. | Dean, School of Humanities & Education | - | Member |
| 8. | Dean School of Social Sciences | - | Member |
| 9. | Dr.S.N. Pandey | - | Member |
| 10. | Mr. Utpal Mishra | - | Member |
| 11. | Prof.K.R. Srisvasthan,
Pro Vice-Chancellor, IGNUO, New Delhi | - | External Member |
| 12. | Prof. Prabin K.Bora , Dept. of Electronics &
Communication Engineering, IIT, Guwahati | - | External Member |
| 13. | Prof.Mangla Sunder , IIT, Madras | - | External Member |
| 14. | Prof.Phalguni Gupta, Dept. of Computer Science
& Engineering, IIT, Kanpur | - | External Member |
| 15. | Dr. Utpal Bora, Associate Professor, Department
of Biotechnology, IIT, Guwahati | - | External Member |

School Board of Management

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|-----------------|
| 1. | Dean, School of Management Studies, Nagaland University, | - | Chairman |
| 2. | Head-in-Charge, Department of Management Studies, NU | - | Member |
| 3. | Mr.Ditalak Mpanme, Assistant Professor, NU | - | Member |
| 4. | Mr.Dhrubajyoti Bordoloi, Assistant Professor,
Department of Management Studies | - | Member |
| 6. | Er. Akangjungshi Longkumer | - | Member |
| 7. | Dr. N. Martina Solo, Associate Professor | - | Member |
| 8. | Dr. Amod Sharma, Associate Professor | - | Member |
| 9. | Prof. Munindra Kakoti, Department of Business Administration,
Guwahati University (Assam) | - | External Member |
| 10. | Prof. G. Singaiah, Department of Management, NEHU,
Tura Campus, Meghalaya. | - | External Member |
| 11. | Dr.Pratim Barua, Associate Professor,
Centre for Management Studies,Dibrugarh University (Assam) | - | External Member |

SCHOOL OF SCIENCES**DEAN : Prof. S.U. Ahmed****DEPARTMENTS:**

Botany : Estd. 1997
Head of the Department : Prof. C.R. Deb

Chemistry : Estd. 1997
Head of the Department : Prof. Indira Devi

Geography : Estd. 1997
Head of the Department : Prof. Sangyu Yaden

Geology : Estd. 1983
Head of the Department : Dr. Santosh Kumar Singh

Zoology : Estd. 1997
Head of the Department : Prof. S.U. Ahmed

Anthropology : Estd. 2013
Head-in-Charge : Dean, School of Sciences

Mathematics : Estd. 2013
Head-in-Charge : Dean, School of Sciences

Physics : Estd. 2013
Head-in-Charge : Dean, School of Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Name of the Head of the Department : Dr. Chitta Ranjan Deb
 Phone No. /Mobile No. : 9436006808
 E-mail address : botanynagauniv@gmail.com

Brief Introduction

The Department of Botany started functioning from September 1997 with three faculty members. Presently there are seven faculty members in the Department and one Assistant Professors in the ‘Centre for Biodiversity Studies’. Presently UGC-SAP (DRS-II) programme is in progress in the Department w.e.f. 2009-2014. In 2011, Department of Biotechnology, Ministry of Science and Technology, Government of India had sanctioned ‘Institutional Biotech Hub’ which is attached to the Department of Botany. The Department is in receipt of research grants from different funding agencies like DBT, GBPIHED, CSIR, UGC, MoEF etc. The Department has collaboration with many National Institutes for collaborative research. The ‘Centre for Biodiversity Studies’ is engaged in developing ‘Biodiversity Register’ of Nagaland. Besides post graduate programme, the Department is also actively involved in research. Presently, four research projects are in operation from different funding agencies. Besides, research projects, the Department has also undertaken ‘Consultancy Programme’ in different allied fields. The Department of Botany offers Postgraduate and Ph.D. programmes. At present, there are 52 PG students, 27 Ph.D. Research scholars registered for the Ph.D. programmes. From the academic session 2014-15, The Department will start new Postgraduate syllabus based on ‘Credit System’ and ‘One Year Project Work’. The Department is working on starting well equipped Molecular Genetics, Molecular Biotechnology, Microbiology & Food Fermentation, Ecology Laboratories etc. with all facilities, development of ‘Digital Herbarium’ for documentation of plant genetic resources, establishment of ‘Orchid House of Nagaland’. The Department is also working on introducing ‘Vocational Certificate Course’ on ‘Food Fermentation, Mushroom Cultivation & Plant Tissue Culture’ etc. The Department is actively involved in beyond syllabus scholarly activities. As a part of this, the Department started ‘Baotanical Society’ in 2013. Besides different activities, the society publishes its annual magazine ‘BOTANICA’ which encourages the students, research scholars to write scientific, semi-scientific articles, poster, scientific thoughts etc. The first issue of the magazine was released in December 2013. The Department will make efforts and enroll itself for DST-FIST programme and UGC-SAP (DSA) (3rd phase).

Highlights of Research activities & Thrust areas

- The Department is involved in various researches which have contributed towards generating new knowledge for the benefit of the local people. Some of the ongoing works and achievements of the department are:
- Through tissue culture technique on multiplication of Orchids, the Research Scholars have developed a new low cost hardening method for orchid culture.
- The scholars from the department are involved in documenting and surveying the RET plants viz. Rhododendrons which is the first of its kind. This has helped to preserve the world’s tallest Rhododendron.
- The Department is continuing its research on development of culture protocols for wild edible mushrooms, fermented foods, molecular profiling of indigenous mushrooms, Ecological Niche Modelling (ENM) for population inventory and conservation of RET species; documentation of

ethnobotanical important plants of Nagaland. Centre for Biodiversity Studies is associated with development of ‘Biodiversity Register’ of Nagaland. Few of the thrust areas of the department are : Study & documentation of plant diversity of Nagaland and Conservation of the RET species both *ex situ* and *in situ*, population inventory (ENM), reproductive biology of RET taxa, studies on Mycorrhiza, documentation of mushroom of Nagaland, cultivation and molecular profiling etc.

Position of the Teaching Faculty

SI No.	Name of the teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Prof. N. S. Jamir	Professor (Presently PVC, NU)	Ethnobotany & Taxonomy
2	Prof. S. K. Chaturvedi	Professor (on lien)	Morphology, Reproductive Biology.
3	Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb	Professor & Head	Plant Biotechnology, Physiology,
4	Dr. Talijungla	Assistant Professor	Microbial Ecology & Plant Pathology
5	Dr. Limasenla	Assistant Professor	Experimental Taxonomy
6	Dr. Sanjay Kumar	Assistant Professor	Cytogenetics
7	Dr. Neizo Puro	Assistant Professor	Ecology
8	Dr. M. Romeo Singh	Assistant Professor	Environmental Science, Ecology

Number of faculty meetings held during 2012-2013 : 15

Number of Board of studies meeting held during 2012-2013 : 2

Names of external members in the Board of Studies:

- Prof. S.K. Bortakur, Department of Botany, Gauhati University.
- Prof. N.Venugopal, Department of Botany, NEHU, Shillong.
- Prof. A.K. Pandey, Department of Botany, Delhi University

Details of Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by teaching faculty

Name of the Seminar/ Conf./ Workshop/Symposium	Level International/ National/Regional	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
Dr. C. R. Deb 1. National Conference on ‘Contemporary Bioinformatics Researches in India’	National Conference	Department of Biotechnology	Bioinformatics Centre, Assam University, Silchar.	November 10, 2013.
Dr. Talijungla National Workshop on ‘Bioinformatics Tools and its Application’	National Conference	Bioinformatics Centre, N.U.	Bioinformatics Centre, Nagaland University, Lumami.	June, 19-20, 2013.

Research Projects:

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	PI/Co-PI	Year of award	Duration	Ongoing/ Completed	Total out-lay (Rs. In lakh)
Developing a Digital Database on Bio-Resources of North-East India – Through a Network approach Among North Eastern States.	DBT	Prof. N.S. Jamir, Prof. C.R. Deb	2011	3 years	ongoing	27.00
Reproductive biology of four rare endangered and threatened (RET) tree species of Nagaland and Manipur	M o E F , New Delhi	Prof. S.K. Chaturvedi/ Dr. Neizo Puro	2010	5 years	Ongoing	27.81
Preventing extinction and improving conservation status of threatened plants through application of biotechnological tools	DBT, New Delhi	Prof. C.R. Deb/ Prof. N.S. Jamir	2012	5 years	Ongoing	87.00
Institutional Biotech Hub	DBT, New Delhi	Prof. C.R. Deb	2011	Initially for 3 years	Ongoing	35.00
Isolation, identification and characterization ectomy-corrhizae and application in forestry	UGC, New Delhi	Dr. Tali-jungla	2012	3 years	Ongoing	8.50
UGC-SAP (DRS-II)	UGC, New Delhi	H e a d , Dept. of B o t a n y (Coordinator)	2009	5 years	C o m - pleted on 31 March 2014	59.60

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc	27	4	17	35	-	-	-	-			-	-	52
Ph.D		-	09	15	-	-	-	-	03	-	-	-	27

Ph.D. Scholars

Sl. No	Name of the Scholar	Title of the thesis	Supervisor/Co-Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of fellowship
1	Ms. Renchumi	“Studies on Floristic Diversity of Dimapur District Nagaland”	Dr. Limasenla	14-07-2007	RGNF
2	Mr. Rongsensashi	“Studies on Floristic Diversity of FAKim Wildlife Sanctuary, Nagaland”	Dr. Limasenla	14-07-2007	RGNF
3	Mr. Limasemba	“Ethnobotanical study of the Konyak – Naga tribe in Mon District, Nagaland”	Prof. N.S. Jamir	14-07-2007	RGNF
4	Mr. Lanusunep	“Traditional practices related to medicinal plants by the Naga Tribes in Nagaland”	Prof. N.S. Jamir	05-12-2008	DBT Project
5	Ms. Kilangnaro Imchen	“Ethnobotanical study of the Phom -Naga tribe in Longleng District of Nagaland”	Prof. N.S. Jamir	05-12-2008	RGNF
6	Mr. Santanu Dey	Studies on the Diversity of Flowering Plants of Tuensang District, Nagaland	Prof. N.S. Jamir	14-10-2011	BSR
7	Ms. Tabitha Langhu	Studies on certain Reproductive Behaviour of Aconitum nagarum stapf (Ranunculaceae) and Dioscoras villosa L. (Dioscoreaceae) and their In-vitro propagation.	Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb	14-10-2011	DBT & BSR
8	Ms. Imtilila Jing	Studies on Reproductive Phenology of Two Rare Endangered and Threatened (RET) Species of Genus Rhododendron L. (Ericaceae) of Nagaland	Dr. Neizo Puro	14-10-2011	MoE&F

9	Ms. T. Lirola Sangtam	Studies on propagation and conservation of two threatened plants : Bambusa nagalandiana Naithani (Poaceae) and Berberis manipurana Ahrendt (Berberidaceae)	Supervisor : Prof. N.S. Jamir, Co Supervisor Prof. C.R. Deb.	14-10-2011	DBT
10	Mr. Sakutemsu L. Jamir	Studies on seed biology and mass multiplication of two medicinally important plant tissues : Panax Pseudogingseng and paris polyphylla	Supervisor : Prof. C.R. Deb Co Supervisor: Prof. N.S. Jamir,	14-10-2011	DBT
11	Mr. P. Kadunlung Gangmei	Invitro propagation of two economically important plants : Actinidia deliciosa A.Chev. (Actnidiaceae) and Saurauia armata Kurz (actinidiaceae)	Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb	14-10-2011	GBPI-HED & BSR”
12	Ms. Bendangnaro Jamir	“Studies on certain fermented foods Products of Nagaland”	Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb	23-11-2013	DBT
13	Mr. Bhaskar Buragohain	“Pollination Biology of certain orchids of North-East India”	Dr. Neizo Puro	23-11-2013	Teacher Fellow
14	Mr. Kapfo	A Comparative Study on Phytosociology and plant diversity of the Badze Wildlife Sanctuary and community Forest of Jotsoma, Kohima District, Nagaland.	Dr. Neizo Puro	23-11-2013	Teacher Fellow
15	Ms. S. Arenla	“Studies on ectomycorrhizal application in reforestation Practices : A case study in Zunheboto district, Ngaland	Dr. Talijungla	18-06-2013	UGC Project
16	Ms. Tsipila Thonger	“Studies on mitotic behaviours of indigenous allium cultivars of Nagaland”	Dr. Sanjay Kumar	18-06-2013	Teacher Fellow
17	Ms. Kikruneino	“Assessment and mapping of plant diversity of Japfu Mountain ecosystem, Nagaland”	Dr. Neizo Puro	18-06-2013	UGC Non-NET
18	Mr. Ashish Kumar Tripathi	“Studies on Phytochemical aspects of some medicinal plant used by the Nyishi tribe of Arunachal Pradesh”	Dr. Limasenla	18-06-2013	AYUSH

19	Mr. Zubenthung P Kikon	“Studies on distribution prediction through ecological Niche modeling and propagation of two threatened Species (<i>Paris polyphylla</i> Smith, and <i>Vanda bicolour</i> Griff.)	Supervisor : Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb. Co Supervisor: Prof. N.S. Jamir,	18-06-2013	DBT Project
20	Ms. Thejasenuo Julia Kirha	“Studies on the Effect of Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate on Chromosomal Behaviour of Certain <i>Allium</i> Species”	Dr. Sanjay Kumar	20-05-2014	UGC Non-NET
21	Ms. Nelia Lea	“Studies on the Angiosperm Flora of Phek District, Nagaland, India”	Dr. Limasenla	20-05-2014	UGC Non-NET
22	Ms. Jichule Seb	“Effect of Altitude in the Formation of Ectomycorrhiza in <i>Prunus cerasoides</i> Buch-Ham. ex D.Don and <i>Prunus nepaulensis</i> (Ser.) Steud’.	Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb	20-05-2014	UGC Non-NET
23	Ms. Neilazonuo Khrumo	“Documentation and Evaluation of Underutilized Edible Plants of Kohima, Phek and Tuensang District of Nagaland, India”	Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb	20-05-2014	UGC Non-NET
24	Ms. Asangla N Jamir	“Floristic Studies of Angiosperm Plants in Intangki National Park, Nagaland, India”.	Supervisor : Prof. N.S. Jamir, Co Supervisor Prof. Chitta Ranjan Deb.	20-05-2014	DBT Project
25	Mr. Hutoka Y.Jakha	“Documentation of Orchid Resources of Kiphire, Tuensang and Zunheboto District of Nagaland and Micropropagation of Two Threatened Species”.	Prof Chitta Ranjan Deb.	20-05-2014	UGC Non-NET
26	Mr. Temjenwawang	“Studies on Macrofungal Diversity of Kohima District, Nagaland”.	Dr. Talijungla	20-05-2014	Teacher Fellow
27	Ms. Toshinungla Ao	“Nutritional Assessment and DNA Profiling of Certain Important Wild Edible Mushrooms of Nagaland, India”.	Prof Chitta Ranjan Deb.	20-05-2014	UGC Non-NET

Publications

Books

- Kumar S. 2013. MQC in Genetics : A Reference cum Practice Book. (ISBN:9781427654663). ECKOO Publishing, USA.
- Jha J, Khan GJ, Singh AK and Kumar S. 2013. RNA Interference-Problems & Prospects (ISBN:9788183295727). Shree Publishers and Distributors, DaryaGanj, New Delhi.

In Peer Reviewed Journals

- Rongsensashi, Mozhui R, Changkija S and Limasenla. 2013. Medicinal plants diversity of Fakim wildlife sanctuary, Nagaland, India. *Pleione*, 7(1) : 110-126
- Rongsensashi, Mozhui R, Changkija S and Limasenla. 2013. Wild edible fruits of Fakim wildlife sanctuary, Nagaland, North East India. *Indian Forester*, 139(5):440-447.
- Kumar S, Singh A K, Verma S K, Kumar S, Seniya C. 2013. Antibacterial and Phytochemical analysis of some medicinal plants and their efficacy on multidrug resistant bacteria. *J Pure Appl Microbiol*, 7(3):2191-2204.
- Sanjay Kumar, Singh A K., Roy B K. 2013. A Preliminary study on chromosome morphology among three wheat varieties (*Triticum aestivum* L). *Intl. J Appl Agri es*, 8(2) : 175-186.
- Moaakum and Dey S. 2013. Rediscovery of *Hedychium longipedunculatum* A.R.K. Sastry & D.M. Verma (Zingiberaceae) from Nagaland, India. *Pleione*, 7(1): 290-294.
- Deb C R. 2013. Orchids of Nagaland, propagation, Conservation and Sustainable utilization: A Review. *Pleione*, 7(1):52-58.
- Deb C R and Pongener A 2013. In vitro regenerative competence of foliar explants of *Cymbidium aloifolium* (L.) Sw. and *Cymbidium iridioides* D.Don: Two horticultural important orchids. *Indian H Biotech*, 12:402-408.
- Deb C R and Arenmongla T. 2013. In vitro regeneration potential of foliar explants of *Malaxis acuminata* D.Don: A therapeutically important terrestrial orchid. *Appl Biol Res*, 15(1):32-39.
- Deb CR. And Jamir N S. And Ozukum S. 2013. A study on the survey and documentation of underutilized crops of three districts of Nagaland, India, *J Global Biosci*, 2(3):67-70.
- Deb C R. And Pongener A. 2013. A study on the use of low cost substrata against agar for non-symbiotic seed culture of *Cymbidium iridioides* D.Don. *Aus J Crop Sci*, 7(5):642-649.
- Gupta A and Singh M R. 2013. Floristics and Productivity Studies of Macrophytes from Few Water Bodies of Manipur, North-East India, In: A.Gupta (ed.), *Biodiversity and Utilization*, Pointer Publishers, India.
- Salam S, Jamir N S and Singh P K. 2013. Wild leafy vegetables sold in local markets of Ukhrul district of Manipur, India. *Pleione*, Vol.6(2): 298-303.
- Singh M R and Gupta A. 2013. Biomass and Productivity study of red alga from rivers of Manipur, North-East India, In: A.Gupta(ed.), *Ecoplanning, Biodiversity and Climate Change*, Pointer Publishers, India.
- Deb C R, Deb M S. And Jamir N S. 2013. Callus mediated organogenesis and plant regeneration of *Cinnamomum tamala* nees. (Lauraceae) from leaf and zygotic embryos. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci*. 4(1): (B) 614-622.
- Ajungla T. and Sharma G D. 2013. Neutralization of heavy metals toxicity by *Cenococcum graniforme* in the establishment and survival of *Pinus kesiya* (Royle ex. Gordon) seedlings. *Intl J Lifesci Biotechnol Pharma Res*, 2(4) : 279-283.

- Bendangmenl and Ajungla T. 2014. Uptake of phosphorus by ectomycorrhizal seedlings in degraded jhum lands. *Intl J Lifesci Biotechnol Pharma Res*, 3(1) : 299-303.
- Deb C R, Deb M S. And Jamir N S. 2014. In vitro regeneration of *Cinnamomum tamala* Nees from cotyledonary segments. *Appl Bio Res*. 16 (1) : 1-6.
- Deb C R and Arenmongla T. 2014. Development of cost effective in vitro regeneration protocol of *Malaxis acuminta* D. Don a therapeutically important orchid using pseudobulbs as explants source. *J Pl Studies*, 3(2) : 13-22. doi : 10.5539/jps.v3n2p13.
- Deb C R, Jamir N S, Lakha H Y, Kikon Z P and Dey S. 2014. *Esmeralda clarkei* Reichenbach F. (Orchidaceae) : a new report for flora of Nagaland, India, *Pleione*, 8 (1) : 1881-183.

Major equipments and facilities:

Interactive boards and LCD projectors ; Horizontal and vertical autoclaves; Laminar Flow Cabinets; Plant Tissue Culture laboratory with all basic amenities; Refrigerated Centrifuge; Gradient PCR; Gel Electrophoresis Systems; Green House & Poly House; Online UPS (5 KVA & 10 KVA) ; Genertor (20 KVA); Compound Microscope; Steriozome Microscope’ Fluorescence Microscope’ Visualizer; Botanical Garden/Experimental Garden.

Major Research Findings

- The Department is involved in various researches which have contributed towards generating new knowledge for the benefit of the local people.
- Developing new hardening method: Through tissue culture technique on multiplication of Orchids, the Research scholars have developed a new low cost hardening method for orchid culture.
- Study reproductive technology on RET plants: The scholars from the Department are involved in documenting and surveying the RET plants viz. Rhododendrons which is the first of its kind. This has helped to preserve the world’s tallest Rhododendron.
- New culture technique of mushroom: The Department is involved in studying the culture of mushrooms and other food fermenting techniques, which will help the local people to
- Scientifically improve food fermentation which in the long run will help in the economy of the people.
- Ecological Niche modeling for population dynamics: The department is continuing its study on niche modeling using various computer aided tools.
- Biodiversity Registers: Nagaland being very rich in biodiversity, the department and the “Centre for Biodiversity Studies” helps the local people to systematically register the biodiversity and its uses for preservation and conservation purposes. The Department is also involved in documenting the Traditional knowledge system of Nagaland.

Name of the Non-Teaching Staff

Sl. No	Name of the Staff	Designation	Regular/Contract
1	Mr.Rongpangzulu	Sr. Technical Assistant	Regular
2	Dr. Bendangmenla	Lab. Assistant	Regular
3	Mr. Bokato sumi	Lower Divisional Clerk	Contract
4	Mr.Roto Chophy	Lab. Attendant	Contract
5	Mr.Nukuto Sema	MTS	Regular
6	Mrs.Hukali	Sweeper	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof. M. Indira Devi
 Phone No. Office/Mobile No : 0369-2268215 / 9863989924
 E-mail address : cam_indira@yahoo.com

Brief Introduction

Department of Chemistry was established in the year 1997, at Lumami Hqrs. The Department has been offering both P.G. and Ph.D. courses in different areas of specializations. DST-FIST programme has supported department during the year 2003-2008. The students of the department are getting placement in the state level services, Central Universities, NITs etc. The department offers teaching as well as research activities supported by equipments procured through various externally funded projects. The faculties of the Department are pursuing research activities in different areas e.g. spectroscopic studies of Rare-Earth elements, radiation induced polymer modifications, green chemistry, heterocyclic chemistry and Medicinal Chemistry etc. Research papers are regularly published from the Department in various reputed journals at national and international level.

Vision :

The collective vision of the Department is to inspire the youths and develop the interest in the subject of Chemistry, and guide them to pursue a career in this subject.

Thrust areas of Research:

The areas in which research and development studies are being pursued are as follows:

- Spectroscopic studies of lanthanides/ computation of parameters
- Gamma-induced modification of polymers/ nuclear track detectors
- Development of greener reagents and synthetic protocols
- Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds
- Water quality assessment and Purification
- Organic Chemistry
- Medicinal Chemistry
- Asymmetric Catalysis
- Environmental Radioactivity
- Green Chemistry

Position of teaching faculty:

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Specialization	Research Area
1	Prof. M. Indira Devi	Professor.	Physical Chemistry	Spectroscopic studies of Lanthanides / Computation of Parameters
2	Dr. Dipak Sinha	Asso. Prof.	Analytical Chemistry	Analytical/Radiation Chemistry
3	Dr. Upasana Bora Sinha	Asso. Prof.	Organic Chemistry	Reagent chemistry/Green chemistry

4	Dr. Tavishe Phucho	Asst. Prof.	Organic Chemistry	Organic synthesis, Heterocyclic Chemistry, Natural product chemistry
5	Dr. Maddela Prabhakar	Asst. Prof.	Organic Chemistry	Medicinal Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Asymmetric Catalysis/ Green Chemistry
6	Dr. Nurul Alam Choudhury	Asst. Prof.	Inorganic Chemistry	Polymer Hydrogel Electrolyte/ Electrochemical Capacitors and Direct Borohydride Fuel Cells

Number of faculty meeting held 6

Number of Board of Studies meeting held 2

Details of Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by teaching faculty:

Name of the Faculty	Name of the Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium	International/National/Regional	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
Dr, Tavishe Phucho	Renewables in Science and Engineering	National	TEQIP II and MNRE Solar RTC Project	National Institute of Technology, Silchar	10/1/2014 – 14/1/2014

Research projects:

Name of the project	Name of the sponsoring agency	Principal investigator/Co-investigator	Year of award	Duration	Project/Ongoing/Completed	Total outlay
Women Technology Park	DST – SEED Division	Upasana Bora Sinha & Dipak Sinha	2012	3 years	On-going	Rs. 51, 86, 337/-
Promotion of water literacy and training on water purification methods in the rural tribal areas of Mokokchung and Zunheboto districts of Nagaland	DST, New Delhi (as PI)	Dipak Sinha		For two years (2013-15)	On-going	Rs.6,96,000/-
Gamma induced modifications of polymeric nuclear track detectors	UGC, New Delhi (as PI)	Dipak Sinha		For three Years (2013-2016)	On-going	Rs.12,000,00/-

12. Students enrolled:

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD	Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
M.Sc	27	First	13	13						1		27
M.Sc	27	Third	6	4			1		1			12
M. Phil												
Ph.D. Full Time			2	4					1			7

13. Ph.D. Scholars:

Sl. No	Name of the scholars	Title of the Thesis	Supervisor/ co-Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1	Bendangsenla. N	Kinetic studies on complexation of Pr(III)/Nd(III) with nucleosides and nucleotides in the presence and absence of Ca(II) through 4f-4f transition spectra as spectral PROBE and evaluation of thermodynamic parameters	Prof. M. Indira Devi	5 th Dec'08	Rajiv Gandhi National Scholarship Scheme (for SC/ST)
2	Chubaakum Pongener	Synthesis of activated carbon from bio-waste materials and studies on their characterization and applications	Dr. Dipak-Sinha	23 rd Nov. 2012	Rajiv Gandhi National Scholarship Scheme (for SC/ST)
3	Daniel Kibami	Assessment of water quality of Mokokchung district and studies on removal of trace elements using indigenously prepared activated carbon	Dr. Dipak-Sinha	25 th May. 2012	Govt. of Nagaland (on study leave)
4	Ms. I.Narola Imchen	Chemical Studies on Fermented Soybean (<i>Axone</i>) –a Traditional Food Item of Nagaland	Dr. Upasana Bora Sinha	25 th Nov. 2013	
5	Neivotsonuo B. Kuotsu	Studies on certain organic transformations using new environment friendly pathways	Dr. TovishshePhucho	20 th May. 2014	
6	Thokchom Sharatchandra Singh	Study of essential trace elements and antioxidant activity of some selected medicinal plants of Manipur	Dr. TovishshePhucho	A/F	
7	Thechano Merry	Synthesis of natural product-based organic compounds and studies of biological activities towards certain diseases	Dr. M. Prabhakar	20 th May. 2014	

14. Publications of books

Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
Quaternary Ammonium Tribromides (QATBs) - Green Reagents for Organic Brominations	Upasana Bora Sinha	2014	Lambert Academic Publishing, Germany, (ISBN No : 978-3-659-51351-0)
Aspects of Green Chemistry	Upasana Bora Sinha	2014	M.R. Publisher, Guwahati, ISBN No : 978-93-83403-01-1
Gamma radiation induced modifications of polymeric solid state nuclear track detectors,	DipakSinha	2014	Lambart Publishing House, Germany, 2014. ISBN No : 978-3-639-71064-9, 2014

15. Research Publications:

Some of the major research findings are published as research papers

- Evaluation of intensity and energy interaction parameters for the complexation of Pr(III) with selected nucleoside and nucleotide through absorption spectral studies
- N. Bendangsenla , T. Moaienla , Th. David Singh , Ch. Sumitra , N. RajmuhonSingh, M. Indira Devi, *SpectrochimicaActa Part A*, 103 (2013) 160–166.
- Comparative 4f-4f absorption spectral approach to study the complexation of pr (III) with guanosine and guanosine tri phosphate (gtp) in the presence and absence of Ca (II). 3. Bendangsenla N, *M. Indira Devi, T. Moaienla, Th. David Singh, *International Journal of Basic and Applied Chemical Sciences*. 3(1) 2013, 19-30.
- Cupric acetate catalysed alkylation of indolesinwater: Acomparative study between conventional heating and microwave irradiation. C.Kathing, S.Tumtin, N.G.Singh, J.W.Rani, I.T.Phucho, A.Nongpiur, R.Nongrum, R.L.NongkhlawOCAIJ, 9(7) 2013, 257-266.
- EDTA-catalyzed fast and efficient eco-friendly synthesis of dicoumarol derivatives in water. M. Prabhakar, *Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Research*, 2013, 5(5):89-93.
- Basic Concepts of Chemical Toxicity for School Children. *Upasana B. Sinha* and Kaza Somasekhara Rao*. *Journal of Appl. Chemistry*,2 (6),1409-1412, 2013.
- Toxicity Of Chemicals Used In Everyday Life – An Understanding *Upasana B. Sinha* and Kaza Somasekhara Rao*. *Journal of Appl. Chemistry*,2 (5), 1382-1384, 2013.
- Measurement of Radon and Thoron progeny concentration in some dwellings of Nagaland state – an initial report *D. Sinha, U.B. Sinha, D. Kibami, C. Pongener, R. Mishra, R. Prajith and Y. S. Mayya*. *Journal of Appl. Chemistry*, 2 (4), 825-831, 2013.
- Development of synthetic protocols for Quarternary Ammonium Tribromides – A Brief Account *Upasana Bora Sinha* and Latonglila Jamir*. *Journal of Appl. Chemistry*2 (5), 1073-1079, 2013.
- Environmentally benign and facile one-pot synthesis of Cyanamides mediated by phase transfer reagent Ethyltriphenylphosphoniumtribromide. *Latonglila Jamir, Dipak Sinha and Upasana Bora*

Sinha. International Journal of Current Research 5(12), 4205-4207, 2013.

- Solvent-Free Dibrominations of Alkenes and α,β -Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds using Cetyltrimethyl Ammonium Tribromide *Anil Kumar, Latonglila Jamir and Upasana Bora Sinha** Chemical Science Transactions, 3(1),480-485, 2014.
- Tetrapropylammonium Tribromide – an Efficient Reagent for Solvent-free Brominations. *Alimenla B., Bernadette Kuotsu and Upasana B. Sinha** Chemical Science Transactions 3(2),826-832, 2014.

16. Refresher course attended:

Dr. Tovishe Phucho, Asst. Professor attended 82nd Oreintation course at Academic staff college, JNU New Delhi.

17. Major equipments and facilities:

UV-Visible spectrophotometer, IR spectrophotometer and TGA, DTA, DSC Thermal Analyzer.

18. Names of Non-teaching Staff:

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
Mr. S. Bendangtemsu	STA	Regular
Ms. Tamsuinla Amer	Lab Assistant	Regular
Mr. Johnny	LDC	Regular
Mr. Phyo bemo Patton	Lab. Attendant	Regular
Ms. Sunepjungla	Lab. Attendant	Regular
Mr. Mughato	MTS	Regular
Mrs. Niboli	Sweeper	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Name of the Head of the Deptt.	:	Dr. Sangyu Yaden
Phone No. (Office/ Mobile No.	:	0369-2268210, Mob No.: 9436077723
E-mail address	:	dr.sangyuyaden@yahoo.in

Brief Introduction & Vision:

The Department of Geography under the School of Sciences was started in September, 1997 at Lumami, the Headquarters of Nagaland University. About 17 years the Department like any other Departments was running in temporarily arranged buildings, and it was only on June, 20th. 2009 that the Department shifted to its new academic building. Recently, Department has developed its science and technology infrastructure establishing Remote Sensing, GIS & GPs Laboratory, Geo- Hydrological Laboratory, Photogrammetric and Cartographic Laboratories and a Departmental Library. The academic Programmes of the Department can be broadly classified into four: (1) Post Graduate Programme (2) M.Phil Programme (3) Ph.D. Programme and (4) Research & Development Programme.

The Department aims at introducing employment oriented professional (DIPLOMA) courses in the following areas in the near future.

- One Year Diploma Course on Watershed Management.
- Six months Certificate Course on Geoinformatics.
- Six months Certificate Course on Water Harvesting.
- One Year Diploma Course on Natural Resource Management.

Establishment of Permanent Geo- hydrometeorological Observatories (Monitoring Stations) in the Department for the collection of long- term and continuous data on Climate Change and its impacts on environment, ecology and water resources.

Highlights of Research activities & Thrust areas:

Presently, there are 35 Research Scholars who are working for Ph.D. Degree and 6 Ph.D. Course Work Scholars completed by the month of May, 2014. Out of them 3 Scholars are in the receipt of Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship Scheme for SC/ST candidates and 6 Scholars are in the receipt of UGC Scholarship (non- NET). A few of them are working under R&D Projects. The focus of the Ph.D. research is on the field of applied geography, agriculture, population and settlement geography, environmental geomorphology, water resources management, cultural, socio-economic rural development, bio-diversity, environment and development.

Research and Development under R&D Projects:The Department of Geography is active in the implementation of various R&D Projects and one is completed recently. The projects under the Department are as under:

Sl.No.	Name of the Project	Name of the Principal Investigator	Sponsoring Agency	Status (completed/ongoing)
1.	Maintenance and Monitoring of GPS data at Permanent GPS Station of Nagaland University, Hqrs.: Lumami under National GPS Network.	Dr. Wangshimenla, PI & Prof. T. Lanusosang Ao Co- PI.	Department of Earth Sciences GOI, New Delhi.	Ongoing

Thrust Areas:

- Applied Geomorphology with focus on Environmental Geomorphology, Watershed Management, Water Resources Management and Development, Sustainable Development.
- Social, Cultural, Economic, Agricultural and Population Geography.
- Remote Sensing, GIS and Quantitative Techniques
- Geoinformatics.

Position of faculty:

SL. NO.	Name	Designation	Subject Specialization
1.	T. Lanusosang	Professor & Registrar N.U., LUMAMI	Social Geography, Population Geography
2.	Dr. Sangyu Yaden	Professor & Head	Agricultural, Social Environment and Resource geography.
3.	Dr. M.S. Rawat	Professor & Director, IQAC.	Applied Geomorphology, Environmental Geomorphology, Watershed Management & Remote Sensing & GIS
4.	Dr. Lanusashi Lkr.	Assistant Professor	Political Geography, Environmental and Resource Geography.
5.	Dr. Wangshimenla Jamir	Assistant Professor	Environmental Geography, Human Geography & Remote Sensing & GIS.
6.	Dr. Y. V. Krishnaiah	Assistant Professor	Physical Geography, Bio-Geography, Environmental Geography, Quantitative Techniques.
7.	Mr. Kedovikho Yhoshu	Assistant Professor	Physical Geography, Remote Sensing & GIS Application in Geosciences.

Number of faculty meetings held during 2012-2013 - 4 times.

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2011- 2012 - 2 times

Name of the External members in the Board of Studies.

Sl.No	Names	University/Institute
	Prof. N. Deva Singh, Department of Geography.	Manipur University, Imphal.
	Prof. A.K. Bhagwati, Deptt. of Geography.	Guwahati University, Assam.
	Dr. Surendra Singh, Deptt. of Geography	NEHU, Shillong, meghalaya

**Event organized by the Department during 2013-14.
(Seminar/Symposium/ Conference/ Workshop, etc.)**

Sl. No.	Name of the event	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1.	Organised : 12 th IIRS Outreach Programe on “Micro (SAR) Remote Sensing for Natural Resources”	Indian Institute of Remote Sensing (IIRS), Dehradun	Department of Geography, Nagaland University, Lumami	3 rd February – 29 th March, 2014.
2.	Organised: The 11 th -IIRS Outreach Programe on “Basics of RS,GIS &GNSS”	Indian Institute of Remote Sensing (IIRS), Dehradun	Department of Geography, Nagaland University, Lumami .	5 th August – 4 th November, 2013.
3.	Organiser Team for Young Ecologist Talk and Interact (YETI)	N.U., and NCF collaboration.	N.U., Lumami	17 th – 19 th December, 2013.
4	Mr. Kedovikho Yhoshü went as a Teacher In-charge for Study tour progamme along with the 3 rd Semester M.A./ M.Sc. students	A part of Semester paper syllabus	Sikkim and Darjeeling	4 th – 17 th January, 2014

Details of Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by teaching faculty.

Dr. Lanusashi Longkumer

Name of the Seminars/ Conference/ Workshops/ Symposium attended by teaching faculty	Level	Title of the Paper presented	Name of the Organizer/ Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
35 th Indian Geographers Congress	International	The role of women in the bio-resource Management in Nagaland	National Asso. Geogre’ of India & Deptt. of Geog. Univ. of Madras.	Madras	12 th – 14 th Dec, 2013.

Dr. Wangshimenla Jmr.

Name of the Seminars/ Conference/ Workshops/ Symposium attended by teaching faculty	Level	Title of the Paper presented	Name of the Organizer/ Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
35 th Indian Geography conference on Sustainability, Environment and Society	National	Farming Practices in Nagaland: Issues of Sustainability	Dept. of Geography, University of Madras	Dept. of Geography, University of Madras,	12th – 14 th Dec, 2013
35 th Indian Geography conference on Sustainability, Environment and Society	National	Eco-Cultural Tourism; A tool for sustainable Tourism (case study of Darap district, West Sikkim)	Dept. of Geography, university of Madras	Dept. of Geography, university of Madras	12th – 14 th Dec, 2013
Seminar Regional Development and Decentralised Planning	National	Jhuming Practices in North East: An Observation	St. Wilfred's P.G. College, Jaipur, Rajasthan, Dept of Geography.	St. Wilfred's P.G. College, Jaipur, Rajasthan, Dept of Geography.	16 - 17 July 2013
Seminar on Integrated Regional Planning & Human resource Development in India: Efforts Achievement and Challenges	National	Natural resource Mapping and Planning Efforts in Nagaland	Dept. of Geography, Parishkar College of Global Excellence, Jaipur, Rajasthan in collaboration with Indian Human Ecology Council (CHEC-India) Indian Chapter of Commonwealth Human Ecology Council, London.	Dept. of Geography, Parishkar College of Global Excellence, Jaipur, Rajasthan in collaboration with Indian Human Ecology Council (CHEC-India) Indian Chapter of Commonwealth Human Ecology Council, London.	Feb. 10-11, 2014
Human Resource Mobility in South Asia: Implication, Exploitations and Remedies	International, Interdisciplinary	Agricultural Practices in Nagaland: Question of Livelihood Security and Challenges	Department of Geography, Sikkim Govt. College Tadong, Gangtok, East-Sikkim, India.	Department of Geography, Sikkim Govt. College Tadong, Gangtok, East-Sikkim, India.	Oct. 18 – 19, 2013

Conference on Human Resource Development In South Asia: Issues Achievement and Challenges	International, Interdisciplinary	Human Resource Mobilization in Nagaland: Some Observation	Govt. College Ajmer (Rajasthan), India.	Govt. College Ajmer (Rajasthan), India.	Dec. 19-21, 2013
Participated 2 weeks capacity building workshop	National	-	Sponsored by ICSSR, New Delhi and organized by Department of Sociology, Nagaland University, Lumami (Encl. No.)	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University, Lumami	31 st May 2013 to 13 th June 2013 (14 days)

Dr. Y.V. Krishnaiah:

Sl. No.	Type of training courses/ conference etc (such as refresher courses/methodology workshop soft skill development programme / Faculty Development Programme etc.	Duration	Organized by	API Score
1.	Participated 2 weeks capacity building workshop	31 st May 2013 to 13 th June 2013 (14 days)	Sponsored by ICSSR, New Delhi and organized by Department of Sociology, Nagaland University, Lumami (Encl. No.)	

Mr. Kedovikho Yhosu

Name of the Seminars/ Conference/ Workshops/ Symposium attended by teaching faculty	Level	Name of the Organizer/ Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
Holistic Scientific Approach using Integrated Geophysical Studies for the Management of Natural Hazards (Seminar)	National	I G U - N R S A C , ISRO	UMIAM, Shillong	22 nd – 23 rd April, 2013
Training on “Microwave Remote Sensing Applications with Special Emphasis on RISAT-“	National	NRSC, ISRO	Hyderabad	August 26 th - September 06 th , 2013
#rd Sustainable Mountain Development Summit (SMDS-III) in Kohima	National (paper presented)	SDFN	Kohima	25 th – 27 th September, 2013

Young Ecologist Talk and Interact (YETI)	National (Organiser team and paper presentation)	N.U. and NCF collaboration.	N.U., Lumami	17 th – 19 th December, 2013
26 th Orientation Programme	National	UGC- ASC	UGC-ASC, NEHU, Shillong	29 th January- 25 th February, 2014
Internal Seminar, School of Sciences	Internal (Paper presentation)	N.U.	N.U., Lumami	28 th March, 2014

Student(s) enrolled (2013-14)

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.A./M.Sc	27+27	1 st & 3 rd	23	20									43
M.Phil	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ph.D.	40	2013-2014	19	13			01		02				35

16. Ph.D. Scholars, 2013-2014:

Sl. No	Name of the Scholar	Title of the Research	Supervisor	Date of Admission	Date of Registration & Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1.	Sentilong Aier	“Studies on regional development in Nagaland: A Geographical approach”	Dr. Y.V. Krishnaiah	9 th Sept, 2012	25.11.2013 550/2014	Applied for UGC (Non-NET)
2.	Jnanendra Sarma	“Studies on Water Accessibility and Urban Ecology of Nagaland with special reference to ”	Prof. Sangyu Yaden	9 th Sept, 2012	25.11.2013 Awaiting	N/A
3.	Rongsenchiba	“Studies on the role of water resources in Agricultural development of Nagaland”	Dr. Y.V. Krishnaiah	9 th Sept, 2012	25.11.2013 549/2014	Applied for UGC (Non- NET)
4.	Tinurenla Jongkor	“Impact of urbanization and the development of Nagaland: Remote Sensing and GIS approach”	Dr. Y.V. Krishnaiah	9 th Sept, 2012	25.11.2013 562/2014	Applied for UGC (Non- NET)

5.	Wanshanskhem Ryndem	“A Geographical Analysis of Water in an around Shillong, Meghalaya”	Dr. Wangshimenla Jmir.	23 rd Sept, 2013	Awaiting	Applied for UGC (Non- NET)
6.	C. Chinglang Konyak	“A Study on Urban Development Pattern in Kohima , Nagaland: A Geographical Analysis”	Prof. Sangyu Yaden	23 rd Sept, 2013	Awaiting	Applied for UGC (Non- NET)
7.	Rongdensungla Longkumer	““A Study on Urban Development Pattern in Kohima , Nagaland: A Geographical Analysis”	Prof. T. Lanusosang	23 rd Sept, 2013	Awaiting	N/A
8.	Binud Mochahari	“Spatio- Functional Analysis of Education and Health in Karbianglong District, Assam : A Geographical Approach”	Prof. Sangyu Yaden	23 rd Sept, 2013	Awaiting	N/A

Publication of Articles/Books:.

Dr. Lanusashi Lkr.

Sl. No	Name of the Book	Author	Title of paper presentation	Name of Publisher/Year	Remarks
1	Towards a Democratic Paradigm of conflict Resolution: a discourse on the Indo- Naga Conflict.	Lanusashi Lkr	Peace Building in NEI: Challenges and Prospect	Clark Centre for Peace Research and Action, Aolichen, NID (April, 2013)	ISBN: 978-81-921392-5-8
2	Biodiversity conservation ethos I Naga Folklore and Folksongs	Lanusashi Lkr & Martemjen	International Journal of advanced research Vol.2 Issues 5,1008-1010 (2014)	International Journal of advanced Research	ISSN No. 2320- 5407
3	Conflict, Democratic rights and Peace in Nagaland	Lanusashi Lkr	Security, governance and Democratic rights	K.R. Subramaniam (Ed). NIYOGI books, Delhi- 20 (2014)	ISBN: 978-93-83098-13-2
4	Indigenous Techniques and Practices for Management of Bio- Resources: A Naga Experience. Pp. 648-650	Martemjen & Lanusashi Lkr	International Journal of Bio- Resource and Stress management. Vol. 4 Dec., 2013	Puspa Publishing House, Kolkota, Dec., 2014	ISSN 0976-3988 (Index in CAB Abstracts)

Dr. Wangshimenla Jmir.

Sl. No	Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
1.	Human Migration in Indian Sub-Continent; Complexities, Challenges and implication. Title: Human trafficking in Nepal: Problems and practices. Page 247- 262.	Vinod Kumar Bharatwaj and Nisha Yadav	2013	RBSA Publisher, Jaipur, 2013.
2.	Human trafficking in North East Region of India efforts to combat and challenges.	Dr. Wangshimenla Jmr. and Dr. Vinod Kumar Bharatwaj.	2013	South Asian Journal, South Asia Study Centre, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur. (Under publication).
3	Jhum Cultivation in Wokha District, Nagaland.	Dr. Wangshimenla and Renthungo	2013	Geographic, Peer Reviewed Journal. Vol. 8, 2013. A Journal of Geography Association of Mizoram, Aizawl.

Dr. Y.V. Krishnaiah

Sl. No	Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
1.	Indian Journal of Spatial Science (Review Journal). Title: Landuse pattern and Landuse efficiency of the Papagni river basin, India, Vol. 40, No.1, Summer Issue, PP-59-68, 2013, ISSN: 2249-392.	Dr. Y.V. Krishnaiah	2013	
2.	Journal of Applicable Chemistry (International Peer Reveiwed Journal), Title: Urban environmental problems of Anantapur Municipal Corporation, Andhra Pradesh, India., 2012 1 (2), 182- 195, ISSN: 2278-18.	Dr. Y.V. Krishnaiah	2012	

Major equipments and facilities

Remote Sensing, GIS, GPS & Photogrammetric Equipment, Cartographic Equipments & Geo- Hydrometeorological Equipment.

Major research findings –

Faculties in the department have been working in different areas of research. Some of the major research findings have come out as Ph.D. dissertation. They are mentioned below

Supervisor: Prof. Sangyu Yaden

- Patterns of change in population and its impact on socio-economic development in mokokchung district, Nagaland

Supervisor: Dr. Lanusashi Lkr

- Dynamics of biodiversity and its impact on environment in mokokchung district, nagaland

Supervisor: Prof. Sangyu Yaden

- Impact of Shifting Cultivation on Environment in Mokokchung District, Nagaland: A Geographical Analysis.

Non- Teaching Staff:

Name	Designation	Regular/contract
Dr. P. Toiho Sema	S.T.A.	Regular
L. Achila	L.D.C.	-do-
Meso Khamnuingan	Lab. Attendant	-do-
Brenda	Lab. Assistant	-do-
Toshimongba	Field Attendant	Daily wages
Niboli & Kitoka	Sweeper	Daily wages

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Deptt. : Dr. Santosh Kumar Singh
Phone No. (Deptt. /Office) : (91) 9436604764
E-mail Address : santosh632002@yahoo.co.in

Brief Introduction & Vision :

The Post-Graduate teaching of Geology in Nagaland began in September 1983 with the establishment of the Department of Geology under North Eastern Hill University (NEHU) at Kohima Campus. The Department has been taken over by the Nagaland University since it came into existence on 6th Sept. 1994. Since its inception, the Department of Geology was functioning in the premises of Kohima Science College, Jotsoma. On 10th April 2010, the Department has been shifted to Nagaland University, Kohima Campus, Meriema. This is the first ever Science Department under Nagaland University that was identified by the Department of Science and Technology, Govt. of India, New Delhi for support in Level –I category under the program “Fund for improvement of Science & Technology” infrastructure in Universities and Higher educational Institutions (DST-FIST) in 2000-2001. Based on the performance of the Department in teaching and students’ placement, the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India, New Delhi, further, supported the Department by granting Rs.75 Lakh under DST-FIST Level–I program in September 2013.

The Department offers 2 years M.Sc. (Geology) Course distributed through 4-semesters with an intake capacity of 15 students. Besides, the Department also runs Ph. D. program in various disciplines of Geology. The Department has also actively participation in formulation of **State Disaster Management Plan** as well as **State Action Plan on Climate Change** under the Government of Nagaland. Further, the Department has received recognition as one of the most vibrant Department under Nagaland University by the NAAC peer team as well as UGC team during 2002-2003.

The Department has a vision to grow as a full-fledged, multidisciplinary Department under the School of Earth Sciences. Generation of skilled manpower to meet the societal needs will be the focused area of the Department. Hence, introduction of Post Graduate Diploma and Certificate Courses in GIS & Remote Sensing, Disaster Management, Watershed Management, Exploration geology and Gemology will be future priority of the Department.

Highlights of the Research Activities & Thrust areas: The faculty members of the Department are actively engaged in carrying out Research on various aspects of Geology related to the Ophiolite and Tertiary sediments of Nagaland as well as granitoids of Assam and Meghalaya. The Thrust areas of the Department are: Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology, Sedimentology, Geomorphology, Geohazards & Palaeomagnetism and Economic Geology of the Ophiolite belt and Tertiary sediments of Nagaland and granitoids of adjoining states.

Position of Teaching Faculty

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject Specialization
1.	Dr. G.T. Thong	Professor	Sedimentology & Geohazards
2.	Dr. B.V. Rao	Professor	Igneous Petrology & Applied Geochemistry
3.	Dr. Santosh K. Singh	Associate Professor	Ore Geology & Exploration Geochemistry
4.	Dr. Vikoleno Rino	Assistant Professor	Igneous Petrology & Geochemistry
5.	Dr. S. K. Srivastava	Assistant Professor	Sedimentology & Palaeobiology
6.	Dr. Temsulemba Walling	Assistant Professor	Environmental Geology
7.	Dr. C.Mangi Khuman	Assistant Professor	Igneous Petrology & Geochemistry

No. of Faculty meeting held during 2013-14 : 8

No. of Board of Studies Meeting Held during 2013-14 : 2

Name of External Members in the Board of Studies:

Prof. B.P.Singh
 Department of Geology
 Banaras Hindu University
 Varanasi – 221005 (Uttar Pradesh)

Prof. S. Ibotombi
 Department of Earth Sciences
 Manipur University, Canchipur
 Imphal – 795003 (Manipur)

Prof. Devesh Walia
 Department of Environmental Sciences
 North Eastern Hill University (NEHU)
 Shillong – 793022 (Meghalaya)

Details of Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by Teaching Faculty:

Sl. No.	Name of the Seminar/ Conf/ Workshop	Level (International/National/Regional)	Name of the Sponsoring Agency	Place	Date
1.	Indian Geophysical Union Golden Jubilee Workshop on “Holistic Scientific Approach using Integrated Geophysical Studies for the Management of Natural Hazards” attended by Dr. T. Walling	Regional	North Eastern Space Application Centre	U m i a m , Shillong, Meghalaya	22 nd -23 rd April, 2013

2.	“Sedimentation and Tectonics with Special Reference to Energy Resources of North-East India” organised by Department of Earth Sciences Manipur University: attended by Dr. S.K. Srivastava, Dr. T. Walling and Dr. Ch.Mangi Khuman	National	Indian Association of Sedimentologist	Imphal, Manipur	28 th - 30 th Nov.2013
3.	Indian Science Congress, NE-India Chapter, attended by Dr. Ch.Mangi Khuman	Regional	Indian Science Congress, NE Chapter	Imphal-Manipur	30-31 st Dec. 2013
4.	International Seminar on Magmatism, Tectonism and Mineralization attended by Prof. B.V. Rao.	International	Organised by Kumaun University and Indian Society of Applied Geochemists, Hyderabad	Nainital	27-29 th March 2014

14. Research Projects:

Name of the Project	Name of Sponsoring Agency	Principal Investigator/ Co-Investigator	Year of Award	Duration	Project Ongoing/ Completed	Total outlay (Rs.)
Redox series evaluation of Granitoid plutons of Meghalaya Plateau NE India: implication on petrogenesis, mineralization potential and geodynamics	DST, New Delhi	Dr. Vikoleno Rino (Co- PI)	2012	3 Years	Ongoing	12.21 Lakh
Geotechnical investigation of Major Subsidence affecting Lower Officer’s Hill and NH-39, Kohima	DST, New Delhi	Dr. Temsulemba Walling	2013	3 years	Ongoing	14.00 Lakh

Students Enrolled:

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN.		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc.	16		11	5									16
M. Phil													
Ph.D.(Course Work)	9		5	4									9

Ph.D. Scholars (a) Ongoing:

Sl. No.	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor/Co-Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1.	Ms Lanuinla Aier	Geology and Geochemistry of Milliem Granite, East Khasi Hills, Meghalaya with reference to its metallogenic potential	Dr. Santosh Kumar Singh	Regd.No. 346/2008 Dt. 6.12.2007	N.A
2.	Mr. Lanumeren	Petromineralogical and Geochemical studies of mafic and ultramafic rocks in the Ophiolite Belt from parts of Kiphire district, Nagaland	Prof. B.V. Rao	Regd.No. 362/2009 Dt.5/12/2008	N.A

Undergoing Ph.D. Course work:

Sl. No.	Name
1.	Miss Aienla Ozukum
2.	Miss Anettsungla
3.	Mr. A. Moalong Kichu
4.	Miss Imlirenla Jamir
5.	Miss J.N. Moiya
6.	Mr. Kenyelo Rengma
7.	Mr. Limasanen Longkumer
8.	Mr. Rudowhelie Peseyie
9.	Mr. Wanhang Rengma

Publications

Name of the Book/Journal	Author	Year	Publisher
Journal of Applied Geochemistry, Vo.15,No.1, pp. 61-69	B.V. Rao & Ranjit Nayak	2013	Indian Society of Applied Geochemistry
International Journal of Earth Science and Engineering, v. 6 (2) pp.386-391	S.K. Srivastava	2013	CAFET, INNOVA Society, Hyderabad
Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, vol.88, pp.11-27.	Watitemsu Imchen, G.T. Thong and Temjenrenla Pongen	2014	Elsevier
Georesources, 2014, pp-17-26	Ch.Mangi Khuman & S. Ibotombi	2014	Scientific Publishers, New Delhi

Abstract volume, National Conference and IAS convention, Imphal, p.65	S.K. Srivastava, Bevio Liba and Chuzo	Nov. 2013	Manipur University, Imphal
Abstract volume, National Conference and IAS convention Imphal, p.104	Ch.Mangi Khuman & S. Ibotombi	Nov. 2013	Manipur University, Imphal
Abstract volume, International seminar on Magmatism, Tectonism and Mineralization p.20	B.V. Rao & Ranjit Nayak	March 2014	Kumaun University, Nainital

Refresher/Orientation Course attended

- UGC Sponsored *Refresher Course in Earth Sciences* at the Academic Staff College, Manipur University, Imphal from 17th Feb to 8th March 2014, attended by Dr. T. Walling & Dr. Ch. Mangi Khuman
- UGC Sponsored *Refresher Course in Earth Sciences* at the Academic Staff College, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi from 4th to 24th Dec. 2013, attended by Dr. (Mrs) V. Rino

Major Equipments and facilities:

- Leica(leitz) DM LP HC Research Polarizing Microscope (TL & RL) with Processing & ImageAnalysis, Workstation
- Leica(leitz) DM LP HC Research Polarizing Microscope (TL & RL) with Leica MPS 30 Camera
- Beuhler Petrothin Thin Sectioning System
- Leica MZ₇₅ Binocular zoom stereoscopic
- Censico Make Student Model Microscopes
- Computational and Reprographic facilities

Major research findings: Provenance and tectonic setting of Upper Disang formation in Phek district of Nagaland published in Journal of Asian Earth Sciences (Elsevier).

Lecture's delivered by the faculty on invitation: Prof. G.T. Thong delivered a series of lectures on "Causes of landslides in Nagaland and preparedness & mitigation measures – Home Guards & Civil Defence" during June 2013 to October 2013.

Name of the Non-teaching staff

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
Mr. Imotemjen Pongner	STA	Regular
Mr. T. S. Lotha	Lab. Asstt.	Regular
Mr. Rudomezo Punyu	Semi Prof. Asstt.	Regular
Mr. K. Hangji	Museum Curator	Regular
Mrs. Pitoli Shohe	P.A	Regular
Mr. Roukouvizo	Sampling Assistant	Regular
Mr. N. Nakhro	Field Attendant	Regular
Mrs. Akanglemla	Day Chowkidar	Regular
Mr. Pangerwati	Section Cutter	Regular
Mrs. Naroyimla	Lab. Attendant	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Head of department : Prof. Sharif U. Ahmed
 Phone No (Dept/office) : 03692268272/ 9436016196
 E-Mail : sharifnu@gmail.com

Brief introduction

The Department of Zoology was established in the year 1997 at its Headquarters: Lumami. Since then, it caters to the academic requirements of the students of M.Sc Zoology. The Department also runs Ph.D programmes in Zoology. The department is staffed with qualified faculty and equipped with required facilities to guide research programmes in diversified areas like Reproduction Biology, Fish Biology & Fisheries, Drosophilid genetics, functional genomics, entomology, ecology & Environmental biology, & sericulture.

Vision (VISION 2012-2025)

The department shall aim at:-

- A thorough survey of animal fauna in the Nagaland state shall be completed and steps shall be undertaken to preserve /conserve its bio-resources. The seriously endangered species shall be cultured propagated and released into their natural habitat. This would obviously amount to undertaking captive breeding programmes and genetic manipulation and / or by endocrinological means. The ideology shall be extended predominantly to the edible insects, fishes, birds and mammals.
- Production of transgenic animals with the view of developing fast growing and disease resistance species shall be attempted with the target to accelerate meat production. Theoretically, it aims at manipulation of an extra set of growth hormone gene and a search for their homeostatic expression. Simultaneously, non-conventional sources of feed of animals shall be developed based on food resources available in forests of North-Eastern India.
- Production of one day old chicks and fish-seed shall be undertaken and shall be made available to local farmers at no profit no loss basis.
- Clinical investigations made on hormones like thyroid hormones, gonadal steroids and gonadotrophins shall be extended to the patients to help them for due treatment. This shall be done in collaboration with local hospitals.
- Currently, the Department is actively involved in the Biomedical research using Drosophila as a model system to understand the disease progression and pathogenicity with special emphasis on neurological disorders like Parkinson's disease. The work is in progress to protect the dopaminergic neurones using certain antioxidant and anti-inflammatory products.
- The Department will develop a butterfly park in the campus which will cater to the needs of researchers in the field of Entomology. This will become a self-sustaining project by generating revenue by way of charging nominal fees for its use. It is also hoped that this will act as an interface between the University and the general population.
- The above mentioned attempts are aimed at in addition to basic researches in the areas of Ecology, Entomology, Fisheries, and genetics, Molecular Biology, Immunology, Parasitology, Endocrinology and Animal Physiology.

Highlights of Research Activities

The Department is also actively engaged in research activities, with almost all faculty members guiding/supervising research scholars in the field of genetics, entomology, physiology, fisheries, endocrinology, ecology & environmental biology, & sericulture.

A good number of projects are also being run in the department which are funded by various agencies like DBT etc.

During the year 2013 the Department has produced 4 Ph.D

Thrust areas

The Department has identified key areas with the primary focus on technology transfer to the masses.

- Fish Biology & Fisheries
- Ecology & Environmental biology
- Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology
- Genetics and Molecular Biology
- Entomology

Position of teaching faculty:

Sl.No	Teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
01.	Dr. Sharif U. Ahmed	Professor & Head	Fish biology & Fisheries
02.	Dr. Pardeshi Lal	Professor	Endocrinology & Reproductive Biology
03.	Dr. L.N. Kakati	Assoc. Professor	Ecology Soil faunal diversity Sericulture
04.	Dr. Y. Sarat Chandra	Assoc. Professor	Genetics and Molecular Biology
05	Dr. Bendang Ao	Asstt. Professor	Entomology& Animal Physiology
06.	Mr. P. Rajesh Singh	Asstt. Professor	Fish biology & Fisheries

Number of faculty meetings held : 4

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 2

Name of external members in the Board of Studies:

Name	University/Institute
Prof. R.K. Bhola	Deptt.of Zoology, Guahati University, Guwahati

Details of Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop attended by the teaching faculty:

Name of the participant	Name of the Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Dr. Y. Sarat Chandra	Status and conservation of biodiversity in India with special reference to Himalayas.	National	UGC & DST	University of Kashmir, J&K, India.	(4-5 Oct, 2013)
	Scottish Drosophila Meeting.	International	Genetics Society of UK.	University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom.	6 Dec, 2013
Dr. L.N. Kakati	1st Bodoland National seminar cum workshop on sericulture industry	National	Dept. of Sericulture, BTC, Kokrajhar; Bodoland University; Central Silk Board, Guwahati	Bodoland University, Kokrajhar	10-11, Aug, 2013
	10 th National Symposium on Soil biology and Ecology	National	Indian Soc. Of Soil Biol. & Ecology & Chapter, UAS, Bangalore	University of Agricultural Sciences, GKVK, Bangalore	19-21, Dec, 2013

Research projects

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	PI /Co. PI	Year of Award	Duration	Ongoing/Completed	Total outlay
Developing a digital database on Bio-resources of North-East India-through a network approach among the	DBT	Dr. Bendang Ao (as co-investigator)	2011	3 yrs	ongoing	27 lacs
Neuroprotective Effects of Natural Products with Antioxidant and Anti-Inflammatory Properties in <i>Drosophila</i> Model of Parkinson's Disease	Department of Biotechnology (DBT), New Delhi	Dr. Y. Sarat Chandra			On going	99.88
<i>Drosophilid</i> Biodiversity, Cytotaxonomy and Genetics of Nagaland, a Sub Himalayan Hilly State of NorthEast India	University Grants Commission (UGC), New Delhi					10.83

Biology and rearing of <i>Antheraea assamensis</i> Helfer on <i>Litsea citrata</i> blume in Nagaland to rejuvenate mejankari silk	UGC, N. Delhi	Dr. L.N. Kakati (P I)	2012	3 yrs	On going	9,95,800
---	---------------	----------------------------	------	-------	----------	----------

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN.		PWD	Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
M.Sc	25+2	1 st & 3 rd	16	36			1	1			nil	54
Ph.D	Qualified 07	Course work	04	03							nil	07

Ph.D Scholars

Sl. No	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor/ Co-supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1	A k u m n a r o Jamir	“Role of Light, Thyroid and Gonad in Reproductive Physiology of Pompadour Greenpigeon, <i>Treron pompadora</i> , Gmelin”	Prof.Pardeshi Lal	6 th Dec, 2007	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship
2	Hoidina Lucy	“Ecology breeding biology & conservation strategy of Himalayan Newt, <i>Tylototriton verrucosus</i> Anderson in Senapati District, Manipur”	Prof.P. Lal/Dr.Y. Sarat Chandra	5 th Dec,2008	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship
3	Imnatoshi	“Fish fauna and ecology of Doyang river system, Nagaland”	Prof. S.U.Ahmed	14 th June,2007	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship
4	M e s w e h e Toso	“Studies on habitat ecology and breeding biology of two endemic ornamental fish species: <i>Parluciosoma daniconius</i> and <i>Puntius sophore</i> ,(Hamilton,1822) of Nagaland”.	Prof. S.U.Ahmed	6 th Dec,2007	-do-

5	Kruolalie Tsurho	“Ecological significance of Microarthropods in forest & Jhum land ecosystem of Mokokchung District, Nagaland”	Dr. Bendang Ao	25 th May,2006	Nil
6	Aokumla	“Studies on the Biology & Ecology of the Asian Giant Hornet (<i>Vespa mandarinia</i>)”.	-do-	25 th May,2006	Nil
7	Imsusosang Longkumer	“Comparative Genetic study on Mithun (<i>Bos frontalis</i>) & Tho-tho (<i>Bos indicus</i>) cattle in Nagaland”.	Dr.Y.Sarat Chandra/Dr. Anupama Mukherjee	5 th Dec,2008	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship
8	Bovito Achumi	“Biodiversity & genetics of certain <i>Drosophila</i> species of Nagaland state, India”	Dr.Y.Sarat Chandra	5 th Dec,2008	Non-Net Fellowship
9	Pukhrambam Rajesh Singh	Opioidergic regulation of Reproduction in the Tree Sparrow “ <i>Passer montanus</i> ” (<i>Linnaeus</i>)	Prof.Pardeshi Lal	25 th May,2012	Nil
10	Lilongchem Thyug	“Diversity of earthworms and the impact on soil fertility in a sub-tropical forest ecosystem of Mokokchung, District, Nagaland”.	Dr. L. N. Kakati	25 th May,2012	Nil
11	S. Imkongtiba Longkumer	“Biodiversity and ecology of ant species of Two different forest ecosystems under Mokokchung District, Nagaland”	Dr. Bendang Ao	23 rd Nov,2012	

Publication:

Title	Author	Year	Publisher
Altitudinal and seasonal variation in <i>Drosophila</i> species of mount Japfu of Nagaland, a sub Himalayan hilly state of India	Bovito Achumi, Hegde SN, Pardeshi Lal and Sarat C. Yeniseti	2013	Journal of Insect Science 13(117):1-12 (Impact Factor: 1)

Abundance and distribution of soil <i>Acarina</i> in natural and degraded forest ecosystem at Pathalipam, Lakhimpur, Assam	Minati Borah & L.N. Kakati	2013, 4(12): 1694-1709	Int. J. Sci. Eng. Res
Population dynamics of soil acarina in natural and degraded forest ecosystem at Pathalipam, Lakhimpur, Assam	Minati Borah & L.N. Kakati	2013, 10(10): 1-6	IOSR J. Environ. Sci, Toxicology and Food Technology
Seasonality of nutrient contents of different leaf types of four host plants of <i>Samia ricini</i> Donovan in Nagaland.	Merenjungla & L.N. Kakati	2013, 10(1): 105-112	Nat. J. Life Sciences
Seasonal variation and host plant effect on morphometric characters of <i>Antheraea assamensis</i> (wild variety) in Nagaland, India	B. T. Kakati, L.N.Kakati and S.U.Ahmed	2013, 6: 176-191	Nagaland University Research Journal
Seasonal variation of the foliar constituents of host plants of certain wild silkmoths in Nagaland,	L.N.Kakati, B.C.Chutia and B.T.kakati	2013, 52(2): 60-68	Indian Journal of Sericulture

Major research findings;

Dr.Y.Sarat Chandra's laboratory

- Mr. Bovito Achumi discovered a new *Drosophila* species, and its status on molecular phylogeny also confirmed by sequencing mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase Sub unit 1 gene (NCBI, Gen Bank, USA accn. Nos: JX 492316, JX 492317)
- Mr. Limamanen Phom discovered that “wonder molecule” curcumin’s neuroprotective efficacy in Parkinson’s disease (PD) model is through antioxidant pathway(s) and importantly its effectiveness is developmental phase specific, suggesting its therapeutic limitation. He further trying to understand genetic targets in fly model.
- Ms. Zevelou and Mr. Mohamad Ayajuddin developed an assay to understand sexual dysfunction that precedes motor defects and dopaminergic neurodegeneration in fly PD model. As multiple sexual behaviour markers are controlled by genes involved in different pathways, this knowledge will be helpful in early diagnosis of PD, before the onset of motor symptoms by which time point significant amount of DA neurons are degenerated that makes therapeutic options limited and ineffective. This model further will be useful in screening therapeutic molecules that could mitigate these dysfunctions which will facilitate to improve PD patients quality of life.

Lectures delivered by the faculty on invitation:

Dr.Y. Sarat Chandra:

Drosophila Meeting-2014 (12-13, March 2014). Banaras Hindu University; Varanasi, UP. Title: *Drosophila* Approaches to adaptation and Neurodegeneration.

Dr.L.N.Kakati:

Delivered an invited lecture on Sericulture industry and its role in the socio-economic upliftment in rural society at 1st Bodoland national seminar cum workshop on sericulture industry during 10-11th August, 2013.

Non- Teaching staff:

Name	Designation	Regular/ Contract
Dr. Sentimenla	STA	Regular
Mr. K.S. Atsungba Aier	Lab. Assistant	Regular
Ms. Sorenbeni E.	Jr.Steno	Regular
Mr. Mhonjan Kithan	Lab. Attendant	Regular
Mr. K. Aghuto Kinimi	Lab. Attendant	Regular
Ms.Khelivi	Sweeper	Daily Wages
Mr. A Tohuka Sumi	MTS	Daily Wages

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Name of the Head of the Department (I/C) : Prof. Sharif U Ahmed
 Phone. No (M) : 09436016196
 Email Address : sharifnu@gmail.com

Brief introduction & Vision

The Department of Mathematics currently offers M.Sc. (Mathematics) programme. The goal of the programme is to provide students with a solid foundation in Mathematics. It also plans to start Ph.D. programme in Mathematics soon and to be one of the best Mathematics Departments in the country and to establish a good reputation as a centre for research and teaching in Mathematics.

Highlights of Research activities & Thrust areas :

At present, the faculty members are engaged in research in their areas of specialization. The areas of research represented include combinatorial number theory (Ramsey theory), Image Partition regularity of matrices and ring theory.

Position of teaching faculty :

SI. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Ms. Kilangbenla Imsong	Assistant Professor	Ring Theory
2	Dr. Ram Krishna Paul	Assistant Professor	combinatorial number theory (Ramsey theory), Image Partition regularity of matrices

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 1

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies:

Prof. B. R. Sharma, Department of Mathematics, Dibrugarh University (Assam)
 Professor M. Ansari, Department of Mathematics, NEHU (Shillong)
 Prof. Nayandeep Deka Borah, Department of Mathematics, Tezpur University

Details of Conference attended by the Teaching Faculty :

Name of the Conference	Level	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
International Conference on Recent Advances in Mathematics	International	Nagaland University	Nagpur, India	20 th -23 rd January, 2014

Students enrolled:

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST	GEN	Total
M.Sc.	10	Ist semester, 2013-14	1 (M)	1 (F)	2
PhD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Refresher course attended : 1

Non-Teaching staff position:

Name of the Staff	Designation	Regular/Contract
Mr. Nebao Sanchu	Security guard	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof. Sharif U Amhed
 Phone. No of office/Mobile No : 98622365585/ 8413859307
 Email Address : anthro_nu@gmail.com

Brief introduction & vision

The Department of Anthropology was established in the year 2012 and the academic session started from 2013. The Department offers Master Degree. The course aims to provide sound foundation in Anthropology with emphasis on Physical Anthropology, Prehistoric Archaeology and Social Anthropology.

Future vision of Department:

- To establish an anthropological Museum.
- To study and document the cultures in Nagaland.
- To study the peopling of Nagaland.
- Highlights of Research activities & thrust areas (maximum 250 words)

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No	Name of the faculty	Designation	Subject specialization
1.	Mr. Tiasunep	Assistant Professor	Prehistoric Archaeology, Evolutionary Biology
2.	Ms. Maibam Radharani Devi	Assistant Professor	Social Anthropology

Number of faculty meeting held : 4

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies :

Prof. Dilip K. Medhi, Department of Anthropology, Gauhati University.
 Prof. S Jibonkumar Singh, Department of Anthropology, Manipur University.
 Dr. D.K. Limbu, Associate Professor, Department of Anthropology, North Eastern Hill University, Shillong, Meghalaya

Details of Seminar/ Symposium/ conference/ Workshop etc. attended by the teaching Faculty :

Name of the Seminar/Symposium/ Conference/ Workshop etc	Level International/ national/ Regional	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Tiasunep A capacity Building Workshop for faculty in Social Science (Faculty Development Program).	National	ICSSR	Nagaland University	2 nd June to 13 th June 2013.
Maibam Radharani Devi A capacity Building Workshop for faculty in Social Science (Faculty Development Program).	National	ICSSR	Nagaland University	2 nd June to 13 th June 2013.
Capacity building program for young Faculty	National		Delhi University	3 rd February- 14 th February 2014

Students enrolled:

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN.		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc	10	1 st Sem	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7

Publication by Faculty:

- Manoj K. Singh, Tiasunep: A cumulative case for ‘Full humaness’ of *Homo Neanderthalensis*. *Indian Journal of Physical Anthropology and Human genetics*. Vol.32.No. 1. (2013):39-46
- Manoj K. Singh, Tiasunep, D.K. Bhattacharya, K. Thimma Reddy and Pankaj Srivastava: Excavation of Kondapeta I, Prakasam District, Andhra Pradesh: A Preliminary report. *Puratattva* 42:100-116
- Manoj K. Singh, Tiasunep : How then Anthropologist should look at Indian Palaeolithic archaeological record?: Accepted for publication by INCAA.

Name of the Non-teaching staff

Name of the staff	Designation	Regular/contract
S. Chumchilo Patton	Jr. Steno	Regular
Mr. Wathy	GO (MTS)	Regular

SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES AND EDUCATION

DEAN	: Prof. Imtisungba
Education	: Estd. 1978
Head of the Department	: Dr. Buno Zetsuvi
English	: Estd. 1978
Head of the Department	: Dr. A.J. Sebastian
Tenyidie	: Estd. 1997
Head of the Department	: Dr. D. Kuolie
Linguistic	: Estd. 2012
Head of the Department	: Dr. D. Kuolie
Psychology	: Estd.2013
Dean i/c	
Head of the Department i/c	: Dean, School of Humanities & Education.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Name of the Head of the Deptt.	: Dr. Buno Zetsuvi
Phone No. (Office/Mobile No)	: 9436013084 (Mob)
E-mail address	: zetsuvi buno@yahoo.com

Brief introduction & vision:

Established on 7th September 1978 as Department of Education & Research, under NEHU, Kohima Campus. The Department came under Nagaland University on 6th September 1994. The Department offers M.A and Ph.D. course in Education. The Department has 9 faculty members and 4 staff members.

Highlights of Research activities & Thrust areas:

Research Activities:

The Department has produced 18 Ph.D. Thesis. Currently there are 34 registered Ph.D. research scholars and 10 are in the process of course work.

Thrust Area:

1. Educational Research & Innovation
2. Educational Psychology & Technology
3. Women Empowerment
4. Value Education and Human Rights

5. Evaluation of School Education in Nagaland in the context of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan and Right to Education.

Position of teaching faculty:

Sl. No	Name of the faculty & Qualification	Designation	Subject Specialization/Thrust area of Research
1.	Prof.Imtisungba, Ph.D. (NEHU)	Professor	Educational Testing & Measurement Educational Guidance, Educational Research Philosophy of Education
2.	Prof. Buno Liegise, Ph.D. (JNU)	Professor	Education & Creativity Sociology of Education Pre-School Education Teacher Education Women Empowerment
3.	Dr. Buno Zetsuvi, Ph.D.(NU)	Associate Professor	Curriculum Development Pre-School Education Environmental Education Phi- losophy of Education.
4.	Dr. Lungsang Zeliang, Ph.D. (NU)	Associate Professor	Comparative Education Teacher Educa- tion Educational Management Ednl Ad- ministration
5.	Dr. Rakesh Rai, Ph.D.(Edn.) (VBS Pur- vanchal University, Jaunpur), Ph.D. (Philo) (BHU)	Associate Professor	Value Education Philosophy of Educa- tion Research Methodology & Statistics Teacher Education Testing/Evaluation
6.	Dr. Limala, Ph.D.(NU)	Assistant Professor	Educational Testing & Measurement Population Education Research method- ology Women Empowerment
7.	Ms. Narola Chuba, M.A. (Edn.), (NEHU)	Assistant Professor	Teacher Education Distance Education Indian Educational System Educational Administration
8.	Dr. Khotole Khieya, Ph.D. (NU)	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology Environmental Education Value Education Special Edu- cation
9.	Dr. Neizo-ü Mero, Ph.D. (NEHU)	Assistant Professor	Higher Education Educational Psychol- ogy Sociology of Education Value Educa- tion Pre-School Education

Number of faculty meeting held : 8

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 4

Event organized by the Department during 2013-14

(Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc):

Sl. No	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1	National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspective” in Collaboration with SCTE, Kohima	Government of Nagaland and Nagaland University	SCTE	12 th to 13 th September 2013

Details of Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc. attended by the teaching faculty:

Name of the Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspective” in Collaboration with SCTE, Kohima	National	Government of Nagaland and Nagaland University	SCTE	12 th to 13 th September 2013
21 st Annual conference cum seminars of the North East India Education Society (NEIES)	Regional	NEIES		7 th to 8 th November 2013.
“Inter Partnership in North-East Region”, held at NEHU, Tura Campus	National	UGC	NEHU, Tura Campus	4 th to 5 th May 2013.
Workshop on “Qualitative Research”			NUEPA, Delhi	16 th to 26 th December 2013.
Workshop on QTM		ICSSR	Shillong	4 th to 7 th March 2014.

Research Project:

Name of the project	Name of the sponsoring agency	Principal investigator/Co-PI	Year of Award	Duration	Ongoing/Completed	Total outlay
SSA	MHRD	Dr. Buno Zetsuvi		Till 2015	Ongoing	
Saksham	Global fund for AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM)	Ms. Narola Chuba			Ongoing	
RMSA	Central Govt.	Dr. Limala			Ongoing	

Students enrolled (2013-14)

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.A	55	2 nd	9	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
	55	4 th	12	40	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Ph.D.	10	Course work	1	8	-	-	-	-	1		-	-	10

Ph.D. Scholars

Sl. No	Name of the Scholar	Title of the Thesis	Supervisor/Co-supervisor	Date of registration
1.	Neizekhonuo	“A Critical Study of Secondary Teacher Education in Nagaland”	Prof. Buno Liegise	29 th April 2014
2.	Yashizungla Yaden	“Correlates of Emotional Intelligence and Academic Achievement of the College Students of Nagaland”	Prof. Imtisungba	
3.	Rhonthunglo W.Kithan	“A Study of Indisciplined Behaviour among the Secondary School Students of Nagaland with Special Reference to Kohima and Dimapur Districts”	Dr. Lungsang Zeliang Associate Professor	
4.	Hemanta Kr. Baruah	“Vocational Interest of Boys and Girls of Class IX Students of Lakhimpur District of Assam- A Comparative Study”	Dr. Lungsang Zeliang Associate Professor	
5.	K. Runi	“A Study of the Attitude of Teacher-Educators toward Teaching Profession in Nagaland”	Prof. Imtisungba	
6.	Peteneinuo Kiso	“A Study of Values among College Students in Nagaland”	Dr. Rakesh Rai Associate Professor	
7.	Sentimenla Jamir	“A Study of Community Participation in Elementary Education in Nagaland”	Prof. Buno Liegise	
8.	Visiezolie Yashü	“Performance of Government and Private Colleges in Nagaland: A Comparative Study”	Dr. Rakesh Rai Associate Professor	
9.	Chingpai Lily	“A Study of the Historical Development of Education among the Maram Tribe of Manipur”	Prof. Imtisungba	
10.	Ikali V Chishi	“A Study of Emotional Competency among College Students in Nagaland”	Dr. Rakesh Rai Associate Professor	

Publication:

Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
Naga Society- Culture Education & Emerging Trends (1 Chapter)	Prof. Buno Liegise	2014	Heritage Publishing House: Dimapur
Naga Society- Culture Education & Emerging Trends (1 Chapter)	Dr. Lungsang Zeliang	2014	Heritage Publishing House: Dimapur

Refresher course attended: 2

Guests lecturers:

Name of the guest lecturer	Title of lecture	Date
Prof. Shalini Bharat, TISS, Mumbai	Gender Issues and HIV/AIDS	18 th April 2013

Name of the Non Teaching staff:

Name	Designation	Regular/contract
P.Tainla Imsong	Jr. Steno	Regular
Neihenuo	LDC	Regular
Müshvezo Chüzho	MTS	Regular
Rokuoleü	Sweeper	Regular

Any other achievements relating to the department during 2013-14:

Prof. Buno Liegise

- Prof. Buno Liegise Contributed a chapter “Higher Education in Nagaland: A Critical Appraisal.” In ‘Naga Society- Culture Education & Emerging Trends’ (2014) Heritage Publishing House: Dimapur with ISBN No.
- Presented a paper “Teacher Education in Nagaland in the context to RTE” during the National Seminar held at SCTE Kohima on 12th –13th September, 2013.
- Dr. Buno Zetsuvi
- Presented a paper “Status of Pre-school education in Kohima” during the National Seminar on ‘National Educational Policy Perspectives’ from 12th to 13th September 2013, which was organized by the State College of Teacher Education, Kohima, in Collaboration with Department of Education, Nagaland University.
- Presented a paper “Problem of Implementation of Mid day meal in Nagaland with special reference to Kiphire District” during the 21st Annual conference cum seminars of the North East India Education Society (NEIES) on 7th – 8th November 2013.
- Member of “State Learning Achievement Survey SLAS – Technical support group Ed. CIL India limited 2013-14.
- Dr. Lungsang Zeliang
- Contributed a Chapter titled, “Naga Women in Traditional Values and Relevance in present con-

text: A Critical Appraisal (2014), In Naga Society- Culture Education & Emerging Trends. Heritage Publishing House: Dimapur with ISBN No.

- Presented a paper on the topic, “Issues and Needs of Girl Child Education” during the National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspective” from 12th to 13th September 2013, organized by the State College of Teacher Education, Kohima, in Collaboration with Department of Education, Nagaland University.

Dr. Rakesh Rai

- Presented a paper on the title, “Women Empowerment in North East” during the National Seminar on “Inter Partnership in North-East Region”, held at NEHU, Tura Campus on 4-5 May 2013.
- Attended a Workshop on “Qualitative Research” held at NUEPA, Delhi from 16th to 26th December 2013.
- Attended a Workshop on QTM, held at Shillong, from 4th to 7th March 2014.
- Participated and presented a paper on the topic “Quality of Education at Higher level”, during the National Seminar held at SRM University, on 9th May 2014.

Dr. Limala

- Presented a paper during the National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspective” from 12th to 13th September 2013, organized by the State College of Teacher Education, Kohima, in collaboration with Department of Education, Nagaland University.

Ms. Narola Chuba

- Presented a paper on the topic “The Relevance of Distance Education” during the National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspective” from 12th to 13th September 2013, organized by the State College of Teacher Education, Kohima, in collaboration with Department of Education, Nagaland University.
- 2. Took the following sessions during the Refresher Training for ICTC Counselors held from 21-25 May 2013.
 - Follow up Counseling at the ICTC
 - Scheme of PLHIV’s: A Special Lecture using Slides
 - Understanding behaviour Change
 - Counseling Adolescents at ICTC
- 3. Took the following sessions during the Refresher Training for ICTC Counselors held from 13-17 January 2014
 - Follow up Counseling at the ICTC: Group exercise experience sharing by counselor
 - Understanding behaviour Change: Lecture using Slides- Behaviour change stories
 - Counseling Adolescents at ICTC- Case Discussion Lecture using Slides.
 - Counseling Adolescents at ICTC triad counseling practice on Risk reduction.

Dr. Khotole Khieya

- Presented a paper during the National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspective” from 12th to 13th September 2013, organized by the State College of Teacher Education, Kohima, in Collaboration with Department of Education, Nagaland University.
- Presented a paper on the topic, “The Special Child and Education” during the National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspective” from 12th to 13th September 2013, which was organized by the State College of Teacher Education, Kohima, in Collaboration with Department of Education, Nagaland University.
- Was a resource person in the programme on “Culture Connect”, organized by Sazolie College on 3rd May 2014.

Dr. Neizo-ü Mero

- Attended a National Seminar on “National Education Policy Perspectives”, Organized by the State College of Teacher Education Kohima, in Collaboration with Department of Education, Nagaland University on 12th to 13th September 2013.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Name of the Head of the Department : Dr. Nigamananda Das
Mobile No. : 09436608904/08575094585
Email address : nndas69@yahoo.co.in

Brief introduction and Vision:

The Department of English, Nagaland University, Kohima Campus, Meriema is a legacy of the erstwhile Department of English, North Eastern Hill University, Nagaland Campus, Kohima which was established on 8th September 1978, and inherited the belongings of NEHU on 6th September 1994. The Department has Postgraduate Studies in English in four semesters as well as M.Phil. and Ph.D. programmes. The thrust areas of research being interdisciplinary studies with emphasis on English Literature, Commonwealth Literature, American Literature, Australian Literature, Comparative Literature, Indian Aesthetics, Contemporary Theory, Translation Studies, Media/ Communication Studies, Women's Writings, Linguistics and ELT, Semiotics, Regional Writings in English, Tribal Literatures, Culture and Art, and other multi-disciplinary studies, etc., the research programmes are conducted as per the latest UGC guidelines. The Department proposed for several centres of studies of allied subjects during the current plan period like Centre for Performing Arts, Centre for Folklore Studies & Creative Art, Centre for Foreign Languages, Centre for South East Asian Studies, Centre for North East Studies, Centre for Naga Culture and Languages and Centre for Gender and Development Studies. The UGC has sanctioned two centres: Centre for Naga Tribal Languages and Centre for Southeast Asian Studies. Shortly the proposal for SAP will also be submitted on the thrust areas of (i) Eco-ethics in Naga Folklore, (ii) Women's Writing from Northeast India, (iii) Theatre Traditions of Northeast India, (iv) Ecopolitics in Indian Saint Literature.

Highlights of Research activities and Thrust areas:

Research Activities:

The faculties of the Department have so far completed 11 minor research projects and one major research project and have applied for more projects.

Thrust Areas:

The thrust areas of the completed research have been Northeast Indian literature and studies and ecological literature. The researches conducted by the scholars under the supervision of the teachers of the Department have been diverse and it has been planned to diversify the thrust areas more and more to traverse into the important areas and issues of the Commonwealth literature and Regional Indian Writings in English translations from vernaculars, tribal and folk literatures and languages. So far 10 M.Phil. scholars and 25 Ph.D. scholars have been awarded degrees and 646 students have completed M.A. under this Department of Nagaland University since 1994.

Position of Teaching Faculty:

Sl. No.	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject Specialization
01	Dr. N.D.R. Chandra (on lien)	Professor	Literary Theory & Criticism
02	Dr. A.J. Sebastian sbd	Professor	Commonwealth Literature
03	Ms. R. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Associate Professor	American Literature & Drama
04	Dr. Nigamananda Das	Associate Professor & Head	Commonwealth Literature, ELT, Contemporary Theory
05	Dr. Jano S. Liegise	Associate Professor	British Fiction
06	Dr. Lemtila Alinger	Assistant Professor	Semiotics & Literary Theory
07	Dr. I. Talisenla Imsong	Assistant Professor	Commonwealth Literature

Number of faculty meetings held :10

Number of Board of Studies Meetings held : 1

Name of External members in the Board of Studies :

- Prof. Sivashish Biswas, Department of English, Assam University, Diphu Campus
- Prof. Temsula Ao, Retired Professor of English, NEHU, Shillong.
- Prof. P.K. Patra, Department of English, Bodoland University, Assam

Details of Seminar/ Symposium/Conference/ Workshop, etc. attended by the Teaching faculty:

Sl. No.	Name of the teacher	Name of Seminar,etc.	Level	Name of Spon-soring agency	Venue	Date
01	Dr. Nigamananda Das	“Globalization to Glocaliza-tion” : Paper-“Impact of Glo-balization on Northeast Indian Literature”	Interna-tional	ICSSR	Depart-ment of English, Bodoland University, Kokrajhar, Assam	4-6 October 2013.
02	Dr. Nigamananda Das	“Representation of Women in the English Fiction from North-east India”:Paper-“Women’s Subalternity in Select Narratives of Northeast India”	National	UGC	Depart-ment of English, Hojai College, Hojai, As-sam	9-10 May 2013.
03	Dr. Nigamananda Das	Gender Studies in Indian Per-spectives: History, Politics and Text: Paper- “Dimensions of Gender in Fic-tion in English from Northeast India”	National	UGC	Depart-ment of English, Sapatgram College, Dhubri, Assam	3rd October 2013.

04	Dr. Nigamananda Das	58th All India English Teachers' Conference: Paper-"Three Chinese Poets: Nostalgic Notes on Nature, dynasties of Chivalry, etc."	National	Indian Association of English Studies	Andhra University, Visakhapatnam	27-29 December 2013.
05	Dr. Nigamananda Das	The Logic of literary Language: Paper-"The Metaphysics of Literary Language: A Study of Shakespeare's The Tempest and Measure for Measure"	National	Rajiv Gandhi University, Itanagar	Department of English, Rajiv Gandhi University, Itanagar	13-14 February 2014.
06	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Attended Regional District Assembly of Rotary International at Siliguri, West Bengal	Regional	Rotary International at Siliguri, West Bengal	Rotary International at Siliguri, West Bengal	14th May 2013
07	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Attended Consultative meeting with Sikkim Women Commission at SWC , Gangtok.	Regional	Sikkim Women Commission at SWC , Gangtok.	Sikkim Women Commission at SWC , Gangtok.	16th May 2013
08	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Organised Installation Program of Rotary Officers at Hotel Japfu, Kohima	Regional	Rotary International	Hotel Japfu, Kohima	10th July 2013
09	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Attended National Co-ordinators Consultation on Free Heart Surgery	National	Rotary Club Delhi	Islamic Centre, New Delhi.	7th September 2013
10	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Attended the Consultation of civil societies on conflict resolution	Regional	Naga Hoho	Hotel Saramati, Dimapur	29th December 2013
11	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Participated in Consultation of Naga apex civil societies and the NSCN (IM) on conflict resolution	Regional	Ceasefire Monitoring Cell office, Dimapur.	Ceasefire Monitoring Cell office, Dimapur.	29th December 2013
12	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Attended the Consultation of Civil societies and the SumiHoho on Peace at Mukalimi village	Regional	Sumi Hoho on Peace at Mukalimi village.	Sumi Hoho on Peace at Mukalimi village.	30th December 2013

13	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Participated in the Consultation of Human rights activists, church workers and media on Karbi-Rengma conflict	Regional	Human rights activists, church workers and media	Chumukedima, Dimapur.	2nd January 2014
14	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Organized and led a preliminary Fact Finding team on Karbi - Rengma conflict to Santipur relief camps and held meetings with victims of violence and district administration	Regional	HRLN	Bokajan, Assam.	3rd January 2014
15	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Organized a four day Fact Finding Mission to study the Karbi-Rengma Conflict in KarbiAnglong and Rengma Hills, consisting of members from academics, human rights law network, lawyers, national and international media journalists.	Regional	HRLN	Kohima	14th to 17th January 2014
16	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Organized consultation of fact finding team with Rengma public leaders, students and church workers	Regional	HRLN	Police Guest House, Chumukedima.	14th January 2014
17	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Held consultations with victims of violence at relief camps at Santipur	Regional	HRLN	Santipur	15th January 2014
18	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Attended consultative meetings with Karbi peoples Peace forum, Rengma Peoples Forum , Police officials, District Administration at Diphu.	Regional	District Administration at Diphu.	District Administration at Diphu.	16th January 2014
19	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Consultative meetings with Police officials at Chokihola Police Station and inspected relief camps.	Regional	HRLN	Chokihola Police Station	17th January 2014
20	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Organized a peace team from Naga women organizations to the relief camps at Santipur	Regional	HRLN	Santipur	20th January 2014
21	Ms. Rosemary Dzuwichu	Participated in Consultation on Women Reservation at Human Rights Law Network, New Delhi	National	Human Rights Law Network, New Delhi.	Human Rights Law Network, New Delhi.	25th March 2014

22	Dr. Jano S. Liegise	National Education Policy Perspectives “A Reappraisal of Three Language Policy with special reference to Nagaland”	National	State College of Teacher Education, Kohima, in collaboration with Dept of Education, Nagaland University	State College of Teacher Education, Kohima	12th-13th September, 2013
23	Dr. Lemtila Alinger	“Traditional Folk Songs of the Ao Nagas”	National	NFSC Conference for Tata Fellows in Folklore	Dept. of Cultural and Creative Studies, NEHU, Shillong	24-26 Sept. 2013

Students enrolled:

Degree	Semester	Intake Capacity	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handicapped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.A.	1 st	50	05	44						01			50
	3 rd	50	09	41									50
Ph.D.	1 st	09	01	08									09

Ph.D. Scholars :

Sl. No	Name of the scholar	Title of the thesis	Supervisor	Date of registration	Nature of fellowship
01	Ms. Shuiching Konyak	Reflection of Culture in the Oral Literature of the Konyak Naga Tribe	Prof. NDR Chandra	29/11/2011	
02	Talisangla	Dialogics of Marginality in the Works of Rohinton Mistry and Aravind Adiga	Prof. NDR Chandra	21/08/2012	
03	Aneile Puro	Aspects of Chakhesang Naga Folklore: A Critical Study	Dr. Jano S. Liegise	21/08/2012	
04	Watimongla Pongener	Women’s Predicament in the Select Works of Easterine Kire, Temsula Ao, Indira Goswami and Mitra Phukan : A Feminist Reading	Dr. Jano S. Liegise	21/08/2012	
05	Anjan Konwar	Theatre Traditions of North-East India	Dr. Nigamananda Das	21/08/2012	UGC-Teacher Fellowship (FIP)

06	Helen Jamir	Metaphysics of Reality and Disillusionment in Temsula Ao, Mamang Dai, Lakshahira Das and Esther Syiem.	Dr. Nigamananda Das	21/08/2012	
07	Pramila Chettri	Dialectics of their Intimate Conflicts: A Study of Select Indian Sub-Continental Fictionists	Dr. Nigamananda Das	21/08/2012	UGC-Teacher Fellowship (FIP)
08	H o n n g a m Konyak	Existential Philosophy in Konyak Folklore and Native American Fiction: A Comparative Study	Dr. Nigamananda Das	05/05/2014	
09	W. Meribeni Patton	Native Voices in the Works of Easterine Kire and Thomas King: A Comparative Study	Dr. Jano S. Liegise	05/05/2014	
10	Emisenla Jamir	Phenomenology of Alienation and Eco-ethics: A Study of N.Scott Momaday, Leslie Marmmon Silko, Easterine Kire and Temsula Ao	Dr. Nigamananda Das	05/05/2014	
11	Petekhrienuo Sorhie	Gender Representation in the Select Works of Easterine Kire, Temsula Ao, Monalisa Changkija and Nini Lungalang	Prof. AJ Sebastian	05/05/2014	
12	Imlirenla Longkumer	Interpreting Ao Naga Oral Literature: A Study of Select Folk Songs, Folk Tales and Proverbs	Prof. AJ Sebastian	05/05/2014	
13	Sentibenla	Politics of Gender, Identity and Social Fabric in the Select Plays of Mahesh Dattani	Prof. AJ Sebastian	05/05/2014	
14	N o s a z o n o Lothu	Naga Women Writers in English: A Critical Study	Dr. Jano S. Liegise	05/05/2014	
15	Richard Dzuvichu	Folk Literature of the Angami Nagas: A Critical Study	Dr. Nigamananda Das	05/05/2014	

Scholars awarded Ph.D. degree during the session :

Sl. No	Name of the scholar	Title of the thesis	Supervisor	Date of Award
01	Mr. Debashis Baruah, Regn.No. 430/2011	<i>Contemporary Writing in English from India's Northeast: A Study in Ecopolitics</i>	Dr. Nigamananda Das	17 th September 2013

Scholars awarded M.Phil. degree during the session:

Sl. No	Name of the scholar	Title of the thesis	Supervisor	Date of Award
01	Neikehienuo MepfhÜ-o, Regn No. 07/2011	Home, Identity and Narrativity in the Select novels of Louise Erdrich	Prof. NDR Chandra	20/11/2013

02	Rongsenyangla, Regn No.08/2011	Native Experience and Cultural Identity in the Works of Thomas King	Prof. NDR Chandra	20/11/2013
03	Anisha Himb, Regn No. 09/2011	Treatment of Women in Vijay Tendulkar's Kamala and Silence! The Court is in Session.	Prof. AJ Sebastian sdb	16/09/2013
04	Ms. Honngam Konyak, Regn No. 10/2011	The Fictional World of Indira Goswami and Easterine Iralu: A Study in Spiritual Ecology	Dr. Nigamananda Das	20/11/2013
05	Yangerla B, Regn No. 11/2011	Human Relationships in Mahesh Dattani's Where There's a Will and Tara.	Prof. AJ Sebastian sdb	20/11/2013
06	W. Meribeni Patton, Regn No. 12/2011	Human Values and Ecological Concern in Tim Winton's Select Novels	Prof. NDR Chandra	20/11/2013
07	Ms. Moasenla Imchen, Regn. No. 13/ 2011,	The Predicament of the Subaltern in the Fictional of Aravind Adiga and Vikas Swarup	Dr. Nigamananda Das	16/09/2013

Research Supervision by Ms. Rosemary Dzuvi chu:

Supervised the one month research Internship of two post graduate interns from the Department of Gender Studies from Rajiv Gandhi Institute of Youth Development, Sreepudumpur, Tamil Nadu, June-July 2013.

Students/ Alumni who qualified NET during the session:

Sl. No.	Name	Sex	Category	NET Lecturership/ JRF
01	Amihe Swu	M	ST	NET –JRF
02	Medoguno	F	ST	NET Lecturership
03	Anisha Himb	F	ST	NET Lecturership
04	Dr. Komuni Athikho	F	ST	NET Lecturership
05	Ms. Illika Achumi	F	ST	NET Lecturership
06	Dr. Toshimenla	F	ST	NET Lecturership
07	Emisenla Jamir	F	ST	NET Lecturership
08	Ms. Rossy Kiho	F	ST	NET Lecturership

Publications:

Sl. No.	Name of the Book/ Paper	Author	Year	Publisher
01	<i>Angst and Hope in Contemporary Indian English Fiction</i> .ISBN 978-93-5138-050-4	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Trinity Press
02	<i>Angst and Hope in Contemporary Indian English Drama</i> , ISBN 978-93-5138-051-1	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Trinity Press

03	Multiple Concerns in Monalisa Changkija's Poetry, pp. 38-46. ISSN 0976-0814	Prof. AJ Sebastian	October 2013	<i>Labyrinth</i> , vol.4, No.4: <i>An International Refereed Journal</i>
04	Isolation & Guilt in Jhumpa Lahiri's <i>The Lowland</i> , pp. 16-23, ISSN 0976-0814	Prof. AJ Sebastian	Jan 2014	<i>Labyrinth</i> , vol.5, No.1
05	Francis of Assisi as a Deep Ecologist, pp.16-30. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
06	Exploring the Spirit World in Ben Okri's <i>The Famished Road</i> , pp.61-67. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das. ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
07	Sense of Alienation in Franz Kafka's <i>Metamorphosis</i> , pp.103-113. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das. ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
08	Food Metaphor in Margaret Atwood's <i>The Edible Woman</i> , pp.162-171. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
09	Robert Frost's "West Running Brook": An Adventure in Deconstruction, pp.182-190. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
10	Pope John Paul II's "Roman Triptych: Meditations", pp. 202-222. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
11	Deep Thought and Observation of Nature in G.M. Hopkins' Select Poems, pp.254-273. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers

12	Victims of Incest in Mahesh Dattani's <i>Thirty Days in September</i> , pp.278-289. <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
13	Problem of Communication in Thomas Pynchon's <i>The Crying of Lot 49</i> , pp.307-313 <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> . Ed. N. Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-400-3	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
14	An Appraisal of Temsula Ao's Poetry, pp. 56-81. <i>English literature: A Quest for Eco-Social justice</i> Ed. T.Sai Chandra Mouli. ISBN 978-81-7273-718-4	Prof. AJ Sebastian	2014	New Delhi: Author-spress,
15	. "Myth in Poetry in English from Assam and Arunachal"- pp.25-31, ISSN-2347-8829.	Dr. Nigamananda Das	Jan.2014	<i>Creatcrit</i> -Vol.1 No.1
16	"Romantic Ecology in Contemporary Multi-Ethnic Poetry in English from Meghalaya and Mizoram"- <i>Critical Theory and Practice in 21st Century</i> , ISBN-978-81-8043-104-3, pp.141-151.	Dr. Nigamananda Das	2013	New Delhi: Creative Books
17	"Women's Terrible Subalternity in Select Narratives of Northeast India"-, pp.175-80, ISSN-0976-0814.	Dr. Nigamananda Das	July 2013	<i>Labyrinth</i> , Vol. 4, No. 3
18	"Contemporary Manipuri Drama"- <i>Indian Drama: Tradition and Transition</i> . Eds. Gitali Saikia and Subrat Jyoti Neog, pp.37-53, ISBN-978-93-82931-07-2.	Dr. Nigamananda Das	2013	Jorhat: Debankantha,
19	"Achyutananda Das: The Poet, Prophet and Saint"- <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> , Vol.1,Ed. N.Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-378-5,pp.31-47	Dr. Nigamananda Das	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
20	"The First Film in Northeast India": <i>Adaptation Studies: Literature through Cinema and Translation</i> . Eds. Mahesh K. Arora & Ritu Mohan Bairagi., ISBN-978-93-5113-289-9, pp.21-30.	Dr. Nigamananda Das	2013	Chandigarh: UNiSTAR
21	<i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature, Vol.-1</i> , ISBN-978-81-8435-378-5. Edited anthology.	Dr. Nigamananda Das	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers

22	““ <i>Kiju nu Kelhou and Ruleitatuo</i> ”: A Naga Feminist Discourse”: <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> , Vol.1,Ed. N.Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-378-5,pp.223-27	Ms. R. Rosemary Dzuwichu	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
23	“The Politics of Womanism in Alice Walker’s <i>The Color Purple</i> ”: <i>Metaphysics of Redemption: An Anthology of World Literature</i> , Vol.1,Ed. N.Das, ISBN-978-81-8435-378-5,pp.337-341	Ms. R. Rosemary Dzuwichu	2014	New Delhi: Adhyayan Publishers
24	“The Traditional Songs of the Ao Nagas” in <i>Many Cultures, One Nation</i> . Ed. M.D. Muthukumaraswamy	Dr. Lemtila Alinger	2014	Chennai: National Folklore Support Centre

Placement during the session:

Sl. No.	Names of the Alumni	Position	Date
01	Dr. I Talisenla Imsong	Assistant Professor: Dept of English, NU	23 Sept. 2013
02	Ms. Honngam Konyak	Assistant Professor at Sakus Mission College, Dimapur- also selected by NPSC as Asst. Prof. of Teacher Training College	2013 & 2014

*Besides this, the Department has a record of more than 200 alumni being placed in different offices in different positions.

Guest lectures:

Sl. No.	Name of the Guest Lecturer	Title of Lecture	Dated
01	Prof. M.A. Kalam, Professor of Eminence, Tezpur University, Assam	Aspects of Anthropological Research	6 th December 2013

Major Research Findings:

- Medieval Saints of India upheld the major principles of eco-ethics for inspiring the generations in the saga of cosmic transcendentalism, love, peaceful cohabitation, sustainable economy and energy conservation.
- The folkloric tradition of Northeast India is a rich reservoir of ancient and medieval myths to explore the mystic realities and surrealities that have attributed profound dimensions to the human values and vision of living.

Lectures delivered by the faculty on invitation:

Dr. Nigamananda Das:

- Guest of Honour at the National Seminar “Representation of Women in the English Fiction from Northeast India” at Hojai College, Assam on 9th May 2013.
- Resource Person at UGC sponsored National seminar on “English Learning: A Challenge to the Students of North East India” at Laluk College, Lakhimpur, Assam on 22-23 July 2013.

Ms. Rosemary Dzüvichü:

- 10th April 2013-Resource person at Gender sensitization workshop for Armed Forces on ‘Conduct of Assam Rifles in Nagaland’, organized by Assam Rifles, Nagaland at 29th AR auditorium, Kohima.
- 18th May -2013 -Resource person on Gender Issues organized by Peace Café, Nagaland at Ozone Café, Kohima.
- 20th July 2013-Chief Guest and Resource person at Installation Ceremony of Rotaract Club of Kohima.
- 30th October 2013-Resource person at Public Rally organized by ACAUT, at Dimapur town.
- Resource Person at the International Conference on The Eastern Himalayas: Gender, Poverty and Livelihoods organized by Centre for North East Studies and Policy research, Jamia Milia Islamia University, 11-13 February 2014.
- Resource person on ‘North East women and decision making ‘at the Conference of Indian Association of Women Studies, held at Gauhati University, 19th February 2014.
- 25-26th February 2014-Resource person on ‘ Setbacks to women’s agency in North east India’ at the South Asian Women’s Conference on Peace and Security organized by UN Women, IDRC and South Asian Forum for Human Rights at India International centre, New Delhi, 25 -26th February 2014.
- 8th March 2014 -Resource person at International Women’s Day Seminar organized by Nagaland State Legal Services Authority, at DC Conference Hall. Kohima
- 14th March 2014-Delivered a public lecture at Nehru Memorial Museum & library, New Delhi on ‘Behind the Northeast veil: Customary laws and Gender Justice
- 26th March 2014-Delivered the Keynote address at the 4th Annual National Conference of Women in Governance at the Constitution Club, New Delhi, organized by the WIN-G and All India Dalit Women Organization.
- 27th March 2014- Speaker at the Press Conference and Release of fact Finding report on Karbi-Rengma conflict at the Women’s Press Club, New Delhi.

22. Name of the Non-Teaching Staff:

Sl. No.	Name of the Staff	Designation	Regular/ Contract
01	Mrs. Thungbeni Tungoe	Jr. Steno	Regular
02	Mr. K. Hendok Phom	LDC	Regular
03	Mr. Mushovizo	MTS	Regular
04	Mrs. Kikheli	Sweeper	Regular
05	Mr. Mhalesalie	Chowkidar	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF TENYIDIE

Name of the Head of the Deptt. : Duovituo Kuolie
 Phone No. Deptt.Office/Mobile : Nil /Mobile – 09436000567
 E-mail address : d.kuolie@gmail.com

Brief introduction and vision

Tenyidie is a language of the Tenyimia group of Nagas, a non-scheduled language in India. Tenyidie is a Tibeto-Burman language family and Bodo-Naga sub-group. The Department has two-year post-graduate course and research program. The M.A. course is a language-oriented course having 50% of Tenyidie language and literature, 25% of English literature and 25% of linguistics. The course incorporates compulsory dissertation writing at the two-year master degree level. So far, 74 M.A. dissertations have been completed.

The Department looks forward to record and authenticate every aspect of Naga ancestral life keeping in view of the fast changing world towards science and technological advancement. At the same time, the department envisions to address quality education through promotion of mother tongue, with special emphasis to social awareness towards venturing for economic growth through promotion of Tenyidie literature.

Highlight of research activities and thrust areas

Beside teaching and learning Tenyidie literature research on other Naga literature, documentation of traditional/ancestral life, culture and values of the Nagas life both in oral and written forms have been continuing. Academic progress by way of research activities, propagating promotion of mother tongue education both formal and informal approach is a major thrust to attend. As a supporting academic program, organizing workshop, symposium, seminar and stage for cultural promotion would also be taken into operation. With this simple objective, the department has focused the thrust area of writing science and mathematics for school children.

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No.	Name of the teacher	Designation	Degree & University/ Institute from Which Awarded	Subject Specialization	Research Project
1	Mimi Kevichüsa Ezung	Asst. Prof	Ph.D, DU	Syntax	
2	Kethokhrienuo	Asst. Prof	M.A (Ling), DU	Language Typology	
3	Metuo Liezietsu	Asst. Prof	M.A (Tenyidie) NU	Tenyimia Culture	

Number of faculty meeting held during 2013-2014 : 10

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2013-2014 : 1

Names of external members in the Board of Studies:

- Prof. Umesh Deka, Dean, Department of MIL, Gauhati University, Assam
- Prof. Badaplin War, Department of Khasi, NEHU, Shillong

Event organized by the department during 2013-2014 (seminar, symposia, conference, workshop etc.)

Sl. No.	Name of the event	Name of Sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1.	Tenyidie 43 rd Annual Seminar	Ura Academy, Kohima	Kohima	25-27 May, 2013
2.	Two Day Workshop on Women in Traditional World View and Institutional Practices	IGNCA,N/Delhi & NEISP, JNU, N/Delhi	Japfü Christian College, Kigwema	10-11 Dec, 2013

Details of Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by teaching faculty:

Name of the seminar/ Workshop/Symposium	Level International/ National/ Regional	Name of the sponsoring Agency	Place	Date
Mimi Kevichüsa Ezung Two-day workshop on Women in Traditional World View and Institutional Practices	National	IGNCA,N/Delhi & NEISP,JNU,N/Delhi	Japfü Christian College, Kigwema	10-11 Dec, 2013
Metuo Liezietsu 3 Day Tenyidie 43 rd Annual Seminar	State Level	Ura Academy	Kohima	25-27 May, 2013

Students enrolled.

Degree	Semester	Intake Capacity	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handi-capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.A.	2nd	30	6	6					4	12			28
	4th	30	4	3					3	9			19
Ph.D.													12

Ph.D Scholars:

Sl. No	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor	Date of Admission	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1.	Metseilhouthie Mor	Reflection of Ethico-Cultural Values in Tenyidie Literature	Prof. D. Kuolie	29 - 10 - 2013	5-05-2013	Applied for Rajiv Gandhi Fellowship
2.	Kereivilie Kire	Crisis of Values In Fictional Works	Prof. D Kuolie		12-06-2011	Yet to be
3.	Kelhoukhrienuo Sekhose	Socio-Cultural Reformative Attempt in Literay work of Shürhozelie: A Case study	Prof. D.Kuolie	14 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship
4.	Dziesetseinuo Meyase	Folk-tune and Folk Poetry: A Case Study	Prof. D.Kuolie	15 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship
5.	Vikeyienuo	Verb Morphology: A Comparative Study of Tenyimia Group Of Languages	Prof. D.Kuolie	14 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship
6.	Kevitsovonuo Kruse	Noun Morphology: A Comparative Study of Tenyidie & selected Naga Languages	Dr.Mimi	17 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship
7.	Keduolhoulie	Formation of Questions & Negations of Selected Dialects Of Tenyimi Groups	Dr.Mimi	15 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	
8.	Rüünguso	Code-Switching:A Trend Endangering The Languages of Urban People in Nagaland	Dr.Mimi	17 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship
9.	Vikuosa	Supernatural Elements in Angami Folktales: A Case Study	Prof. D.Kuolie		Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship
10.	Diethosilie	Methodology of Teaching of Tenyidie as First Language	Prof. D.Kuolie	18 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship
11.	Keviuchütuo Kuotsu	Reflection of Culture and Folklore In Tenyidie Literature: A Case Study	Prof. D.Kuolie	14 - 10 - 2013	Yet to be	Applied for Non-Net Fellowship

Articles in Journals:

International/National/ Regional	All Authors	Name of the Journal	Year	Remarks
National	Editorial Board	Ura Dze Vol. XXVIII (Bi-Monthly)	2013-14	

Non-Teaching Staff

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
Mrs. Menehono	Steno	Regular
Ms. Khonuo	L.D.C	Regular
Mrs. Kikheli	Sweeper-cum- Cleaner	Regular
Shudhir	Chowkidar-cum-peon	Regular

Any other achievements relating to the department during 2013-2014.

The Department has completed a three-month diploma course in Tenyidie to an International student who came from University of Toronto, Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF LINGUISTICS

Name of the Head of the Deptt. : Duovituo Kuolie
 Phone No. Deptt.Office/Mobile : Nil /Mobile – 09436000567
 E-mail address : d.kuolie@gmail.com

Brief introduction and vision:

The department of linguistics is an inherited department from NEHU, re-established in 2012 at Kohima Campus, Meriema. It was a non-teaching department during NEHU's time; however, it has been made into a learning, teaching and research program. In addition to the two-year post-graduate master degree course and research programs, the department has one-year post-graduate diploma in linguistics (PGDL) which is meant to train the native speakers who are already employed in various institutions as Language Officers, Language Teachers, Language Teachers, Interpreters, Translators etc.

Naga languages are under 'endangered list' as per the UNESCO's term. The department envisions capacity-building for developing respective language and literature. It is also aim to preserve and promote all living languages of the Nagas through research activities.

Highlight of research activities and thrust areas:

Keeping in view of immediate needs of the people, the department has enrolled three research scholars for the doctoral degree who are attempting to study the structure and language teaching fields. Other branches of linguistics – typological, historical, sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, ethnolinguistics, translation, comparative, computational, lexicography – will also be equally facilitated. It is expected that culture and practices of the Nagas will simultaneously be saved in the midst of modern fast changing world.

Position of teaching faculty:

Sl. No.	Name of the teacher	Designation	Degree & University/ Institute from Which Awarded	Subject Specialization	Research Project
1	DUOVITUO KUOLIE	Professor & Head.	Ph.D. Deccan College PGRI, Pune.	Tibeto-Burman Language Structure and Tenyidie literature & Culture	Digital Preservation: Analysis & Technology Development of the languages of North-east
2	PANGERSENLA WALLING	Asst. Professor	Ph.D. Delhi University	TB Language Syntax	

Number of faculty meeting held during : 2

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during : 1

Event organized by the department during 2013-2014 (seminar, symposia, conference, workshop etc.)

Sl.No	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring Agency	Place
1.	Three-day Orientation Program for Ao Language & Literature	Ao Senden Literature Board	Mokokchung

Details of Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by teaching faculty.

Name of the Seminar/Conf/ Workshop/ Symposium	Level International/ National/ Regional	Name of the Sponsoring Agency	Place	Date
Prof. D.Kuolie Two Day Workshop	National	Indira Gandhi National Centre For Arts, N/Delhi & NEISP, JNU	Japfü Christian College, Kigwema	10-11 December, 2013
Dr. Pangersenla Walling	National	Indira Gandhi National Centre For Arts, N/Delhi & NEISP, JNU	Japfü Christian College, Kigwema	10-11 December, 2013

Research Projects:

Name of the Project	Sponsoring Agency	Amount	Duration	Principal Investigator
Digital Preservation: Analysis and Technological Development of the Languages of North East India	Department of Electronics & Information Technology, N/Delhi & IIT Gauhati as Coordinating Inst	Rs. 39.14 lakh	3 years	Prof. D Kuolie

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Ph.D	10								1	2	3

Ph.D Scholars:

Sl. No	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor	Date of Admission	Date of Registration	Nature of scholarship
1.	Keneichanuo	Complementation In the Naga Group of Languages: A Comparative Study	Dr. Mimi.K Ezung(Deptt. Of Tenyidie	29-10-2013	Awaiting	
2.	Osangnok Inchem	Tense,Mode and Aspect in the varieties of Ao: A Comparative Study	Dr. Pan-gersena Walling	29-10-2013	Awaiting	
3.	Kethokhrienuo	Trends in ELT In Nagaland Focus on Mokokchung and Kohima	-do-	29-10-2013	Awaiting	

Publication

Name of the book	Author	Year	Publisher
Tenyidie Literature: Traditional and Modern (Released on 2 nd December 2013 Hornbill Festival	D.Kuolie	2013	Sahitya Academy

Name of the Non-Teaching Staff.

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract	Remarks
Mrs.Menehono Rhetso	Steno	Regular	All the incumbents are attached to the Department of Tenyidie and they have additional duty for the Department of Linguistics.
Ms. Khonuo	LDC	Regular	
Mrs Kikheli	Sweeper-cum-Cleaner	Regular	
Mr Zasevituo	Peon	Regular	

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Department i/c : Prof. P.K Deka

Brief introduction and vision:

The Department of Psychology was established in the year 2012. At present the department offers MA course in Psychology. The first batch of 19 students was enrolled in the year 2013. The department is running with two Assistant Professors and is headed by Prof. P.K Deka, dean, School of Social Sciences. The Department strives to provide courses that will provide strong theoretical as well as practical in the various domains of psychological science and also to be an active part taker in the area of community mental health

Highlights of Research activities and Thrust areas:

- Clinical Psychology
- Child and Adolescent Psychology
- Social and Cultural Psychology
- Positive Psychology
- Educational Psychology

Position of Teaching faculty:

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Ms. Lovika P. Shikhu	Assistant Professor	Clinical Psychology/Child & Adolescent Psychology
2	Dr. Imlisongla Longkumer	Assistant Professor	Clinical & Social Psychology

Number of faculty meeting held : 4

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 1

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies:

- Prof Indranee Phookan Borooah, Deptt. of Psychology, Gauhati University.
- Prof. Zokaituangi, Deptt. of Psychology, Mizoram University.
- Dr. S.K Deuri, Director, LGBRIMH, Tezpur, Assam

Details of Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop etc attended by the Teaching Faculty.

Name of the seminar/symposium/conference/workshop	Level	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date	Name of the faculty
A Capacity Building Workshop for Faculty in Social Sciences	State	ICSSR	Deptt. of Sociology, NU	31 st May to 13 th June 2013	Dr. Imlisongla Longkumer, Ms. Lovika P Shikhu
Traditional Skill & knowledge of Ethnic Women and Economic Development in North East India	National	ICSSR	Moran Mahila Mahavidyalaya Moranhat, Assam.	26 th 27 th Oct' 2013	Ms. Lovika P Shikhu

Students enrolled:

Degree	IntakeCapacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		Handi-capped	Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F		
MA	20	1 st & 2 nd	6	13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	19	

Publication :

Name of the Book/Journal	Author	Year	Publisher
Indian Journal of Developmental Disabilities	Lovika P Shikhu, Vibha Sharma, Tej Bahadur Singh	2013	
IOSR Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences	Imlisongla Longkumer, Indranee Phookan Borooh		

Refresher/Orientation course attended:

Name of the faculty	Course attended	Institutions	Date
Ms. Lovika P Shikhu	Orientation	AC, JNU, Delhi	11 th Nov' to 6 th Dec' 2013
Dr. Imlisongla Long-kumer	Orientation	ASC, NEHU, Shillong	29 th Jan' to 25 th Feb' 2014

Major equipments and facilities:

Digital Reaction Time instrument, Mirror Tracing Apparatus, Memory Drum Depth Preception, Division of Attention, Thematic Apperception Test, WAPIS, DBDA, Raven's Progressive Matrices, NEO PI, 16PF, Rosenweig, Picture Frustration Test, Bhatia's Battery of Intelligence, EPQ

Non- teaching staff position:

Name of the staff	Designation	Regular/Contract
Ms. Juvili Sema	LDC	Regular
Mr Wati Ao	MTS	Regular

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEAN : Prof. P.K. Deka

DEPARTMENTS:

Sociology : Estd. 1997
Head of the Department : Dr. Toshimenla Jamir

Political Science : Estd. 1997
Head of the Department : Dr. H. John Sema

Economics : Estd. 1997
Head of the Department : Prof. M.K. Sinha

History and Archaeology : Estd. 1988
Head of the Department : Dr. Ketholisie

Commerce : Estd. 1981
Head of the Department : Dr. Martina Solo

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Department : Dr. Toshimenla Jamir
 Phone No of office/ Mobile No : 9436439881
 Email Address : depttofsocio14@gmail.com

Brief Introduction

The Department of Sociology, Nagaland University was established on 6th September 1997 with 25 students' intake capacity in the initial stage. By 2013, the department has produced 8 Ph.D scholars and 354 PG students who are now well placed in different organizations/ institutions. The intake capacity has increased from 25 in 1997 to 55 students in 2013. At present, we have 108 (53+55) PG students and 20 registered Ph.D scholars having 7 faculty members at present.

Vision

The vision of the Department is to enhance the commitment of faculty, staff and students towards the centrality of diversity, social justice and democratic citizenship. The department will also help to prepare educational professionals recognized for the quality and significance of their teaching, research, scholarship, service, outreach, and leadership. Interdisciplinary programs should be used to enhance learning, growth and development across the life span. Initiate field action and advocacy to demonstrate and facilitate creation of policies and programmes. The department will strive to run at least one major departmental project each year apart from other minor research projects to be undertaken by the faculty members. Seminars, workshops, and short term trainings will be regular features of the department. Monthly departmental seminars, publication of a standard Departmental Journal annually and conduct of annual lectures series program will be undertaken. Earnest effort will be made to publish series of Encyclopedia of Naga Culture in several Volumes on priority basis. The Department will continue to help the Government Departments and non- governmental organizations as Consultants and Advisors wherever our expertise are called for.

Highlights of Research activities & Thrust areas

Since inception, the focus of attention of the department evolves in certain thrust areas like (i) Sociology of change and development, (ii) gender studies, (iii) contemporary issues and challenges.

The Department has been diligently working and contributing to the growth of empirical knowledge over the years in research activities including guidance of doctoral students ranging from areas like HIV/ AIDS, Gender Studies, Human Resources Management, Unemployment Problems in Society, Study on Political Institutions and Governance, Modernizations, Environmental issues and challenges, Economic development, women empowerment, Resource management, Human trafficking and Municipalities etc. to mention a few. The department is also pro-active in organizing Seminars and workshops on Research methodology from time to time.

Special emphasis has been made to create trained manpower in the field of industry, technology and entrepreneurship development. Effective programmes for capacity building are also initiated from time to time with a view to build up potentialities and resources, skills and talent of the teachers, researchers, social activists and students.

Position of teaching faculty

List of faculty members with their qualification & specialization

Sl. No	Name of the Faculty	Qualification	Specialization
1	Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	MA (NEHU) PhD (NU)	Gender & Society, Environmental Sociology
2	Prof. Kshetri Rajendra Singh	MA (Bombay) PhD (Centre for Social Studies, Surat, South Gujarat University)	Social Movement, Sociological Theories, Political Sociology
3	Dr. Temjensosang	MA (NEHU) PhD NU)	Sociological Theories
4	Prof. Chandra Kanda Gogoi	MA (DU) PhD (DU)	Urban and industrial sociology, Research Methodology, Sociology of North East India
5	Dr. Athungo Ovung	MA (NEHU) PhD (NU)	Social Stratification, Social Change & Development, Perspective of Indian Society
6	Ms. Pitheli K. Jimo	MA, MPhil (HCU) NET	Study of Indian Diaspora, Social Change & Development.
7	Prof. Lanunungsang Ao	MA, MPhil, PhD (NEHU)	Rural Development Research, Methodology, Gender & Society

Number of faculty meeting held between April 2013- March 2014 : 9

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 4

Event organized by the department during 2013-14

Details of seminars/ symposium/ conference/ workshop etc. attended by the teaching faculty.

(Seminar/ symposium/ conference/ workshop)

Sl. No	Name of event	Name of the sponsoring agency	venue	date
1	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	ICSSR- New Delhi	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University, Lumami	31 st May 2013 – 13 th June 2013

Name of the Faculty	Name of the seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	District Human Development Report (DHDR)	Regional		Deputy Commissioner's Conference Hall, Mokokchung Nagaland	21 st Oct 2013
Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	Significance of Land and its Resources Vis-a-Vis Tribal Identity	Regional	Clark Centre for Peace Research and Action, CTC, Aolijen Mokokchung	Clark Theological College, Aolijen Mokokchung	14 th -15 th Nov 2013

Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	XIV National Conference on Women's Studies	National	Indian Association of Women's Studies, New Delhi	Guwahati University, Guwahati	4 th - 7 th Feb 2014
	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	National	ICSSR New Delhi	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University	31 st May-13 th June 2013
Prof. K. Rajendra Singh	Compilation of Manipuri Glossaries in Sociology and Physics	National	National Translation Mission (NTM)	Central Institute of Indian Languages, (CIIL)Mysore	23 rd Oct-2 nd Nov 2013
Prof. K. Rajendra Singh	Compilation of Manipuri Glossaries in Chemistry, Physics & Sociology	National	National Translation Mission (NTM)in collaboration with Dept of Linguistics, Manipur University	Manipur University, Canchipur, Imphal	18 th -24 th July 2013
	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	National	ICSSR New Delhi	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University	31 st May-13 th June 2013
Prof C.K. Gogoi	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	National	ICSSR New Delhi	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University	31 st May-13 th June 2013
Dr. Temjensosang	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	National	ICSSR New Delhi	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University	31 st May-13 th June 2013
Dr. Athungo Ovung	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	National	ICSSR New Delhi	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University	31 st May-13 th June 2013
Ms. Pitheli K.Jimo	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	National	ICSSR New Delhi	Department of Sociology, Nagaland University	31 st May-13 th June 2013

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handi capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.A	55	2 nd	14	41									55
	55	4 th	19	34									53
Ph.D				3			1						4

PhD Scholars

Sl No	Name	Topic	Name of Supervisor	Date of Reg.	Nature of Fellowship
1	Ms. L. Merensangla	A Study of the Magnitude of HIV/AIDS & its impact on Naga Society	Prof. Lanunung-sang Ao	28 th Nov 2007 389/2009	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST
2	Ms. Vithazonu Elizabeth	Working System of Self Help Groups: Its impact on Empowerment of Naga Women. A Case Study of Kohima and Phek District	Prof. Lanunung-sang Ao	28 th Nov 2007 424/2011	
3	Mr. N.S. Khaikho	Social Change Among Khiamnuingan Naga	Prof. Lanunung-sang Ao	28 th Nov 2007 382/2009	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST
4	Mr. Velhou Koza	Consequence of Drug Addiction & Alcoholism on Naga Society: A case study of Kohima, Dimapur and Phek Districts	Prof. Lanunung-sang Ao	28 th Nov 2007 393/2009	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship For ST
5	Ms. Vitokali Shohe	Evaluation of Human Resources Management in Nagaland: A case study of three Districts (Kohima, Mokokchung & Dimapur)	Prof. Lanunung-sang Ao	28 th Nov 2007 383/2009	UGC (Non-NET)
6	Mr. C.P Anto	Peace Process in Nagaland	Prof. Lanunung-sang Ao	11 th Nov 2009 447/2011	
7	Medonou Pienyu	A Sociological Study of Unemployment Problem: Study on Angami and Chakesang women.	Prof. K. Rajendra Singh	28 th Nov 2007 357/2008	
8	Ms. Imtirenla	A Sociological Study of Environment and its Emerging Issues in Nagaland	Prof. K. Rajendra Singh	28 th Nov 2007 356/2008	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship For ST
9	Mr. Francis Sebastian	Political Institution of Yimchunger Nagas.	Dr. Temjenso-sang	11 th Nov 2009 448/2011	
10	Ms. Imonenla Shiteri	Impact of the Modernization Among the Lotha Nagas	Dr. Temjenso-sang	11 th Nov 2009 452/2011	
11	Mr. N. Yanpothung Ezung	Impact of Catholic Church in Nagaland	Dr. Temjenso-sang	11 th Nov 2009 450/2011	UGC (NON-NET)
12	Mr. Kughatoli V. Aye	Social Changes in Migration: A study of Sema Nagas	Dr. Temjenso-sang	11 th Nov 2009 451/2011	

13	Ms. Vizolenou Sophie	Education and Empowerment Amongst Angami Nagas	Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	11 th Nov 2009 449/2011	UGC (NON-NET)
14	Ms. Alongla Anichari	Role of Education in Empowerment of Naga Women	Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	11 th Nov 2009 454/2011	
15	Ms. Chemlila Sangtam	Socio Economic Development of Naga Tribe	Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	11 th Nov 2009 453/2011	
16	Ms. Alomi Cynthia Shikhu	Women and Resource Management: A Study of Shifting cultivation in Nagaland	Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	14 th June 2013 544/2013	UGC-NON NET
17	Mrs. Adangla Changkija	A Sociological Study of Naga Traditional Attires	Dr. Temjenso-sang	14 th June 2013 546/2013	
18	Ms. Oditola A.Ao	Human Trafficking in North East India: A Case Study of Nagaland	Dr. Athungo Ovung	14 th June 2013 545/2013	UGC-NON NET
19	Ms. Suponglila	A Study of Municipal and Town Councils in Nagaland	Dr. Athungo Ovung	14 th June 2013 542/2013	UGC(NET-JRF)
20	Mr. Nometo Kin		Dr. Athungo Ovung	14 th June 2013	

Publication

Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
Wonderland: Thy Name is Peripheral India	Kshetri Rajendra Singh	2014	Forthcoming (in Press)
“ Influence of Hornbill Festival on the Economy Culture and Identity of the Nagas: (with Medonuo Pienyu) “Tourism Innovations: A journal of Indian Tourism Congress”	Kshetri Rajendra Singh	2014	ISSN No. 2278-8379, Vol.3.N.1,
“ Planning Tourism in Manipur: Some Sociological Insights” in Strategic Interventions in Tourism Development: Regional Perspective	Kshetri Rajendra Singh	2014	Bharti Publications, New Delhi
“Sports Tourism as Tourism Education: The Manipur Phenomenon” in Strategic Interventions in Tourism Development: Regional Perspective	Kshetri Rajendra Singh	2014	Bharti Publications, New Delhi
“ Public-Private Partnership (PPP) System in Tourism Development: Basic Criteria of Tourism Economics” in Tourism Towards new Horizon	Kshetri Rajendra Singh	2014	Kanishka Publishers, Distributors, New Delhi
“ Ethnic Encapsulation and Ethocentrism: The Manipur Experience” in Peace and Ethnic Divide in India’s North East	Kshetri Rajendra Singh	2013	Kamakhyia Publishing House Guwahati

“Governance and Development in Nagaland: Musings of a Sociologist” in Dynamics of Development in North East India	Kshetri Rajendra Singh	2013	Book Well Publications, Delhi
Samajtatta (in Assemese)	Chandra Kanda Gogoi	2013	Kiron Prakashan, Dhemaji, Assam
Self Governing Institutions of Nagas	Temjensosang	2013	Akausha Publicating House, New Delhi
Chapter on ‘ Gender issue’ in Book District Human Development Report	T o s h i m e n l a Jamir	2013	UNDP & Govt of Nagaland
‘ Indigenous method of disputes resolution in Naga society’	Athungo Ovung	2013	The North Eastern Research Bulletin
Role of Priest in Nagaland with reference to Lotha Naga Society	Athungo Ovung	2014	Biniyak Offset, Assam

Lecture’s delivered by the faculty on invitation

Name of the Faculty	Name of the seminar/ Symposium/ Conference/ Workshop etc	Topic	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Prof. K. Rajendra Singh	Oral Traditions of Ethnic Communities of the North East	“Oral Tradition as National Source of Social Research”	UGC	A c a d e m i c Staff College, Manipur University, Imphal	2 nd – 8 th January 2014
	Refresher Course in Economics	“Social Organisation and Social Structure” and “Sociology of Economic Life”	UGC	A c a d e m i c Staff College, Manipur University, Imphal	16 th Dec-7 th Jan 2014
	Capacity Building Programme for Faculty in Social Sciences	“ Elements of Writing” and Ethnics in Social Science Research	ICSSR, NEW DELHI	Imphal College, Govt of Manipur in Collaboration with Manipur University, Imphal	11 th Oct-30 th Oct 2013
	National Seminar on Conflict Transformation,peace and Ethnic Divide the IndiasNorth East: the	“Ethnic Encapsulation and Ethnocentrism: The Manipur Experience”	ICSSR, NEW DELHI	S. Kula Women’s College, Manipur	3 rd -4 th May 2013

Prof. C.K. Gogoi		‘Advance Research Methodology Course in Social Science Research’	ICSSR, NEW DELHI	Doomdooma College, Assam	9-19 th Sept,2013
		‘Advance Research Methodology Course in Social Science’	ICSSR, NEW DELHI	Moram Tai Research Centre	21 st Dec 2013

Name of the non-teaching staff

Name of the staff	Designation	Regular/contract
Jentimenla	Jr. Steno	Regular
H.Hetovi Shohe	Peon	Regular
Niboli	Sweeper	Contingency

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof.H.John Sema
 Ph.No. office/Mobile No : 9436439442
 Email address : johnsema@rediffmail.com

Brief introduction

The Department of Political Science right since its establishment in 1997 has been actively engaged in teaching and research based on semester of every Academic session with focus on capacity building and knowledge creation and dissemination. The department enrolls 50 students at MA level in the beginning of every Academic Session and research scholars depending on availability of seats. The percentage of passed student's right since the beginning has been around 95-98% each year. The department of Political Science is also one of the leading departments where maximum number of students qualifies for UGC, NET Exams every year. The research scholars are the recipient of various scholarship/fellowships granted by the UGC, ICSSR, Nagaland University and State Government of Nagaland, Nagaland. The quality teaching and research has enabled the students to have successful career in teaching as well as in administration. The faculty members of the department are well qualified and are product of prestigious academic institutions of the country like, Jawaharlal Nehru University, Jamia Milla Islamia University and North Eastern Hill University. They are actively engaged in teaching, research guidance as well as publications. They actively participate in the seminars/conferences/workshops both in national and international nature

Highlights of Research Activities & thrust areas

The research activities of the department relate to offering Ph. D. Programme. The Ph. D programme that was initiated right since the establishment of the department has been quite successful both quantitatively and qualitatively. The department enrolls Ph.D. students on the basis of written test as well as viva voce examinations followed by synopsis presentation. From academic session 2010-11 the Department is offering one semester course work for Ph.D. students in accordance with the new UGC research guidelines and regulations. The hallmark on the research activities has been its focus and thrust on interdisciplinary as well as multidisciplinary approach.

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No	Name of the teacher	Designation	Degree & University/ Institute from which Awarded	Subject specialization
1	Dr.H.John Sema	Professor	MA, MPhil, PhD, NEHU, Shillong	Theories of International Politics, International Relations, Political Sociology.
2	Dr.Arun Kumar Singh	Professor	MA, MPhil PhD, JNU, NET (JRF)New Delhi	India's Foreign Policy, Foreign Policy of Major Powers
3	Dr. M o a m e n l a Amer	Assistant Professor	MA, NEHU Shillong, PhD Nagaland University	Indian Politics, Marxist Political Theory, Indian Administration

4	Mrs.Monalisa Tase	Assistant Professor	MA, NEHU Shillong, NET	Contemporary Political Theory, Theories of Public Administration, Comparative Politics
5	Mr.Likhase Sangtam	Assistant Professor	MA (Jamia Millia Islamia University) New Delhi	Western Political Theories, Working of Parliament and Federal System in India,
6	Ms. Neizhanuo Golmei	Assistant Professor	MA, MPhil, JNU, New Delhi NET (JRF)	Western Political Theories, Public Administration, Urban Governance and Politics

Number of faculty meetings held during 2013-14 :5

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2013-14 :3

Name of external members in the Board of Studies

Name of Member	University/Institute
Professor S. Jacob George, (SB Member)	Deptt. of Political Science, Central University, Hyderabad
Prof.R.R. Jha, (BPGS member)	Deptt. of Political Science, BHU, Varanasi
Prof.Sandhya Goswami, (BPGS Member)	Deptt. of Political Science, Gauhati University, Gauhati
Prof.Jagdish Patnaik, (BPGS Member)	Deptt. of Political Science, Mizoram University, Aizawl
Pro.A.U Yasin (BUGS Member)	Deptt. of Political Science, Dibrugarh University, Dibrugarh
Dr.Sanjay Kumar Pandey(BUGS Member)	School of International Studies, JNU, New Delhi

Event organized by the Department during 2013-14

(Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop)

Sl. No	Name of the event	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
1	Motilal Nehru 150 th Birth Anniversary Memory	NU	I.Ihoshe Kinimi hall, Lumami	26.3.14

Details of Seminar/ Symposium/Conference/Workshop attended by the teaching faculty

Name	Name of the Seminar/ Symposium/Conference/ Workshop	Level International/National/ Regional	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
Prof. H. John Sema	Presented the paper on “Inter and Intra ethnic conflict” in North east India in the Seminar on “Issues of ethnic identity and ethnic conflict in North-East”	National	Deptt. of Cultural Studies, Tezpur University	Tezpur	29 th -30 th January 2013

Prof.H.John Sema	Presented the paper on “Customary Laws and practices of tenancy among the Naga Tribes	National	Lal Bahadur Shastri Academy of Administration and Rural Development Mussorie at Mussorie	M u s - sorie	20 th -21 st Feb 2014
Prof.H.John Sema	Presented the paper on “Skewed nature of Indian federalism: Issues and Problems in the Seminar on “Indian federalism: Emerging Issues and Challenges”	National	Shaheed Bhagat college University of Delhi	Delhi	8 th -9 th March 2013

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		Gen		Handicapped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.A	50	2 nd	20	30									
M.A	50	4 th	23	27									
Ph.D full time													

Ph.D Scholars

Sl. No	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor/Co-Supervisor	Date of Registration	Name of the Scholarship
1	Khughaka Sumi	A Study of Emergence and Role of Regional Political Parties in Nagaland	Prof.H.John Sema	539/2013	
2	Mr. L i k h a s e Sangtam	Naga Politics: Its Changing Dimensions	Prof. A. K. Singh		
3	Mrs. K.Kalito Chichi	Women Empowerment: A Case Study of Sumi Women in Nagaland	Prof.H.John Sema		
4	Miss.Kikrienin-uo Kuotsu	Gender Gap in Political Participation: A case Study of Nagaland	Dr.Moamenla Amer		

Publication

Name of the Book/Article	Author/presented	Year	Publisher
Relevance of customary laws: issues and Challenges before codification	Prof.H.John Sema	2013	Edited by Nabam Nakha Hina & publication by Authors press New Delhi

Lectures delivered by the faculty on invitation

Name of the faculty	Topic	Date	Place
Prof.H.John Sema	Debate on “Alternative arrangement for Nagas of Manipur and Interim Govt. in Nagaland”	17.03.2014	Lumami
-Do-	Naga Political Dialogue: Role of NGO’s, FNR and Intellectuals in Naga Society’	21.3.2014	Japfu Christain College, Jakhama

Name of the Non-teaching staff

Name	Designation	Remarks
Mrs.Emilo Odyuo	LDC	
Mr.Viniho	MTS	

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Name of the Head of the Department	:	Dr. Mithilesh Kumar Sinha
Phone No of office/Mobile No	:	Office – 00369-2268277 Mobile no. 9436006433
E-mail Address	:	mithilishkumarsinha5@gmail.com

Brief introduction

The department of Economics was established in 1997 at Headquarters Lumami, under the initiative of Prof. I Yanger, the First Vice-chancellor of the University and former PIC, Prof. Lanunungang, with the objective of promoting post-graduate studies and research in Economics with special thrust on emerging areas in theoretical and applied Economics. The Department of Economics with its team of well-qualified and experienced teachers provides a thorough and in depth training in theoretical and applied economics through its various courses of study. The main objective is to develop skilled manpower capable of analyzing economic problems at different levels of sophistication and suggesting solutions in terms of policy. The evaluation of various Development Programmes of the Government is also taken up to provide a feedback to the implementing agencies. The department therefore, has always worked to serve the needs of this region and contribute to its development.

Vision

To produce socially responsible students with sound knowledge in economic theory and its applications in order to equip them to serve positions of responsibility in government, international bodies, the corporate sector, universities and research institutions.

The Department of Economics has also visions to equip students with suitable quantitative and analytical skills to enable them to successfully handle the complex economic challenges.

Highlight of Research activities & Thrust Areas

At present the department has a total of 6 faculty members. Research activity in the department can be broadly classified into four groups viz. Agricultural Economics, Money, Human Development, Rural Development and Development Studies. All the faculty members have contributed academically by publishing extensively in research journals of repute and other professional publications, besides undertaking Government of India / State sponsored projects. Faculty members have also shown keen interest in economic issues of academic and public interest as is evident from their publications in the news papers and in the form of books, articles, working papers, monographs, etc. Most of them have produced PhDs and are actively involved in guiding PhD as well as MA students.

Thrust Areas

The current problems and Issues at national and state level such as Liberalisation, Globalization and Privatization and their impact on the various sectors of the economy and on the farmers and the poor people, are on the main research agenda of the department. The research covers various areas such as Agriculture, Rural Development, Entrepreneurship, and Infrastructure

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No	Name of the teacher	Designation	Subject Specialization
1.	Prof.Mithilesh Kumar Sinha	Professor	Econometrics and Mathematical Economics
2.	Prof.B.Kilangla Jamir	Professor	Environmental and Development Economics
3.	Dr.Temjenzulu Jamir	Assistant Professor	Industrial Economics and History of Economics Thoughts
4.	Miss Alice Pongener	Assistant Professor	Monetary and Industrial Economics
5.	Dr.Zarenthung Ezung	Assistant professor	Econometrics and Monetary Economics
6.	Dr.Giribabu M	Assistant Professor	Agriculture, Microfinance & Development Economics

Number of faculty meeting held : 4

Number of board studies meeting held : 2

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies

- Prof. E.BijoyKumar Singh
- Prof.Nissar Ahmed Barua
- Prof. A.K. Agrawal
- Prof. S.K. Mishra
- Prof.Kumud Chandra Borah
- Prof.Saundarjya Borbora
- Prof. K.M Prasad

Details of Seminars/Symposium/Conference/Workshops etc. attended by the teaching faculty

Name of the Seminar/ Symposium Conference /workshop etc	LevelInternational/National/Regional	Name of the Sponsoring Agency	Venue	Date
A Capacity Building workshop for faculty in Social Sciences (Faculty Development Programme)	National	ICSSR	Dept of Sociology N.U:Lumami	31 st May to 13 th June 2013
India's looking cast through Nagaland, the cast of Indo-Myanmar trade	National	St Joseph College,	Kohima	oct 5 th to 6 th 2013
Delivered Lectures on the Topics of Research Design, Introductory Statistics for Social Sciences and Applications of SPSS during a 10 days Training course in Research Methodology in Social Sciences as Resource Person from 28/01/2013 to 30/01/2013, Funded by ICSSR-New Delhi and organized by Department of Economics, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh.	National	ICSSR	Department of Economics, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh.	28 th -30 th Jan 2013

Delivered lecture on the topic of Sampling and data design during 2week capacity building course for faculties in social sciences as a resource person on 28 th July, 2013 founded by ICSSR-New Delhi and organized by Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh.	National	ICSSR	Department of Economics, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh..	28 th July, 2013
--	----------	-------	--	-----------------------------

Students Enrolled

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handi capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
MA	40	2 nd	11	27									38
	40	4 th	19	15									34
PhD	28		11	5									16

Ph.D Scholar

Sl. No.	Name of the Scholar	Title of the Thesis	Supervisor/Co-supervisor	Date of Registration
1.	Janbemo Humtsoe	“Impact of Human Capital on Employment and Income: A case Study of Wokha and Zunheboto District, Nagaland”.	Dr. B.Kilangla Jamir	485/2012 11.11.11
2.	S. Arenla Lkr	“A Comparative Study of Educated Unemployed in Mokokchung and Tuensang District of Nagaland”.	Dr. B.Kilangla Jamir	484/2012 11.11.11
3.	Sashimatsung	“Marketable and Marketed Surplus of Horticultural Crops in Nagaland: A comparative Study of Mokokchung and Wokha District”.	Dr. Giribabu. M	490/2012 09.07.12
4.	Jenifer Veyie	“Impact of Trade-related Aspect of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) on Indian Pharmaceutical Industry”.	Dr. M.K. Sinha	09.07.12
5.	Thejotalu Nienu	“Agricultural Credit in Nagaland: A comparative Study of Kohima and Phek District”.	Dr. Giribabu. M	505/2012 09.07.12
6.	Mriganka Saikia	“Tourism and Economic Development: A case Study of Assam”	Dr. M.K Sinha	09.07.12

7.	Imrongsungba Jamir	“Socio Economic Transition through Developmental Schemes in Nagaland: A Comparative Study of Mokokchung, Wokha and Tuensang districts”.	Dr. M.K. Sinha	412/2010 11.06.09
8.	Sashi Kumar A	“Micro credit of Women Empowerment: A comparative Study of Kohima and Mokokchung”.	Dr. M.K. Sinha	436/2011 11.06.09
9.	Imcharenla	Work Participation and Economic status of Women in Nagaland	Dr. B.Kilangla Jamir	417/2010 11.06.09
10.	Temjenmeren Jamir		Dr.Temjen Zulu	
11.	Medongulie	“Role of Micro, small and medium enterprise in Nagaland economy: A case study of three towns of Nagaland.”	Dr.Temjen zulu Jamir	547/2013
12.	Aomatsung	Impact of Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGN-REGA) on rural development: A case study of Mokokchung and Mon Districts of Nagaland.	Dr.M.K.Sinha	543/2013
13.	Khriemenuo Pusa	“Floriculture in Nagaland: A comparative study of Dimapur and Kohima Districts”	Dr.Giri Babu	541/2013
14.	Maongtoshi	“Agricultural production and productivity in Nagaland: A case study of Mokokchung and Zunheboto Districts”	M.K.Sinha	540/2013
15.	We a n g n y u Konyak	Pre Ph. D course work examination Cleared 2012	-	-
16.	Dina Gogoi	Unorganised Labour market of Assam: A comparative study of sivasagar and Dibrugarh Districts.	Dr. B.Kilangla Jamir	548/2014

Publication

Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
Status of Infrastructure Development in Nagaland	Dr.Zarenthung Ezung	2014	Lakshi Publishers and Distributors New Delhi
The politics of Indo-Myanmar cross Border trade: A view from Nagaland.	Dr.Zarenthung Ezung	October,2013	Quarterly Journal of Economic affair New Delhi. publisher
“Globalisation and Labour Migration from India: Some Economic and Social Implications”	Giribabu.M	2013	Journal of Economic and Social Development” Vol.8, No.1 .Pp.97-106.

“Food and Nutritional Security in North East India- some Contemporary issues”	Giribabu,M.	2013	International Journal of Development Research (IJDR) Vol.3, No.5 Pp.1-8, May 2013.
“ Food and Nutritional security in Nagaland – facts and some emerging issues”	Sashimatsung and Giribabu.M	2013	Asian Academic Journal of Social science and Humanities (AARJSH), Vol.1 No.8, Pp.97-108.
“A Study on Marketable surplus and Price Spread of Tomato in Mokokchung District of Nagaland”	S a s h i m a t s u n g , Giribabu.M and Lanusunep	2013	International Journal of Humanities and Social Science Invention (IJHSSI), Vol.2, No.8, Pp.37-42.
“Food Security and Agricultural Marketing in India: Emerging Issues and the Way Forward”	Giribabu.M	2013	Ed by V.K.L. Srivastava and Anil Kumar Srivastava, IDS Publishers, Varanasi, U.P.

Name of the Non Teaching Staff

Name of the Staff	Designation	Regular/Contract
Zaizai	LDC	Regular
Hekhevi	MTS	Regular
Kitoka	Sweeper	Contingency

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND ARCHEALOGY

Name of the Head of Deptt : Dr. Ketholesie
 Phone No. (Office/Mobile) : 9436276649
 Email Address : Historynuck@yahoo.com

Brief introduction

The Department of History & Archaeology was started in October 1988, in the erstwhile NEHU at its Kohima Campus with the appointment of a Lecturer Dr. Visier Sanyu. The Department was formally inaugurated by Pro Vice Chancellor, Mr. Kiremwati as the Chief Guest and the first batch of 12 students were officially admitted.

Thereafter, the 1st Semester classes started in full swing from 5th June 1989. It was in September 1989 that the Department conducted its first Semester examination (1st Semester). One of the primary aims of this Department, apart from offering traditional history courses, is to break away from the often neglected tradition of conducting historical research on the history of ethnic communities, particularly the history of Nagaland. For this very reason, Archaeology has been included as part of the history syllabus to aid the students and scholars in the region's historical research. Beyond these areas, the Department also emphasises to inculcate a general sense of World history as well as Indian history among students and scholars.

The Department has produced 9 Ph.D scholars and 22 batches of MA students till date. Numerous students of the Department have achieved success in the UGC conducted NET examinations, Nagaland Public Service Commission Examination and other services.

Short Term Vision

Documentation of oral history, oral tradition, folksongs, tales, etc.

Conduct Archaeological survey program, excavations and promote the importance of Intangible and Tangible Cultural Heritage of Nagaland

Build a Profile of Naga History (Beginning from Ancient to Modern)

Long Term Vision

To set up a centre for indigenous Studies and Research. It is widely established that there is a missing chapter in the history of the indigenous people of the World. It is with this view that the Centre would be established to provide adequate material to scholars attempting to study and understand the various aspects of the culture of the indigenous people of the world.

Undertake a comprehensive collaborative research on the Naga migration history employing oral history, archaeology, historical linguistic and the other Sciences.

To set up an archaeological museum concentrating on the preservation of both archaeological and ethnographic cultural materials, dissemination of the historical knowledge to museum visitors etc.

To undertake comparative study with Island & Mainland South East Asia and China through Institutional Collaboration (with special emphasis on Socio-economic and Political history: Pre historic archaeology)

Highlights of Research activities & Thrust Areas

An archaeological exploration and excavation was conducted by the Department in the month of January 2012 for the students of 1st Semester on two archaeological sites in Mokokchung Distict, Nokpu Village and Longjang Village. During this research program, students had the opportunity to first-hand field experiences such as in undertaking exploration in the upland of Nagaland and learning the various excavation methods.

Thrust areas; Oral Historical Research; Colonial, Post Colonial & Contemporary History; Archaeology of Naga Ancestral Sites and Prehistoric Archaeology.

Position of Teaching Faculty

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Prof. N. Venuh	Professor	Contemporary History
2	Dr. Ketholesie	Associate Professor	North East India
3	Dr. Y. Ben Lotha	Associate Professor	Modern India, Modern USA, Colonial South East Asia, Naga History (Pre colonial & Colonial)
4	Dr. Tiatoshi	Associate Professor	Prehistory, Ethnoarchaeology, Community Archaeology & Archaeological Heritage Management
5	Ms. Thungchanbeni Kithan	Assistant Professor	Modern India & South East Asia
6	Ms. Aokumla Walling	Assistant Professor	Oral Tradition, Text & Archaeology
7	Dr. Ditamulu Vasa	Assistant Professor	Prehistory & Ceramic Ethnoarchaeology
8	Dr. Chubala Sanglir	Assistant Professor	Medieval Indian History, Pre Colonial & Colonial History of Nagas (Ph.D)
9	Dr. R. Chumbeno Ngullie	Assistant Professor	Ancient Indian History, Ceramic Ethnoarchaeology & Heritage Management

Number of faculty meeting held : 8

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 3

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies

Board of Undergraduate studies (BUGS):

- i) Dr. Paul Chonzik, Deptt. Of History, Diphu Campus, Assam University, Diphu, Assam.
- ii) Dr. Tajemala Gurung Nag, Dept. Of History, NEHU, Shillong, Meghalaya.

Board of Post Graduate Studies (BPGS):

- Prof. S. Poddar, Dept. Of History, Tripura University, Suryamaninagar, Agartala, Tripura.
- Dr. Cecil Mowlong, Department of History, NEHU, Shillong, Meghalaya.
- Prof. Rajib Hadique, Department of History, Gauhati University, Guwahati, Assam.

Event organized by the Department during 2013-14

Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop

Sl. No	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1	Workshop on Experimental Lithic Knapping & Microwear Studies	Nagaland University & ICHR, New Delhi	Kohima	15 th to 22 nd March 2014

Details of Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop etc attended by the Teaching Faculty

Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Prof. N. Venuh i) Workshop on Conflict Resolution ii) Peace Conference iii) Peace conference	International International International	KRIDA Forum for Naga Reconciliation	Bangkok Chiangmai Kolkata	18 th to 22 nd March 2013 27 th Nov 2013 17 th -20 th April 2014
Dr.Y. Ben Lotha	Regional	Sahitya Akademi Association	Kohima	4 th to 5 th April 2014
Dr. Tiatoshi Jamir i) Attended a National Workshop on Robert Bruce Foote Memorial Workshop on Prehistory & Lithic technology ii) Organised a Regional Workshop On Experimental Lithic Knapping	National Regional	Sharma Centre for Heritage Education & Department Museums, Govt. Of Tamil Nadu Jointly organized by Nagaland University & ICHR, New Delhi	Chennai	2013 15 th -22 nd March 2014
Ms. Akokumla Walling i) Workshop on Experimental Lithic Knapping & Microwear Studies	Regional	Nagaland University & ICHR, New Delhi	Kohima	15 th -22 nd March 2014
Dr. Ditamulu Vasa i) Experimental Lithic Knapping & Microwear Studies	Regional	Nagaland University & ICHR, New Delhi	Kohima	15 th -22 nd March 2014
Dr. R. Chumbeno Ngullie i) Experimental Lithic Knapping & Microwear Studies.	Regional	Nagaland University & ICHR, New Delhi	Kohima	15 th -22 nd March 2014

Research Project

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	PI/Co. PI	Year of Award	ongoing/co-mpleted	Total outlay
*The Archaeology of the Mimi Caves (Phase 111) as part of the Major Research Theme, Cultural History, Ethnography and Physical Characteristics of the Nagas of Nagaland	Directorate of Art & Culture, Govt. Of Nagaland, Kohima	Tiatoshi Jamir	2013	On-going	18 Lakhs
*Archaeological Investigation on Hallowed Monoliths of North Chachar Hills	Archaeological Survey of India(ASI), New Delhi	-do-	2013-2014	Completed	5.30 Lakhs
*Carnelian Crafts of South Asia-Studies on Social System supporting the “Tradition”	Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research of the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science & Technology, Japan	Co.Pi” Tiatoshi Jamir & Dita-mulu Vas PI: Dr. Manabu KOISO, Japan			2.8 Million Japanese Yen (IC = Rs. 16,49,200/-)

Students Enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC	OBC	GEN	PWD	Total
MA	55	2 nd	24	32					
	55	4 th	35	20					

PhD Scholars (Under Pre PhD Course Work)

Sl.No	Name of the Scholar
1	Tiatemjen Tzudir
2	Itwading
3	Mepusangla
4	Tsotalu
5	Nakro Kedivonu
6	Kharutso
7	Hepuni Liba
8	K. Chikhapa
9	Ngukato K
10	Khyulano Ezung

Publication (Book, Book Chapters & Journal)

Name of the Paper/Bok	Author/Editor	Year	Publisher/Journal
<p>Dr. Tiatoshi Jamir</p> <p>* Piecing together from fragments: Re-evaluating the ‘neolithic’ situation in North East India, in Neolithic-Chalcolithic Cultures of Eastern India</p> <p>* Ancestral Sited, Local Communities and Archaeology in Nagaland” A community Archaeology Approach at Chungliyimti in 50 years After Daojali-Hading’ Emerging perspectives in the Archaeology of North East India (Essays in Honour of T.C Sharma)</p> <p>* Death Memory and Society: An Ethnoarcheological consideration of Angami Mortuary Practices, in Megalithic Traditions in India</p> <p>* Recent archaeological investigation in the Naga Ophiolite Belt of the Indo-Myanmar Border; Summary of recent findings in Prehistory of South Asia</p> <p>* 50 years After Daojali-Hading’ Emerging perspectives in the Archaeology of North East India (Essays in Honour of T.C Sharma)</p> <p>* 2013 Late first millenium BC to Second Millenium AD. Agriculture in Nagaland; A reconstruction based on Archaeobotanical Evidence</p>	<p>K.N Dikshit (Eds)</p> <p>Tiatoshi Jamir & Manjil Hazarika (Eds)</p> <p>K.K Basa and R.K Mohanty (Eds)</p> <p>K. Paddayya and Bishnupriya Basak Eds</p> <p>Tiatoshi Jamir & Manjil Hazarika (Eds).</p> <p>Anil K Pokharia, Tiatoshi Jamir, David Tetso, Zokho Venuh</p>	<p>2013</p> <p>2014</p> <p>2014</p> <p>2014</p> <p>2014</p> <p>2013</p>	<p>Indian Archaeological Society, New Delhi</p> <p>Research India Press, New Delhi</p> <p>Aryan International, New Delhi</p> <p>Centre for Archaeological Studies & Training, Eastern India, Kolkata</p> <p>Research India Press, New Delhi</p> <p>Current Science Vol.104 (10) 25 May: 1341-1353</p>
<p>Dr. Ditamulu Vasa</p> <p>*Experimenting with the non-material aspect of pottery of Nagaland; Some theoretical and historical consideration, in 50 years After Daojali-Hading’ Emerging perspectives in the Archaeology of North East India (Essays in Honour of T.C Sharma)</p> <p>*socio-Economic implications of Early Naga Trade: Intra-Inter tribal Trade and External Relations in 50 years After Daojali-Hading’ Emerging perspectives in the Archaeology of North East India (Essays in Honour of T.C Sharma)</p>	<p>Dr. Tiatoshi Jamir & Manjil Hazariak (Eds)</p>	<p>2013</p> <p>2014</p>	<p>Nagaland University Journal</p> <p>Research India Press, New Delhi</p>

Dr. R. Chumbeno Ngullie * Ceramic Ethnoarchaeology in North East India in 50 years After Daojali-Hading' Emerging perspectives in the Archaeology of North East India (Essays in Honour of T.C Sharma)	Tiatoshi Jamir and Majil Hazarika (Eds)	2014	Research India Press, New Delhi
---	---	------	---------------------------------

Major Research findings in Archaeology & their significance

1. For the first time the Archaeology of North East India, the research program initiates an interdisciplinary research involving earth science, life science and the physical sciences in an attempt to reconstruct the early history of the Nagas.
2. From Archaeobotanical and zooarchaeological data of early Naga Ancestral sites we have been able to better conceptualize the early subsistence pattern of the Naga communities.
3. Also for the first time in Northeast Indian Archaeological, our research program has successfully yielded direct archaeological evidence on early agriculture, animal domestication and hunting-gathering by early Naga population.
4. Collaborative research on bio-anthropology has also yielded crucial data on the dietary patterns and pathological conditions of the ancestral Naga populations from the human skeletal assemblage.
5. For most archaeological sites (both pre-historic & Naga Ancestral sites) investigated in Nagaland, we have been able to establish their chronology with the help of radiocarbon and AMS dating techniques, extending right from 4400 BCE to about 15th cent AD.
6. From such interdisciplinary initiatives; we have been able to fill the breach of the Mid-Holocene archaeological dataset from the excavation of Mimi limestone caves. Generally considered as a 'missing millennia' in mainland & Insular Southeast Asia, the data emerging from the on-going excavation at Mimi is expected to better understand the archaeological data of the Mid-Holocene period within Northeast and also further contributing to the Southeast Asian datasets.
7. By integrating both oral tradition & archaeology, we have also been able to initiate a "Community Archaeology" program (a post-modernist approach to current archaeological research program in indigenous populations around the world) collaborating with local communities in identifying and interpreting their ancestral sites.
8. The present research has enabled us to establish collaborations with the following institutions:
 - i). Department of Archaeology, Deccan College (post Graduate & Research Instt), pune-01 on Bio-Anthropological research on Human Skeletal remains.
 - ii). Birbal Sahni Institute of Palaeobotany, Lucknow (Collaboration on archaeobotanical research & Radiocarbon dating)
 - iii). Beta Analytic Ltd, Miami, Florida (Collaboration on Radiocarbon & AMS Dating)
9. Two volumes (currently in press) of the present research are expected to be released by later part of Nov 2014 (publication series supported by the Department of Art & Culture, Govt. Of Nagaland)

emphasizing on early Colonialism, Anthropology and the practices of Archaeology in Nagaland of Early Naga Ancestral Sites.

10. Considering the current global discussion on migration of modern human from Africa (Out of Africa/Complete Replacement Model) for this current year, considering the importance of Mimi in terms of its geology, geo-polity and possible routes of early migration of humans, we hope to re-excavate the cave sites of Mimi and further make attempts to locate sites of much greater antiquity in order to test these models of human migration and adaptation.
11. Most importantly, diverging from mainstream archaeological practice in India, these researches have enabled us to work out and develop our own methodologies convenient and suitable to the region.

Lecture’s delivered by the faculty on invitation

Dr. R. Chumbeno Ngullie

Delivered a lecture on Assessment and Accreditation (NAAC): The challenge at Sazolie College, Jotsoma, Kohima on 6th April 2013 during Teachers Orientation Programme.

Dr. Tiatoshi Jamir

Delivered a lecture on Recent Archaeological Activities in Nagaland Northeast India: An overview on the occasion of the Robert Bruce Foote Memorial Workshop on Prehistory & Lithic Technology, Organized by Sharma Centre for Heritage Education, Chennai, 30th June 2013.

Non-Teaching Staff position

Name of the staff	Designation	Regular/Contract
Ms. Temsumenla Imchen	Jr. Stenographer	Regular
Mr. Ruthungau Chuzho	LDC	Regular
Mr. Y. Weching	MTS	Regular
Mr. Kerangteingwangbe	Security Guard	Regular
Ms. Vizonuo	Sweeper-cum Cleaner	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Name of the Head of Deptt : Dr. N. Martina Solo
 Phone No (Deptt/Office) : 9436011959
 E-Mail address : martinasolo2012@yahoo.com

Brief introduction

The Post Graduate Department of Commerce as a full fledged department of North eastern Hill University was established at Nagaland University, Campus Kohima in the year 1981. Subsequently it came under the jurisdiction of Nagaland University and started functioning from September 1994. Since its inception the department has been offering M.Com Programme but from 1998 onwards the department started offering Ph.D Programme. The Department also started M.Phil Programme from the session 2007-08. The Post Graduate Department of Commerce is actively engaged in teaching research and project work.

The Department offers PG & Ph.D Programme. Till date 12 students have been awarded Ph.D degree, 83 students are currently enrolled in the PG Programme and 13 students for Ph.D research work.

Vision

The Departments aims to identify contemporary issues in the areas of Accounting, Finance and Management relating to business studies in as era of globalization for undertaking quality research works. The Department also proposes to organize a refresher course in Commerce and seminars during the year 2013-2015.

Highlight of Research Activities & Thrust areas

An overview of the research proposal approved for doctoral registration during the period 2008-09 & 2013-14 indicates that the thrust areas of research activities of the Department mostly relate to Service Sector, Public Finance, Self Help Group, banking, Human Resource Management, Tea Industry, Performance of VDBs, consumer Behavior Entrepreneurship and Telecom Sectors. The Department has finalized eight research proposals for doctoral registration on the above rates.

Thrust Areas

Accountancy
 Finance & Management
 Marketing and Computer Application in Business

Position of Teaching faculty

Sl.No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Dr. A.K Mishra	Professor	Finance & Accounting
2	Dr. P.K Deka	Professor	Accounting
3	Dr. N. Martina Solo	Associate Professor	Management & Finance
4	Dr. Gautam Patikar	Assistant Professor	Accounting & Marketing
5	Dr. Ratan Kaurinta	Assistant Professor	Computer Application & Statistical Analysis

6	Dr. Amrendra Kumar	Assistant Professor	Accounting
7	Mr. Jasojit Debnath	Assistant Professor	Accounting

Number of Faculty Meetings held during 2012-2013 : 6

Munber of Board of Studies Meeting held during the 2012-2013 : 2

Names of external members in the Board of Studies

Names	University/Institute
Prof. P.K Halder	Department of Commerce, Tripura University, Tripura
Prof. Prasanta Kumar Pandhay	Head, Department of Business administration, Berhampur University, Odisa
Prof. S.S. Khanka	National Institute of financiell Management, Ministry of Finance, Govt. of India, Sector-48 Pali Road, Faridabad, Haryana
Prof. N. B. Dey	Department of Business Administration and Commerce, Assam University, Silchar
Prof. N.M.Panda	Department fo Commerce, NEHU Shillong (Meghalaya)

Event organized by the Department during 2013-14

(Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop)

Sl.No	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1	Legal awareness programme	Department of Commerce in collaboration with Kohima Law College	Department of Commerce, NU	9 th Sept' 2013

Details Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop attended by the teaching faculty

Dr. Ratan Kaurinta

Name of the Seminar Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Place	Date
SPSS as a data Analyzing Tool in the Wrokshop "Research Methodology in Social Sciences"	National	ICSSR (NERC) & Dimapur Govt. College	Dimapur Govt. Col-lege	14 th & 15 th June 2013
"Tourism in Nagaland; An overview of the policy, Problems and propsects" in the 2 days National Seminar on "Tourism Industry in Manipur; Problems & Prospects"	National	ICSSR New Delhi	Deptt. Of Commerce, Manipur University	22 nd & 23 rd August 2013
One day National Awareness Workshop on "Intellectual Property Rights"	National	NIELIT, Kohima	Confer-ence Hall, NIELIT, Kohima	3 rd March 2014

Prof. P.K Deka

Name of the Seminar Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Place	Date
Training Course of Marketing	National	NIRD, NER, GHY	Dimapur Govt. College	18 th -23 rd August 2013

Dr. Amrendra Kumar

Name of the Seminar Seminar/symposium/conference/workshop	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Place	Date
FDI in Indian retail sector: Problems & Prospects	National	ICSSR	Kirorimal College, University of Delhi	16 th & 17 th Dec' 2013

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		TOTAL
			M	F	M	F	M	F	MF	F	
M.Com	50	2 nd	18	14						1	33
Ph.D			1								1

Ph.D Scholars

Sl. No	Name of the Scholar	Title of the Thesis	Supervisor/Co-Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Fellowship
1	K . T i m o t h y Longwangbe	Self Help Group and its impact on Employment Generation in Nagaland (A case study od Dimapur, Kohima, Peren Distrist	Prof A. K Mishra	11.6.2009	Part Time
2	Avele Thirah	A study of the Performance of Dairy and Piggery Enterprises and their Imapct on Rural Economy of Nagaland	Dr. P.K Deka	11.6.2009	Part Time
3	P r a d i p Chakraborty	“Growth and Performance of Telecom Sector in Nagaland: An Evaluation	Dr. N. Martina Solo Dr. Gautam Patikar	11.6.2009	Part Time
4	Peteneinuo Angami	Servioce Sector and Women Empowerment: A study of Nagaland	Dr. N. Martina Solo Dr. Gautam Patikar	11.6.2009	Part Time
5	Mr. E. Thangasamy	An Empirical study of the Role of Women in Household Purchase decision makinmg process in Kohima, Dimapur and Mokokchung District of Nagaland	Dr. Gautam Patikar	11.11.2011	Part Time

6	Mr. Anil Tanti	A study on Growth & Performance of Tea Industry of Assam- with special reference to 10 (ten) Tea Gardens of Sivasagar District	Dr. P.K Deka	Applied for	NA
7	Mr. Vinson Kikon	Growth and Development of Village Development Boards (VDBs) in Nagaland- A case study of three Districts viz, Kohima, Dimapur, Wokha	Dr. P.K Deka	Applied for	NA
8	Mr. Thebi Joseph Shupao	A study of Job satisfaction of Nurse in Nagaland	Dr. Gautam Patikar	Applied for	NA
9	Mrs. Kevino Nagi	A study of entrepreneurship Development in Nagaland: with special reference to Kohima & Dimapur Districts	Dr. N Martina Solo	Applied for	NA
10	Ms. Thejangunuo Jane Kirha	Human Resource Management Practices in Banks: A comparative study between State Bank of India and Nagaland State Co-operative Bank	Dr. N. Martina Solo	Applied for	NA

Publication

Dr. Gautam Patikar

Name of the Book/Journal	Author	Year	Publisher
“Service Quality Analysis of Mobile communication; A comparative study between BSNL and Private Service Provider”	Dr. Gautam Patikar	April 2013	“Sumedha Journal of Management”
“Physical Performance of Nagaland State Transport- An Evaluative study”	Dr. Gautam Patikar	2013	Journal of Humanities & Social Sciences
“Financial Performance of Nagaland Pulp & Paper Limited: An Evaluative Study”	Dr. Gautam Patikar	2014	CASIRJ

Dr. N. Martina Solo

Name of the Book/Journal	Author	Year	Publisher
“Rajiv Gandhi Grameen Vidyutikaran Yojana in Nagaland- AN overview of Contemporary Research. ISSN: 2320-9542, Vol: 01”	Dr. N. Martina Solo	April 2013	“Sumedha Journal of Management”

“An Evaluation of Communication of Electricity Management in Rural Areas of Nagaland	Dr. N. Martina Solo	September 2013	Global Research Analysis (Multi-subject Journal)ISSN No-2277-8160. Impact factor:2.2714. Vol:09 (2013)
Service Sector and Women Empowerment. A study of Nagaland	Dr. N. Martina Solo	December 2013	Journal of Economics & Commerce. ISSN 2229-6417. PCC Vol.05

Dr. P.K Deka

Name of the Book/Journal	Author	Year	Publisher
“Institutional finance for Rural Development of North-East India: Strength and Prospects. ISBN/ISSN No.80974-2646	Dr. P.K Deka	Oct’ 2013	International Journal of Commerce & Business Management
Performance evaluation of LIC and Private Sector Life Insurance Business in NER: A Comparative Analysis ISSN: 2320-9542	Dr. P.K Deka	01.2013	Journal of Contemporary Research
Economics Reform and its impact on Agricultural Sector NER (with a special reference to the State of Assam) ISSN: 2320-9542	Dr. P.K Deka	2013-14	Journal of Contemporary Research
Agricultural , Micro finance and Rural Development	Dr. P.K Deka	Dec’ 2013	Adhyan Publisher 7 Distributions

Major Equipments & facilities

The following are the facilities of the Department:

Television (Philips Colour TV), Overhead Projector, Slide Projector, Generator (Honda), Computer, HP Deskjet-5160, Laptop, Xerox Machine (Toshiba), CD External Writer (Lomega), Tape Recorder cum CD Player, Printer (Hp Laserjet),

Lecture’s delivered by the faculty on invitation

Name	Title of the Lecture	Place	Date
Dr. N Martin Solo	Quality of Higher Education	Phek & Pfutsero College	August 2013
Dr. Ratan Kaurinta	Investment Planning for Middle Income group	NCTE, Kohima	20 th April 2013
Dr. Ratan Kaurinta	Sociology of Entrepreneurship Development	Deptt. Of Sociology, NU, Lumami	18 th to 21 st March 2014
Dr. Ratan Kaurinta	Financial Planning for young Investors	NU, Lumami	20 th March 2014
Dr. Ratan Kaurinta	Investement Planning	Govt. Polytechnic, Kohima	7 th Sept’ 2013

Dr. Ratan Kaurinta	Financial Planning for young Investors	Deptt. Of Commerce, NU, Meriema	20 th Feb' 2014
Dr. Ratan Kaurinta	Investment Planning for Home Makers	Kohima Local Ground (Khouchezie)	9 th March 2014
9 th March 2014	Financial Planning for College Students	Mountain View Christian College, Kohima	27 th March 2014

Name of the Non- Teaching Staff

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
Mrs. N. Thungben Odyuo	Jr. Steno	Regular
Mrs. Kenny Nakhro	LDC	Regular
Mr. B. Chingau Phom	MTS	Regular

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (SASRD)

Dean : Prof. M. Alemla Ao

DEPARTMENTS

Agriculture Chemistry and Soil Science Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Prof. R.C. Gupta
Agricultural Economics Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Dr. Amod Sharma
Agricultural Engineering Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Prof. V. Sharan
Agricultural Extension Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Dr. L.Y. Longchar
Agronomy Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Dr. P.L. Singh
Livestock Production and Management Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Dr. V. K Vidyarthi
Entomology Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Dr. H.K. Singh
Genetics and Plant Breeding Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Dr. Kigwe Seyie
Horticulture Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Prof. Akali Sema
Plant Pathology Head of the Department	: Estd. 1978 : Prof. L. Daiho
Rural Development and Planning Head of the Department	: Estd. 1989 : Prof. Imnayongdang
Soil and Water Conservation Head of the Department	: Estd. 1987 : Prof. R.C. Nayak

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND SOIL SCIENCE

Name of the HoD : Prof. R.C Gupta
 Phone No : 03862-247102 (O)/9436002734 (M)
 Email address : rameshgupta1954@gmail.com

Brief introduction & Vision:

Department was established in 1978 under NEHU. Currently Department is offering under graduate, post graduate as well as Ph. D programmes. Besides, teaching department is actively engaged in research and extension with a clear vision to develop efficient plant nutrient management and supply system to various crops for substantial agriculture production and management of soil health. Improving nutrient use efficiency by developing nutrient management package for major crops of Nagaland. Developing technology for recycling the farm wastage and urban solid wastage. Screening of acidity tolerant varieties of cereals, pulses and vegetables and their response to fertilizers/manures to get better yield. Identification of chemical constituents of oils of aromatic plant viz lemon grass, palmarosa, citronella etc and optimization of their oil content under Nagaland condition. Development of fertilizers, prescriptions on soil test basis for major crops of Nagaland. Development of technology for preparation of phosphorus and sulphur enriched compost and vermi compost by locally available wastage. To improve the productivity of acid soils by developing reclamation technology. Preparation of districts wise soil fertility map of Nagaland and distribution of soil health card to the farmers. Development of technology to minimizing phosphorus fixation in acid soils. Popularization of preparation of enriched vermicompost, bio-fertilizers and compost among farmers through various extension activities.

Highlights of Research activities and Thrust areas:

Department is committed to development of fertilizer adjustment equations for major crops of Nagaland. Development of nutrient budgeting technique, preparation of enriched vermicompost from farm and forest waste, screening of acidity to learn combinations of varieties of cereals and vegetables to get optimum yields under acidic soils of Nagaland.

Position of Teaching Faculty:

Sl. No	Name of the faculty	Designation	Subject Specialization/Thrust area of Research
1	R.C Gupta	Professor	Organic Chemistry & Bio Chemistry
2	S.K Sharma	Professor	Organic Chemistry & Bio Chemistry
3	Y.K Sharma	Professor	Agricultural Chemistry & Soil Science
4	P.K Singh	Assistant Professor	Soil Science
5	A.K Singh	Assistant Professor	Soil Science
6	J.S Bordoloi	Assistant Professor	Soil Science/ Microbiology

Number of faculty meeting : 4

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 1

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies :

- (i) Prof.R.M Karmakar, Deptt. Of Soil Sciences, AAU, Assam
- (ii) Dr. Samar Hazarika, Sr., Scientist (Soil Science), Barapani, Shillong, Meghalaya.

Event organized by the Department during 2013-14 : Naga Kheti Mela, Organised by (Semi-nar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc) SASRD, Department was awarded 2nd Best in Campus.

Details of Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc attended by the teaching faculty:

Name of the Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop	National/International/Regional	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Y.K Sharma Soil fertility Management in Organic Farming, presented in National seminar on Organic Farming in India	National	Deptt. Of Botany, Standard College	Kongba, Imphal	29 th to 30 th March 2014
Invited lecture on Nutrient Management in Vegetable Crops	National	ICAR	Jharnapani	22 nd March 2014
R.C Gupta Chairperson & Plenary speech-National Seminar on State of Human Rights in North East India	National	UGC	Bodoland University, Kokrajhar	11 th to 12 th April 2013
Invited lecture on women participation in sciences, Technology & Management (STM) professionally superior Fact 7 Fiction	National	ICSSR	Mizoram University, Aizawl	6 th to 7 th June 2013
Key note address and plenary speaker, National workshop on ICT in Higher Education in India	National	UGC	P.B College, Gauripur	28 th 29 th Sept' 2013
Invited lecture extending the circle of Agribusiness Management	National	ICAR	Nagaland University, SASRD	6 th to 26 th Oct' 2013
Invited speaker Fi-Food ingredient and Hi- health ingredient	National	UBM	Bombay exhibition centre, Mumbai	3 rd to 5 th Oct 2013
Invited lecture- International conference on Neuroscience Taurine and analogues in aggressive behavior	International	International Society of Neuro Science	Ravenshaw University, Cuttack	9 th to 11 th Nov' 2013
Invited lecture Heavy Metal in Environment	National	Deptt. Og Environment M.G University	Koatyam	28 th to 30 th Nov' 2013

Chief Guest-Key note speaker, national Conference on Nature Conservation of Medicinal Plant and their utilization	National	UGC	Hingoli India	9 th to 10 th Dec' 2013
Invited lecture Environment Technology and Substantial Development	International	DST	Lucknow	20 th to 21 st Feb' 2014
Presentation at International Soy-bean meet Studies on sulphur and molybdenum application on nodulation, growth yield and quality of soy-bean	International	ICAR	Indore	22 nd to 24 th Feb' 2014
A.K Singh Refresher Course in Agriculture	National	BHU	Varanasi	5 th to 25 th Feb'2014
Two days Training Program "Communication Skill and Capacity Building"	National	SASRD	Medziphe- ma	24 th to 26 th March 2014
Management of problem soils on Soil Health and Soil Fertility Management in Agricultural Crops	National	KVK, Dimapur	Jharnapani	20 th to 22 nd March 2014
P.K Singh Emerging challenges and prospective strategies for hill Agriculture in 2050	National	KVK	Jharnapani	Jan' 2014
Workshop on Capacity enhancement on communication & team building	National	SASRD	Medziphe- ma	27 th to 28 th March 2014
Status on land resource challenges and solutions	National	Agra	Agra	8 th March 2014
J.S Bordoloi Participation in workshop on Capacity enhancement on communication & Team Building	National	SASRD	Medziphe- ma	27 th to 28 th March 2014
Resource person during carrer counselling programme	National	SASRD	Medziphe- ma	30 th March 2014

Paper Reviewed:

A.K Singh

Research article "Soil Resources- the Material Basis of Existence of the Mankind on the earth"-Environment & Natural Resources Research

Research article entitled “Mapping of limestone deposits and determination of selected quality of local available limestone in Rwanda” Journal of Soil Sciences and Environment management
 Research article entitled “Effect of sulphur & phosphorus on yield quality of soybean’ African Journal of Agricultural Research

R.C. Gupta

Genotoxicity in isolated cultured human Lymphocytes by Thymoquinone. International Research Journal of Public and Environmental Health

Evaluation of antibiotics use based on various parameters used for selection of antibiotics: International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology

Methadone Detoxification: A follow up: Advanced Research Journal of Biochemistry

Application of cloud compounding in agricultural sector for economic development in Bhutan; Bhutan Journal of Research & Development.

The puzzling Unidimensionality of the DSM substance use disorder.

Therapeutic Drug Monitoring: An overviewed of commonly Monitored Drugs: International Journal of Pharmacy & Pharmacology.

Antiulcerogenic Effect of Extracts of Momordicabalsaminalinn against experimentally induced gastric ulceration in rats: International Journal of Pharmacy & Pharmacology.

Taurine exerts anti-osteoclastogenesis activity via inhibiting ROS generation, JN phosphorylation and COX-2 expression in RAW 264.7 cells; Journal of Receptors and Signal Transduction.

Essential oil composition of leavels of Juniperus Phoenicea grwon at AL-Jabel Al_Akhdar region issues in Biological Sciences and Pharmaceutical Research.

Inhibitory effects of Polygalae Radix Extract on Bradykinnin and COX-2 Mediated inflammatory actions, Journal of Food Biochemistry.

Editorial Responsibilities

(R.C Gupta)

As Editor

Time J of Engineering and Physical Science, International Res.J of Public and Environmental Health Peak J of Pharmacy amd Pharmacology, J of Advances in Medical and Pharmaceutical Sciences.

As Associate Editor:

International invention J of Bioinfomatics, Environment & Social Wlefare Bulletin India.

In Editorial Board:

Editorial Board member Pakistan J of Analytical and Environmental Chemistry J of Harmonized Research, International Journal of Molecuarbiology, Microbiology, Biotechnology and Biochemistry.

Students enrolled:

M.Sc (Ag)	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		Gen		Handi-capped	Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
	8		5	3								8

Ph. D Scholars

Sl.No	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor/ Co-supervisor	Date of Registration
1	S. Patton	Effect of integrated nutrient management in rain upland rice on yield, nutrient uptake and soil properties	R.C Gupta	Ph-79/2007
2	I Esther Longkumer	Effect on integrated nutrient management on properties growth and yield of Rajmash in acids soils of Nagaland	P.K Singh	Ph-87/2007
3	Lahar Jyoti Bordoloi	Evaluation of soil nutrient availability indices Kinetics of N release from organic inputs in maize (Zeamays L)	A.k Singh	Ph- 80/2007
4	Vibeilie Mere	Effect of lime, FYM and fertilizers on growth yield and quality of soybean (Glycine max L Merrill) in acid soils of Nagaland	A.K. Singh	4040/2004-05

**Research Publications
In Journals**

Y.K Sharma:

- Fertility status and potassium fractions of acid soils ok Mokokchung, Nagaland under some important land use system. Annal of plant and Soil Research 15 (2):87-92
- Major issues of soil health management in the country: Nagaland University, Research Journal 6:25-39
- Programme of extension workers organised by KVK, Dimapur, ICAR, Research Complex, Jharnapani, Nagaland, 20-22, March 2014.

P.K Singh

- Status of land resources Challenges and solutions, 8 March 2014 at Agra.
- Effect of micronutrient and biofertilizers moculahon on nutrients budgeting and yield of chickpea crop in vertisoils Ad. Plant Sci. 26 (11) 647-650
- P.K Singh & R.C Gupta practical manual M.Sc (Hons) Ag. Soil Chemistry, Nagaland University publication 2013

A.K Singh

- L.J Bordoloi, A.K Singh, Manoj Kumar, Patiram and S. Hazarika (2013) Evaluation of Nitrogen available indices and their relationship with plant response on acidic soils of India. Plant, Soil and Environment, 59 (6):235-240
- Sentimenla, A.K Singh, Mandata Singh and S.K Sharma (2013). Effect of phosphorous and boron on production potential profitability and efficiency indices of soybean Research, 11(2):79-85
- Saroj Bhattacharjee, A. K Singh, Manoj Kumar and S.K Sharma (2013). Phosphorous, sulphur and cobalt fertilization effect on yield and quality of soybean (Glycine max L. Merrill) in acidic soils of Northeast India, Indian Journal of Hill Farming, 26 (2):63-66

- V.Mere, A.K Singh, Mandata Singh, Zulutemjen Jamir and R.C Gupta (2013) Effect nutritional schedule on productivity and quality of soybean varieties and soil fertility. Legume Research, 36 (6):528-534.
- S. Jamir, V.B Singh, S.P Kanauji and A.K Singh (2013). Effect of integrated nutrient management on growth yield and quality of onion (*Allium cepa* L) Progressive Horticulture, 45 (2):373-380.
- A.K Singh, L.J Bordoloi, Manoj Kumar, S. Hazarika and Brajendra Parmar (2014). Land use impact on soil quality in eastern Himalayan region of India. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 186:2013-2024.

Books:

Name of the Book/book chapter	Author/Editor	Year	Publisher
Agricultural Productivity and Research use chapter cactus pear wonder plant	A Sharma, R. Nakhro, S. Das, D.B Tyagi	2013	SS Publication, Delhi
Natural Resources for sustantianable Agriculture production, classic example of green technology	A Sharma, R. Nakhro, S.Das, D.B Tyagi	2013	SS Publication, Delhi
Response of soybean to sulphur and boron nutrition	Limaakum, T. Longkumer, A.K Singh and R.C Gupta	2013	Lap Lambert Academic Publishing Germany. ISBN:978-3-659-50850-9

Refresher course attended : Dr. A.K Singh

Fellowship Awarded

R.C Gupta: Indian Society of Agricultural Bio-Chemistry (FISAB), International College of Nutrition (FICN)

Name of the non-teaching staff:

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
Ms.N. Mor	STA	Regular
Mr.T.C Das	LDC	Casual
Mt. Atoshe Sema	Peon	Regular
Mrs. Rita Chetri	LDC	Daily wage
Mrs. Keneisenuo	Attendant	Daily wage
Mr. Supongtsungba	Lab. Attendant	Regular
Mrs Avika	Cleaner.Casual labour	Daily wage
Mr. Ambito V Chishi	Field man	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Name of the Head of Department : Dr. Amod Sharma
 Phone No. Office/Mobile : 247100 (O)/9436004211 (M)
 Email address : hodaecsard@yahoo.co.in

Brief introduction

Since the inception of College of Agriculture in the year 1978, under the aegis of NEHU (North East Hill University, Shillong and later on with the establishment of Nagaland University in the year 1994, the Department of Agricultural Economics has been functioning under SASRD (School of Agricultural Sciences and Rural Development), Medziphema: Campus, Nagaland toward the development of the institution through its academic excellence in the discipline of Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Statistics and Computer Application with the contribution of 30 credits loads as compulsory in B. Sc (Ag) Hons' degree programme. As Department has started M. Sc (Ag) in Agricultural Economics degree program in the year 2004 with contributing 30 credit hours (including minor/supporting courses) also computer Application along with 20 credit of research work in PG level. After the commencement of Ph. D degree programme since 2005 under traditional system till date 9 number of Ph. D scholars were registered, out of that one has awarded Ph. D degree and three of them have submitted their thesis for further process of their results. The Department has the basic applied strategic and practical research has begun in full strength. To update the knowledge of teachers, non-teaching, researchers, state officials and other functionaries directly or indirectly involved to maintain the academic excellence, the department if organizing number of national Seminars/Conferences/Training etc. Even different types of training were organized by the department faculties, which has played a major role to train the human resources in the field of agriculture and allied sectors. Besides the teaching, the department faculties were involved in research, extension and consultancy works. As Computer Application in Agriculture is one of the very components in this department at UG and PG degree level to feed and analysis of data for researches to provide the meaningful research in the field of agriculture and allied sectors.

The Departmental faculties were actively engaged in different types of project viz United National Development Project funded viz NREGA (National Rural Employment Guarantee Act) with the partnership of MRD (ministry of Rural Development), Govt. Of India, New Delhi as Pin (Professional Institutional Network) partnership for the evaluation preparation of the report of Nagaland State, NAIP (National Agricultural Innovative Programme)Project as Co-operating Scientist in Mon District of Nagaland, ATMA, (Agricultural Technology Management Agency) Project as 3rd Part for Monitoring and Evaluation Team to all districts of Nagaland State. Apart from that faculty has completed one ICAR funded project. Also, involved in the Farmer's Cell to discriminate the technologies at the grass root level, especially in the remote place of Nagaland through VDB's (Village Development Board) even departmental faculties involved themselves in the RAWE (Rural Agriculture Work Experience) programme in B.Sc (Ag) degree programme. Department has organized numbers of National, Regional and State Level Seminars on agriculture and allied sectors, faculty has contributed 8 numbers of Books and 36 numbers chapters, more than 72 numbers of research papers in the journal of national repute and around 42 numbers of articles has been published in the different magazines/news papers.

The main aim of this department is to promote and conduct teaching objectives: the department has the following functions:

- To teach the subjects Agricultural Economics, Statistics & Computer application at UG, PG and Ph. D Degree courses.
- To do and conduct research work in Agricultural Economics and Statistics.
- To collect data from different sources for analyzing needful results and to provide other allied works.
- To make available facilities to analyze the complicated Statistics data by Computer works to different streams of Agriculture. (by using different statistics Software viz; SPSS,SAS,SOAR 2.0,MINITAB, Indo-Stat and other needful based developed in MSEZEL.
- To develop some computer programmes for statistical methods and formula for which software are not available macros programme viz; mark sheet, grade sheet etc; and
- To provide advisory and consultancy services to different streams of Agricultural Sciences & Rural Development and other allied works.

The growth, development and expansion for the development of Agricultural Economics are envisaged by two types of Vision.

Vision

- To develop and train the Human resources so that intensive and extensive knowledge can be discriminated throughout the state.
- To conduct Seminars, workshop and trainings on emerging issues related to management.
- To conduct the survey work to generate the data through primary level for data base management. To provide consultancy in the field of agricultural economics and agricultural statistics for meaningful research in the field concern.

Long Vision

- To create the academic excellence centre where the students learn through real experiences in the field of agriculture and allied sectors.
- To upgrade the Department of Agricultural Economics to School of Agricultural Business Management with related department viz; Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Marketing, Agricultural Finance, Agricultural Statistics and Agricultural Business Management Departments.
- Department of Agricultural Economics will co-ordinate with University/School, the mandate to achieve the objective.
- To make co-ordination between the multi-disciplinary approach in the field of teaching, research, extension and training to conduct the meaningful results.

Highlight of Research activities

The departmental faculties have supervised 24 (twenty Four) numbers of M. Sc (Ag) students as Major Supervisor, whereas around 129 (one hundred twenty nine) numbers of students were supervised by the faculties as a Member of the Advisory Committee in M. Sc (Ag) degree programme of different discipline at SASRD. Altogether 12 (twelve) numbers of Ph. D Scholars have been registered till date under traditional system out of that 75 percent were registered as full timer scholar and rest 25 percent registered as part timers.

Position of the Teaching Faculty

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Degree * University/Inst. From which awarded	Subject specialization
1	Dr. Amod Sharma	Associate Professor & Head	M. Sc (Ag), Ph. D Agra University, Agra	Agricultural Economics
2	Dr. Rokoneituo Nakhro	Assistant Professor (Stage.III)	MA (Economics) Ph. D Nagaland University	Economics
3	Mr Sanjoy Das	Assistant Professor (stage II)	M. Sc (Ag) AAU, Jorhat (Assam)	Agricultural Marketing
4	Dr. A.K Sahu	Assiostant Professor	M. Sc (Ag) Ph. D B.C.K.V.V West Bengal	Agricultural Statistics

Number of faculty meeting held : 8

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 2

Names of the external members in the Board of Studies

Sl.No	Names	University/Institute
External Members (Outside Nagaland University)		
1	Prof. V.J Raju	Dean (PGS, CPGS, CAU, Umamim, Shillong (Meghalaya)
2	Prof. Chandra Hazarika	COA, Assam Agricultural University, Jorhat (Assam)
3	Prof. Ram Singh	COA, Central Agricultural University, Imphal, (Manipur)

Event organized by the Department during 2013-14 (Seminar/Symposium/ Conference/Workshop etc)

Sl. No	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
	Monitoring and Evaluation Report on Impact Appraisal of MGNREGA in Nagaland	UNDP funded Project, Ministry of Rural Development, New Delhi	Different Districts of Nagaland	April 2013 to March 2014

Details of Seminar/Symposium/ Conference/Workshop attended by teaching Faculty

Name of the Seminar/Symposium/ Conference/Workshop	International/ National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Dr. Amod Sharma Emerging Challenges and Prospective strategies for Hill Agriculture in 2050	National	The Indian Asso. Of Hill Farming, Umamim	Medziphe- ma, Nagaland	23rd to 25 th January 2014

Research Project

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	PI/CoPI/Co-oper.Scent	Year of Award	Duration	Ongoing/ Completed	Total outlay
NAIP Project	Funded by ICAR, New Delhi	Co-operationg Scientist	2008	5+2=7 yrs	Ongoing	Rs. 2.23 crore/annum

Students Enrolled

Sl No	Degree	Intake Capacity	Sem-ester	ST		SC		OBC		Gen		PWD	Total
				M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
1	M.Sc(Ag)	8	II	06	01			01					08
2	M.Sc(Ag)	6	IV	05	01								06
3	Ph.D PT	1	II			01							01
4	Ph.D FT	3	IV		02						01		03
5	Ph.D PT	4	VI	01									01
6	Ph.D FT	3	VIII	02*	01*				01	02*			04

(FT: Full Time; PT: Part Time& *: Ph. D-Pre Submission held*: Ph. D Thesis submitted)

Ph. D Scholars

Sl. No	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor/Co Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1	Mr. Kandarpa Kumar Das	Study on the..... Districts	Dr. Amod Sharma	-NR-	Pre submission on 29.4.14
2	Mr. Brajen Chandra Deka	An Economic... Assam	Dr. Amod Sharma	29.4.2009	Pre submission on 29.4.14
3	Mrs.B.L Mhalo Tun-goe	A comparative... Nagaland	Dr. Amod Sharma	396/2009 29.4.2009	Pre submission on 12.6.2014
(B) Ongoing Research Works (Traditional/Course Work System)					
1	Mrs. Mrinali Gogoi Borah	D o m a i n of.....Activities	Dr. Amod Sharma/Dr. K.K Jha	-NR- 29.4.2009	Full Timer
2	Mr. Imti Walling	Impact of..... Nagaland	Dr. Amod Sharma	533/2013 (15.6.2012)	Full Timer
3	Ms. S. Kanitoli Chishi	Impact of..... Nagaland	Dr. Amod Sharma	552/2014 (15.11.2013)	Full Timer
4	Ms. Imsunaro	Impact..... System	Dr. Amod Sharma	555/2014 (15.11.2013)	Full Timer

5	Ms. Preeti Sinha	Impact..... Nagaland	Dr. Rokoneituo Nakhro	-NR- (12.05.2014)	Full Timer
6	Mr. Sanjoy Das	Impact..... Assam	Dr. Amod Sharma	-NR- (12.5.2014)	Full Timer

(NB: NRN-No Registration number is not issued from University)

Publications

Sl.No	Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
1	Agri-Business & Market Management	Dr. Amod Sharma	2013	Agrotech Publishing Academy Udaipur: 1-256. ISBN: 978-81-8321-272-4
2	Natural Resources for Substantial Agriculture Production	Dr. Amod Sharma, Dr. R. Nakhro, Mr. S. Das & Dr. D.B Tyagi	2013	S.S Publication, Delhi: 1-223. ISBN: 978-81-89812-47-8

Research Publications

1. **Sharma, Amod 2013.** Trends in Area, Production and Productivity of food Grain Crops: an overview. *Economic Affairs*. **58** January: 57-68
2. **Sharma, Amod 2013.** Trends in Area and Productivity of foodgrain in the North Eastern States of India. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research*. **47**. (4). August 341-346
3. **Sharma, Amod 2013.** Economics of Production and Marketing of King Chilli in Dimapur District of Nagaland. . *Indian Journal of Agricultural marketing*. **27** (2). May- August: 128-141

Book Chapters

Sharma, Amod & Dwivedi, Sudhakar. 2013. Trends of Major Fruit Crops in Himachal Pradesh. *Hill Agriculture Economics 7 Sustainability*. Chapter No. 13. New Delhi Publishing Agency, New Delhi: 167-180

Refresher Course/Summer School etc. organized

Summer School sponsored by DDG (Education) Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), New Delhi on Agri Business and Market Intelligence. Dated 6th to 26th Sept' 2013, (21 days) as Refresher Director.

Refresher Course/Workshop etc. attended

Dr. Amod Sharma has attended a Workshop 2014 on Scientific Report Writing and Presentation. NAARM, Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh). 6th to 10th Jan. (5 days).

Placement

Most of the M.Sc (Ag) passed students were employed either in the Government of Nagaland as Deputy Director/Assistant Director, Agriculture Inspector/VEW, , Project Officer in ATMA or Research Supervisor/Senior Research Fellow in different Projects Funded by centrally /Nagaland State Government/ICAR Ad-hoc Project.

Lectures delivered by Guests

Name	Title of the Lecture	Dated
Prof. Ram Singh	Scope and potential of Agri Business Management	27 th July 2013
Prof. Chandra Hazarika	Modernization in Agricultural Marketing	9 th Sept' 2013`
Dr. A.D. Upadhayay	Future prospect of fishery enterprise	15 th Sept' 2013
Dr. V Chalaiya	ABAC; future prospects	20 th Sept' 2013
Dr. A.K Tripathi	ITK and its future scope	22 nd Sept' 2013

Major research findings;

The following topics have been covered through the research works:

- Study the economics and Marketing Pattern of organic Pineapple in Medziphema block of Dimapur Districts.
- Production and economic of Flower Growers in Nagaland.
- Production and Marketing of Mustard in Jaipur District of Rajasthan.
- Socio-economic status of pineapple growers in Dimapur District of Nagaland.
- Study on Production of Marketing of French Bean in Phek District of Nagaland.
- Production and Marketing of Banana in Wokha District of Nagaland.
- Production and Marketing of Cabbage in West district of Tripura.

Many of the topics are under the consideration for research purpose. Since department has introduced PG programme in the academic year 2004-05 and Ph. D in the academic year 2005-06, so far 1 (One) Ph. D degree has been awarded , 2 (Two) has submitted and three of the scholars has appeared for Ph.D pre-submission thesis seminar (will be submitting soon).

Lecture's delivered by the faculty on invitation

Name	Title of the Lecture	Date	Organized
Dr. Amod Sharma	Youth in Entrepreneurship	21 st April 2013	All India Radio, Kohima
Dr. Amod Sharma	Jawaharlal Nehru Urban Re-newable Mission	30 th May 2013	All India Radio, Kohima
Dr. Amod Sharma	States of Rural Development in Nagaland	19 th June 2013	All India Radio, Kohima

Name of non-teaching staff

Sl.No	Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
1	Ms. Bunuio	Typist	Regular Staff
2	Mr. N. Nakhro	Peon	Regular staff
3	Mrs. Inashi Sema	Typist	Casual Worker
4	Mr. T. Lotha	Lab. Attendant	Casual Worker

Any achievement of the Department faculty

- Act as Referee for Educational Research (ER), www.interestjournal.org.ER; Universal Journal of Marketing and Business Research (UJMBR); Journal of Medicine and Medical Sciences (JMMS); World Journal Agricultural Sciences (WJAS); International Research Journal of Police Sciences, Criminal Law & Crimilogy (IRJPSCLC) and Nagaland University Research Journal/Communication (NURJ/C)
- **Best Oral Presentation Award (2014):** During national Seminar on ‘Emerging Challenges and Prospective strategies for Hill agriculture in 2050’ by the Indian Association of Hill Farming to Dr. Amod Sharma.
- **Dr. Amod Sharma;** has delivered a **Key Note Address** during the national Seminar on Organic farming in India: Prospects and Challenges with Special reference to North East India. Organized by Department of Botany, Standard College, Kongba, Imphal, Manipur; Sponsored University Grants Commission, New Delhi during 29th & 30th March 2014.

DEPARTMENT AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

Name of the Head of the Deptt. : Dr. L.Y. Longchar
Phone No. of Deptt. /Office) Mobile No : 03862-247101(O) / 9436401548 (M)
e-mail address : agrilextension@yahoo.com

Brief introduction & Vision

Agricultural Extension being an integral part of SASRD since its inception in 1978 and has been contributing towards the development of the institution through its academic program in the discipline of Extension Education at the B.Sc (Ag) Hon's level. The department opened M.Sc (Ag) program in 2008 and Ph.D programme in 2013 respectively and the induction of the students into the department with full capacity with which the basic and strategic research has begun. It is envisioned that through human resources so as to meet the requirements of such trained personnel in the field of agriculture.

The department is activity working in the field through various projects such as national Agricultural Innovation Programme (NAIP), Agricultural Technology Management Agency (ATMA) with the faculty as 3rd party "Monitoring and Evaluation Team" in collaboration with the State Directorate of Agriculture, National Rural Guarantee Act etc, besides its normal activities viz., RAWE programme and Farmer's Cell. In addition to the faculty, the Auto Visual Specialist (AVS) and Artist of the department is activity supporting all the departments and students of SASRD in their various academic pursuits as well as other on-going projects.

Vision:

- To train students in effective use of extension teaching methods and develop communication skills for efficient transfer of technology.
- To provide leadership role in teaching and research in agricultural extension.
- To build up and consolidate different fields of specialization in extension education.

Highlights of Research activities

The M. Sc (Ag) students are currently working on diverse aspects of agriculture for their thesis work. The department started Ph. D. Program since 2013, besides offering few supporting Ph. D. courses. So far, 3 M.Sc (Ag) students qualified NET and 15 students were awarded M.Sc. (Ag) degree in divergent discipline in agriculture.

Thrust Areas

- (a) Communication and educational technology
- (b) Extension teaching methods and AV Aids
- (c) Diffusion of agricultural innovations,
- (d) Extension programme planning through participatory approaches.
- (d) Social and educational psychology
- (e) Rural development -impact analysis and local governance institutions
- (f) Group dynamics and leadership

Position of Teaching Faculty

Sl.No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject of specialization
1	Dr. L.Y.Longchar	Associate Professor & HOD	Sociology (Village Self Governing Studies)
2	Dr. Jungmayangla Longkumer	Associate Professor	Sociology (Village Studies)
3	Dr. K.K. Jha	Associate Professor	Extension Education (Training, Entrepreneurship, Impact assessment of RD Project/ Programmes, Community Development).
4	Dr. N K.Patra	Assistant Professor	Extension Education (Development Management)
5	Dr. Moanungsang	Assistant Professor	English (Common Wealth Literature)

Number of faculty meetings held during 2013-2014 : 11

Name of external members in the Board of Studies

Sl. No.	Names	University/Institute
1	Prof. R.K. Talukdar Professor.	College of Fisheries Central Agricultural University, Lembucher- ra-799210 Tripura.
2	Dr. Sajib Barua Associate Professor	Department of Extension Education (FA), Assam Agricultural University, Jorhat-785013 : ASSAM
3	Dr. Sagar Mondal Associate Professor.	Deptt. of Agricultural Extension, BCKV, Mohanpur, Nadia, West Bengal- -741252

Details of Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop attended by the Teaching faculty

Name of the Seminar / Symposium/Conference / Workshop etc	Level International/ National/ Regional	Name of the Sponsoring Agency	Place	Date
Social Dimension of Extension Education in Holistic Development of Rural Livelihood	National	Indian Society of Extension Education(ISEE)	Lucknow (UP)	26-27 April 2013
Women Empowerment & Leadership Summit	Regional	Dept. of Women Development Govt. of Nagaland & State Resource Centre for Women	Kisama, Kohima	25-26 April 2014
Capacity Enhancement on Communication & Team Building	Local	SASRD, Nagaland University	Medziphema	27 & 28 April 2014

Students enrolled:

M. Sc (Ag) : 8

Ph. D. : 2

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handi-capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc.(Agri.)	8	II	2	1					1	4			8
Ph. D.	Depending on the number of faculty	II	1	1									2

Ph. D Scholars

SL. NO	Name	Title of thesis	Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor
1.	Mr. Talisosang	“Indigenous Knowledge on Storage of Food Graining in Post Management Among the Naga Tribes”	Dr. J. Longkumer
2.	Ms. Sashilila	“A Critical Impact Analysis of Integrated Watershed Management Program (IWMP) Under Land Resource Department in Dimapur & Mokokchung District, Nagaland.”	Dr. L.Y.Longchar

Publications

Name Of the book	Authors	Year	Publisher
Text book on PGS– 505 (e-course): Agricultural Research, Research Ethics and Rural Development Programme	Dr. L.Y.Longchar & Dr. K.H. Nakhro.	2013	Dean, School of Agricultural Sciences and Rural Development, Nagaland University, Medziphema Campus – 797106, Nagaland
A GOI & UNDP Publication -Nagaland – Dimapur District Human Development Report Chapter 2 – AgricultureChapter 10- Forest & Natural Resources	Dr. J. Longkumer & Ms. Tiajungla Longchar (Deputy Project Director ATMA, Phek)	2014	Dept. of Planning & Coordination, Govt. of Nagaland
Pattern of information sources utilization among paddy cultivators of Dhansiripar RD block of Nagaland	K K Jha & J K Chawang	2013, 6: 46-53	NURJ

Constraints Faced by Participants and Non-participants in Adopting Social Forestry Practices	K K Jha	2013, 4(3): 305-311	Journal of Human Ecology
Women’s Empowerment through SHGs – Characteristics & Levels	Longkumer, M and Kaushal Jha	2014, 2(2):1-4.	International Journal of Social Relevance & Concern
Impact of communitisation on elementary education – An analysis	Samsam Kez Rengma and Kaushal Jha	2014,4(4): 62-69.	Zenith International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research

Audio-Visual equipments and other facilities

The department possesses audiovisual equipments like OHP, LCD projectors, DSLR cameras, video camera, computers, Slide projectors, PA system, generator, invertors & Screen-printing kit, Xerox machine, Interactive Board etc.

Lecture’s delivered by the faculty on invitation

Dr. L.Y.Longchar delivered a Lecture in the workshop on “Our Cultural Diversity” Organized by Center for Cultural Resources and Training (CCRT), New Delhi, in association with NEZCC from Feb. 17 – 21, 2014 at NEZCC Complex for school teachers of the North East Region on the topic entitled “**Importance of Cultural Education**” on 18-02-2014.

Dr. L.Y.Longchar delivered a Lecture on the topic entitled, “Preservation and Promotion of Tribal and Folk Art and Culture” on the theme, “Regional Tribal and Folk Cultural Programme” organized by Shri. Ramakrishna society, Duncan, Dimapur, on 21st March 2013 as Chief quest/ resource person.

Name of the Non teaching staff

Sl.No	Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
1	Mr. Temjenmenba	Audio Visual Specialist	Regular
2	Mr. Limasangwa Aonok	Junior Artist	Regular
3	Mr. Dipten Laskar	Field Assistant	Regular
4	Mr. Khriengulie	Mts	Regular
5	Ms. Tsuknungbenla	Ldc	Casual
6	Ms. Atoholi	Attendant	Casual

DEPARTMENT OF AGRONOMY

Name of the Head of the Department:

Dr. P.L. Singh

Phone No. (Dept./Office) :

03862- 247507

Brief Introduction

It is one of the leading departments in the campus having good facilities of soil and plant analysis unit. The department has post-graduate level programme.

Vision

- Establishment of new permanent infrastructure with well furnished classrooms and laboratory for more advance projects in the field of Agronomy.
- Farm development with assured irrigation facilities and farm harvest handling unit.
- Infrastructure development of Integrated farming System model based on hill agriculture and other agronomical facilities to improve Teaching, Research and Extension activities in the department.
- Setting up of Indigenous Technical Knowledge Hub (ITKH) with a view to uplift local innovators and also standardize eco-friendly agro-technology.
- Setting up of Organic Farming Centre (OFC) with the objective of developing and standardizing crop specific organic production technology.
- To develop and promote package of practices of important crops of the region under rainfed condition and transfer such technologies to farmers' field. (Research studies on -going).
- To organize Farmers' and state level workshop to identify problems and constraints being faced by the farming community of the state and formulate Research/Extension projects on these identified areas from time to time.

Highlight of Research activities

- Rice based organic farming based on locally available resources
- Weed management practices for sole and intercropping systems.
- System of Rice Intensification
- Nutrient management practices

Thrust Areas:

- Natural resource management for sustaining the productivity and ecological balance
- Role of agroforestry in nutrient cycling in forest land
- Management strategies for locally available resource based organic farming system
- Integration of nutrient management approaches with special consideration on sustainable harnessing of on-farm and off-farm resources
- Production technology for enhancing productivity of rice based cropping system
- Economic viability of existing/ introduced cropping systems under agro-climatic condition of Nagaland

Position of Teaching Faculty

Sl. No.	Name of the teachers	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Dr. P. L. Singh	Associate Professor	Rainfed Agriculture & Crop Production
2	Dr. L. Tongpang Longkumer	Associate Professor	Cropping System, Weed and Nutrient Management
3	Dr. T. Gohain	Sr. Assistant Professor	Crop Production, Nutritional Management
4	Dr. A.P. Singh	Assistant Professor	Weed Management and Tillage System
5	Dr. Lanunola Tzudir	Assistant professor	Meteorology and Nutrient Management
6	Dr. Debika Nongmaithem	Assistant Professor	Weed and Nutrient Management

Number of faculty meetings held during 2013-2014: 15

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2013-2014: 02

Names of external members in the Board of Studies

Sl. No.	Name	University/Institute
1	Prof. J.P. Singh	Institute of Agril. Sciences, Dept. of Agronomy, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, U.P. - 221005.
2	Dr. Devendra Singh	Rajendra Agril. University, Pusa, Samashipur, Bihar- 848125.
3	Dr. L. N. Singh	CAU, Imphal, Manipur.

Details of seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by teaching faculty

Dr. P.L. Singh

- As resource person during Naga Kheti Mela-2013 at SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema Campus.

Dr. L. Tongpang Longkumer

- Attended Summer school on “Agri Business & market Intelligence” sponsored by ICAR, New Delhi and organized by Department of Agricultural Economics, School of Agricultural Sciences and Rural Development(SASRD), Nagaland University, Medziphema from 06-26 Sept. 2013.
- Participated in 1st Naga Kheti Mela as member, organizing committee from 17-19th Oct. 2013.

Dr. T. Gohain

- Participated in ‘National Workshop on Bioinformatics Tools and Its Application’ Organized by department of Bioinformatics Infrastructure Facility Centre, Nagaland University, Lumami- 798 627, 19-20th June, 2013.
- Naga Kheti Mela- participated Naga Kheti Mela, Departmental Expo and Incharge- Cultural Night.
- ICAR short course on “Avenues for farmers’ empowerment and agro-based entrepreneurship development” Organized by ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Nagaland Centre during August 20-29, 2013 at Jharnapani, Nagaland.

Dr. A.P. Singh

- National seminar on Indian Agriculture and Rural development in changing global scenario. Held at KVK, Institute of Agricultural Science, BHU, Varanasi on 7th Feb. 2014.
- Lecture delivered in career counseling programme at SASRD, Medziphema on 30th March 2014.
- Seminar delivered from the department under IQAC.
- Acting as subject expert in Naga Kheti Mela, 2013.

Dr. Lanunola Tzudir

- Natural seminar on emerging challenges and prospective strategies for hill agriculture in 2050. Organized by ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Nagaland Centre, Jharnapani, Nagaland, January 23-25, 2014.
- First International Conference on Bioresource and Stress Management. Kolkata Feb. 6-9, 2013.

Research Projects

Name of the Project	Name of the Sponsoring Agency	PI/Co.PI	Year of award	Duration	Ongoing/completed	Total outlay
Performance of local rice cultivars to NPK fertilizer application under upland rainfed condition of Nagaland.	UGC	Dr. T. Gohain (PI)	2013	03 years	On going	Rs.11,86,000/-

Student enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handi-capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc.(Agri.)		1 st Sem.	02	05	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	08
B.Sc.(Agri.)		2 nd Sem.	02	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	06
Ph.D.	-	-	02	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03

Ph.D. Scholars

Sl. No.	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1	Mrs. Beremjungla	Nutrient management in Maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L) based intercropping system	Dr. T. Gohain	14/11/08	Nil
2	Mr. E. Laklei Phom	Studies on rice (<i>Oryza sativa</i> L.) based intercropping system under the mid-hill condition of Nagaland.	Dr. T. Gohain	14/11/08	Nil
3	Abemo Merry	Effect of intercrop and crop geometry on productivity, fertility and economic of maize (<i>Zea mays</i>) based intercropping system.	Dr. P.L. Singh	14/11/08	Nil
4	Mr. Noyingthung Kikon	Effect of planting method and weed management practices on growth and yield of different rice cultivars under rainfed upland condition.	Dr. T. Gohain	30/03/12	Nil

Publications

Dr. P. L. Singh

1. See yield, quality and nutrient uptake of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*) as affected by integrated nutrient management in mid hill altitude of Meghalaya, India. Singh, G. P.; **Singh, P. L.** and Panwar, A. S. (2013). Legume Research, 36(2):147-152.
2. Effect of manure and bio-fertilizers on growth, yield attributes and yield of soybean (*Glycin max* L.). Imkumer Amer and **Singh P.L.**(2013).Nagaland University Research Journal, Vol.6, 84-88.

Dr. L. Tongpang Longkumer

3. Residual effect of Sowing Dates, Nutrient and weed management in Rice on Growth and Yield of Succeeding Linseed. **L. Tongpang Longkumer** and P.L. Singh (2013). International J. Bio-resource and Stress management 2013, 4(1):028-033.

4. Response of Rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) to Sowing Dates, Nutrient and Weed Management.

L. Tongpang Longkumer and P.L. Singh (2013). International J. Bio-resource and Stress Management, 2013, 4(4):524-529.

5. Economics of Upland Rice- Linseed Cropping System. **Tongpang Longkumer L.** and Singh P.L. (2013). Nagaland University Research Journal, Vol.6, 2013, p. 117-131.

Dr. T. Gohain

6. Effect of Micronutrients and Biofertilizers Inoculation on Nutrient Budgeting and Yield of Chick-pea Crop in Vertisols. P.K. Singh; Seema Sahu and **T. Gohain** (2013). Advances in Plant Science 26(II) 647-650.
7. Intercropping of rapeseed (*Brassica napus*) and pea (*pisum sativum* L.) under minimum tillage condition. Zulutemjen Jamir and **T. Gohain** (2013). Nagaland University Research Journal, Vol.6, 2013, p. 132-137.
8. Production potential, nutrient uptake and economics of soybean (*Glycine max* L.) in response to phosphorus and sulphur fertilization. Watimongla Jamir and **T. Gohain** (2013). J. Interacademia, 17(4):663-669.

Dr. A.P. Singh

9. Effect of levels of nitrogen and number of seedling on performance of hybrid rice. **Singh. A.P.** (2013). NURJ. Vol. 6:89-92.
10. Weed dynamics in wheat as influenced by wheat establishment and weed control methods. **Singh. A.P.** and R.P. Singh. (2012). Adv. Res. J. Crop Improv., Vol.3(1):53-57.
11. Puri Uttar Pradesh Ke Dhan Ki Phasal Me Lagane Wale Pramukh Keet, Rog Byadhi Avam Khaspatwar Tatha Unke Ekikrit Prabandhan. Akhilesh Kumar Singh, Sunil Kumar and **Avanish Prakash Singh**.(2014).Vindhya Khrishi (Kharif 2014), Sanskaram 8, Ank-3 Pp. 29-40.
12. Weed Management in Direct Seeded Rice. Mandhata Singh, R.P. Singh and **Avanish Prakash Singh** .(2012). Agril. Education Research and Extension in India, Pp. 4-9.

Dr. Lanunola Tzudir

13. Nature and shape of wind profile over the mungbean canopy sown under different dates and its impact on biological parameters in the tropical sub-humid environment. **L. Tzudir**, S. Maji, S. Basu, P.S. Bera, R. Nath and P.K. Chakraborty (2013). Journal of Crop and Weed 9(2): 50-56.

Dr. Debika Nongmaithem

14. Growth Attributes and Rhizome Yield of Sweet Flag (*Acorus Calamus* L.) as Influenced by Spacing. M. Sumarjit Singh and **D. Nongmaithem** (2013). International J. of Life Sciences, The Bioscan 8(4):2007-2009.

15. Effect of Different Weed Management Practices on Soil Bacterial Population Under Different Crops. **D. Nongmaithem** and D.Pal (2013). International J. of Life Sciences, The Bioscan 8(4): 1241-1245.
16. Practical Manual on Organic Farming. (2014). **Dr. A.P. Singh; Dr. L. Tongpang Longkumer; Dr. P.L. Singh.**, Department of Agronomy, SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema- 797 106, Nagaland.
17. Practical Manual on Farming System and Sustainable Agriculture. (2014). **Dr. Debika Nongmaithem; Dr. L. Tongpang Longkumer; Dr. P.L. Singh.**, Department of Agronomy, SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema- 797 106, Nagaland.
18. Practical Manual For B.Sc. (Ag.) Field Crops- 1 (Kharif Crops) AGR – 201. (2014). **Dr. T. Gohain; Dr. Lanunola Tzudir; Dr. P.L. Singh.**, Department of Agronomy, SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema- 797 106, Nagaland.

Lecturers delivered by the faculty on invitation

Dr. L. Tongpang Longkumer presented a lecture on “Scientific Method and Practices of Mixed Cropping and Inter-cropping” at SAMETI, Medziphema on 21st May, 2013.

Name of the Non- teaching staff

Name of the staff	Designation	Regular/contract
1. Mr. Zulutemjen Jamir	STA	Regular
2. Mrs. Tianaro	LDC	Regular
3. Mr. Mhonkao Ezung	Field man	Regular
4. Mr. Jothan khiphur	Meteorological Assistant.	Regular
5. Mr. N.Pradiah	Attendant	Regular
6. Mr. Kevisiezo	MTS	Regular
7. Mr. Vekhoruh Chuzhove	Lab. Attendant	Regular

ANIMAL PRODUCTION & MANAGEMENT

Name of the Head of the Department:
Phone No. (Deptt. /Office):
Email address:

Dr. V. K. Vidyarthi
03862- 247211(Off), 09436013109 (Mobile)
vidyarthi64@gmail.com

Brief introduction

Introduction

The Department of Animal Production & Management started in 1978 with undergraduate programme with erstwhile NEHU. However, P.G. programme started in the year 1996 under Nagaland University. This department has different animal Farm Units Viz. Dairy Unit, Poultry Unit, Piggery Unit, Rabbitry Unit for instructional and research purpose.

Vision

- Documentation of available feeds and fodder round in the region.
- Planning for production of green fodder round the year.
- Enrichment of crop residues.
- Popularizations of feeding rumen bypass nutrients.
- Strengthening collaboration with the feed industries having the objectives tailored to the need of feed compounding.
- Biotechnological approaches in genetic modification of rumen microorganism for efficient utilization of nutrients and saving environment from pollution and global warming by methane inhibition.
- Manufacturing of compounded feed using locally available feeds and fodders for different Live-stocks and poultry.
- Establishment of cryogenic facilities for faster multiplication of progenies particularly the milk and meat products.
- Development of artificial insemination facilities with the livestock keepers.
- Establishment of meat, milk processing centers for generation of value added products.

Highlight of Research activities

- Studies on the Production and Reproduction aspect of Broiler Rabbit in Nagaland.
- Studies on the performance of Vanaraja Bird under the Agro climatic Condition of Nagaland.
- Effects of season and climatological condition on growth performance and nutrient utilization in growing Mithun (*Bos frontalis*).
- Characterization of indigenous Tho-Tho Cattle of Nagaland.
- Effects of different brooding and post-brooding management system on the performance of broiler chicken.
- Effect of replacement of maize with Tapioca root (*Manihot esculanta*) as energy source on the performance of growing pigs.

- Effects of different housing system on performance and economics of rabbit production.
- Study on the effect of fermented soybean meal supplementation on the performance of Turkey birds.
- Studies on cryopreservation of Mithun semen.
- Studies on status of pig farming in rural areas of Senapati District of Manipur

Thrust Areas

- Conservation of local germplasm.
- Formulation of economic ration by use of locally available feeds.
- Documentation and evaluation of unconventional feedstuffs.
- Evolving managemental models for livestock and poultry.
- Enrichment of nutritive value of poor quality roughages by suitable treatments.
- Enhancing productivity of livestock and poultry.
- Rumen manipulation to reduce environmental pollution and global warming.

Position of teaching faculty

S. No	Name of the teacher	Designation	Subjects specialization
1.	Dr. Vibhuti Bhushan Sharma	Professor	Livestock Production and Management
2.	Dr. Vijay Kumar Vidyarthi	Associate Professor	Animal Nutrition
3.	Dr. N. Savino	Associate Professor	Livestock Production and Management
4.	Dr. Nizamuddin	Associate Professor	Livestock Production and Management
5.	Dr. M. C. Rutsa	Assistant Professor	Veterinary Medicine
6.	Dr. R. Zuyie	Assistant Professor	Livestock Production and Management

Number of faculty meeting held during 2013-2014 : 1

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2013-2014 : 1

Names of external members in the Board of Post Graduate Studies

Names and Designation	University/ Institute
Dr. D. P. Tiwari Professor & Head	Department of Animal Nutrition College of Veterinary Science & A. H. G. B. Pant University of Agriculture & Technology, Pantnagar-263145, Distt. Udham Singh Nagar (Uttarakhand)
Dr. Ranajit Roychoudhury Professor & Head	Dept. of Livestock Production & Management College of Veterinary Science & A. H., Khannapara, Guwahati-791022, Assam.

Event organized by the department during 2013- 2014 (Seminar, Symposia, Conference, Workshop /Training of Farmers etc.)

(a) Farmers training at Institutional Level

- Training of farmers on Pigs Health Management at NU, SASRD on 23.05.13 to 24.05.13.
- Training of farmers on Pigs Health Management at NU, SASRD on 3.06.13 to 4.06.13
- Awareness programme on Hot Cholera (Swine Fever) at NU SASRD on 24.07.13.
- Awareness on the Classical Swine Fever cum Vaccination Programme at NU, SASRD on 13.12.13.
- Awareness on Creation of Rural Economy Through Livestock & Poultry Farming at ICAR Research Complex, Jharnapani on 06.03.14
- Hands on Training on Healthcare of Pigs at NU SASRD on 14.03.2014

(b) Farmers training at Farmers Field Level

- Training on Rabbit care and Management at Don Bosco Staff Training centre Zubza, Nagaland on 17.09.2013.
- Pig Farmers Training organized and conducted at Seithekie Basa, Khriezephe and Urta villages in collaboration with NEPED, Kohima, Nagaland on 14 – 15 th February,2014.
- Creation, Awareness and Monitoring of Self Help Groups at Mezoma Village, Nagaland on Livestock Farming w. e. f. April 2013.

Details of Seminars/ Conference/ Workshop/ Symposium/Refresher /Orientation attended by teaching faculty:

- a) Dr. V. K. Vidyarthi attended 3rd Board of Directors Meeting held at Executive Board Room , Nagaland Livestock Development Board, Dairy Farm Complex, Lerie, Kohima, Nagaland on 31st May 2013.
- b) Dr. V. K. Vidyarthi attended 2nd National Conference of Indian Academy of Veterinary Nutrition and Animal welfare on Nutrition Health Interactions for Optimum Livestock Production and Human Welfare, held at Sher-e- Kashmir University of Agricultural Sciences and Technology, Jammu – 181 102 (J&K) from 19th - 21st September,2013.
- c) The faculties of the department viz. Dr. V. B. Sharma, Dr. V. K. Vidyarthi, Dr. N. Savino, Dr. Nizamuddin, Dr. M. C. Rutsa and Dr. R. Zuyie participated in the 1st Naga Kheti Mela from 17th-19th October, 2013 in the following ways:
 - Poster presentation on productive performance of upgraded pigs, broilers under different stocking densities, different breeds of cattle and buffalo.
 - Demonstration on silage making.
 - Sale of fresh dressed pork.
 - Display of rabbit cages developed by the department.
 - Display of pure breed (Hampshire), upgraded and indigenous pigs and live broilers in cage system of rearing.
 - Free distribution of vitamins, tonics and deworming tabs etc.
- d) Dr. M.Catherine Rutsa participated in the “Mid Term Review and Scientist Meet” held at IVRI, Izatnagar, Bareilly, U.P. on 30 – 31st October, 2013.
- e) Dr. N. Savino attended National Workshop on Promotion of Biotechnology in the Eastern Region to benefit ST/SC, Poor people and Women held at Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Orrisa from 23 - 24 November, 2013.

- f) Dr. M.Catherine Rutsa participated as Resource Person during the Training of Farmers on “Pig Diseases, Prevention and Control” held at ICAR for NEH Region, Jharnapani, Nagaland on 6th December, 2013.
- g) Dr. M.Catherine Rutsa and Dr. R. Zuyie attended National Seminar on Emerging Challenges and Prospective Strategies for Hill Agriculture in 2050 held on 23-25th January, 2014 at ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region Nagaland Centre, Jharnapani, Nagaland.
- h) Dr. M.Catherine Rutsa participated in the “Interface Meeting between ICAR and Stakeholders for identification of critical issues on Pig Husbandry in North Eastern and Eastern States” held at NRC on Pig, Rani, Guwahati, Assam on 16th January, 2014.
- i) Dr. M.Catherine Rutsa participated in the Policy Meet on “Mainstreaming Pig based Livelihood Models” held at Kohima, Nagaland on 27th February, 2014.
- j) The faculties of the department viz. Dr. V. K. Vidyarthi, Dr. N. Savino, Dr. Nizamuddin, Dr. M. C. Rutsa and Dr. R. Zuyie attended the Interface Meeting organized to commemorate celebration of Silver Jubilee on 27th March, 2014 at NRC on Mithun, Jharnapani, Nagaland.

Research Projects

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	PI / In charge	Year of award	Duration (Years)	Ongoing / completed	Total outlay (Rs) for 2013 - 2014
AICRP on Pig	I.C.A.R. New Delhi	Dr. M. C. Rutsa	2008-2009	05	continuing	34 lakhs

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handicapped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M. Sc. (Ag)	8	1 st	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	-	-	05
M. Sc. (Ag)	8	2 nd	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	-	-	05
Ph.D.	5	6 th	-	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01
Ph.D.	5	10 th	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	-	-	-	01

Ph. D. Scholars

Sl. No.	Name of the Scholar	Title of thesis	Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of scholarship	Remarks
1.	B h a s k a r Bora	Studies on cryopreservation of Mithun semen.	Dr. N. Savino	13.10.2009	NI	Thesis submitted
2.	N . Muhindro Singh	Studies on status of pig farming in rural areas of Senapati District of Manipur.	Dr. N. Savino	14.11.2008	NIL	Continuing
3.	P u s a z o n o Meze	Studies on mineral status of mithun (Bos frontalis) at different altitudes in Nagaland.	Dr. V. K. Vidyarthi	12. 11. 2013	NIL	Continuing

Publications

Folder

1. Dr.Ebibeni Ngullie, SMS, (Animal Science), ICAR, Dr. Catherine Rutsa and Dr. R. Zuyie. Rabbit Care and Management-Tips to the Farmers.
2. Dr. R. Zuyie. Prevention of Poultry Diseases.
3. Dr. M. C. Rutsa. Care and Management of New Born Piglet.

(ii) Books

Name of book	Author	Year	Publisher
Recent Advances in Animal Nutrition Research	V. K. Vidyarthi	2013	Nagaland University, SASRD, Medziphe- ma-797106, Nagaland
Practical manual on Swine Production	N. Savino & V. K. Vidyarthi	2013	Nagaland University, SASRD, Medziphe- ma-797106, Nagaland
Analytical Techniques in Rumens Fermentation	V.K. Vidyarthi	2013	Nagaland University, SASRD, Medziphe- ma-797106, Nagaland
Experiential Learning Manual on Dairy Animals	R. Zuyie & V.K. Vidyarthi	2014	Nagaland University, SASRD, Medziphe- ma-797106, Nagaland
Practical Manual on Swine Production & Management-APM - 202	M.C. Rutsa & R.Zuyie	2014	Nagaland University, SASRD, Medziphe- ma-797106, Nagaland

Research articles

- Chaurasia, R. K.; Vidyarthi, V. K.; Dhali, A.; Rajkhowa, C. and Sharma, V. B. (2013). Effect of different seasons on growth performance and nutrient utilization in mithun calves. *Indian Veterinary Journal*, 90 (01): 127 – 129.
- Chaurasia, R. K.; Vidyarthi, V. K.; Mech, A.; Dhali, A and Rajkhowa, C. (2013). Effect of different altitudes on growth performance and nutrient utilization in mithun calves. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 83 (12): 1351 - 1354.
- Chaurasia, R. K. and Vidyarthi, V. K. (2013). Performance of Vanaraja birds with probiotics supplementation at Zunheboto under Nagaland condition. *Review of Research Journal*, 3(1):1-3.
- Keretsu, V. K.; Vidyarthi, V. K.; Dhali, A.; Sharma, V. B. and Rajkhowa, C. (2013). Evaluation of Quality Protein Maize in Mithun Calves (*Bos Frontalis*). *Indian Journal of Animal Nutrition* (Accepted).
- Nizamuddin, Ao, Achila; Vidyarthi, V. K. and Sharma, V. B. (2013). Performance of broiler chicken fed on diets supplemented with mixed enzyme. *Indian Journal of Poultry Science* (Accepted).
- Bora, B.; Savino, N.; Baruah, K.K.; Mukherjee, A. and Perumall, P. (2014). Effect of Cryopreservation on Apoptosis of Mithun’s spermatozoa. *Indian Veterinary Journal*. (Accepted).

- Chaurasia, R.K.; Vidyarthi, V.K.; Mech, A.; Dhali, A. and Rajkhowa, C.(2014).Effect of altitude and season on dry matter intake, THI and growth rate in mithun (Bos frontalis). Indian Journal of Animal Sciences (Accepted)..

Major Research findings

- Successful up gradation of Indigenous pigs (Tenyi Vo) and producing healthy Upgraded piglets desired by the resource poor rural farmers and the Upgraded Tenyi Vo are performing well in farm as well as in the farmers condition.
- The department made Institutional Linkage with staffs of Department of Veterinary and Animal Husbandry, Directorate of Veterinary and Animal Husbandry, Govt. of Nagaland and successfully carried out the Vaccination Programme.
- Conducted ten successful out-reach programme for the Rural Farmers, Livestock Health Workers, Faculty Staffs and Subject Matter Specialists at the Institutional and Farmers Field Levels.
- Generated about more than four lakh of rupees as revenue from the sale of upgraded piglets, fattened, culled pigs, dairy cows, male calves, breeding boars and milk and milk products.

Lectures delivered by the faculty on invitation

- Dr. N. Savino delivered Lecturer on “Dairy Development in Nagaland” in ICAR sponsored Summer School at NU, SASRD, Medziphema - 797106, Nagaland held from on 06 – 26 September, 2013.
- Dr. M. C. Rutsa presented paper on “Status, Challenges and Prospects of Piggery in Nagaland.” In: National Seminar on Emerging Challenges and Prospective Strategies for Hill Agriculture in 2050 held at ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region Nagaland Centre, Jharnapani, Nagaland on 23-25th January, 2014.

Name of Non Teaching Staff

Name	Designation	Regular/contract
Mr. Kevikholie Angami	Sr.Technical Assistant	Regular
Mr. Longri Toshi	Farm supervisor	Regular
Mrs. Moatula	LDC	Regular
Mr. N. Alemba Ao	Farm Supervisor	Regular

DEPARTMENT OF ENTOMOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Department : Dr. H.K. Singh
Phone No. Office/Mobile No. : 03862-247587 (O)/9436004729 (Mobile)
Email address : ento09@rediffmail.com (Dept.)

Brief introduction

The Department of Entomology was established in the erstwhile College of Agriculture under NEHU in 1978. Since then, the Department has been offering courses of under graduate programme and elective course since 1983. The department started offering post graduate courses since 1988 to the allied department (Horticulture) and the first batch of M.Sc.(Ag.) students in Entomology were admitted in 1998 with intake of 5 students per academic year. From 1998 to till date, the department had produced M.Sc.(Ag.) and Ph.D. in Entomology. Besides, the department had established a farm on Sericulture and Apiculture under Experiential Learning funded by ICAR. The Department is also running a project on All India Coordinated Research Project on Honey Bees and Pollinators [AICRP(HB&P)] funded by ICAR. The Department is actively involved in carrying out different Entomological research activities. The main objectives are to develop specialized human resources in the field, to provide extension work in the field of Agriculture and to generate technical knowledge on productive Entomology.

Vision

- Sericultural unit of the Department which is raw silk producing component of Agro-based industry with a potential scope in the region will be designed in such a manner as to grow in an independent Department in future.
- To develop better, well equipped laboratory facilities by taking assistance from different funding agencies like UGC, ICAR and CSIR through research projects in the field of Entomology (Pest management & productive entomology).
- To improve the laboratory and class room facilities by making them high-tech.
- To provide training to scientific and technical personnel in pest management techniques.
- To provide consultancy service to the farming community and to the technical personnel in the state by creating user's cell in the Department.
- To organize seminar/workshop/symposium etc. to disseminate knowledge generated through research in the region.
- To promote scientific Bee Keeping in the state of Nagaland.

Highlights of Research activities

- Evaluation of indigenous plants for their insecticidal property of *A.apuleutum*.
- Diversity of Arthropod fauna in rice ecosystem in Dimapur, Medziphema, Kohima; Nagaland
- Diversity of Arthropod fauna in maize ecosystem in Dimapur, Medziphema, Kohima; Nagaland.
- Pest management in Field and Hort. crops.
- Evaluation of Host plants and pest management in Eri-culture.
- Honey bees and Pollinators.

Thrust Areas

- Identification of key and major pests of different crops of the state.
- Pest management in field and horticulture crops.
- Pest management of stored grain insect pests.
- Promotion of Productive Entomology such as Sericulture and Apiculture.

Position of Teaching faculty

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Specialization
1	Dr. D.P. Chaturvedi	Professor	Rice Entomology
2	Dr.(Mrs.) M. Aleminla Ao	Professor	Horticultural Entomology
3	Dr. H.K. Singh	Assoc. Professor & HoD	Insecticide Toxicology & Pest Management
4	Dr. (Mrs.)I.T. Asangla Jamir	Assoc. Professor	Storage Entomology
5	Dr.(Mrs.) Imtinaro L.	Asst. Professor	Productive Entomology
6	Dr. Pankaj Neog	Asst. Professor	Storage Entomology & Insecticide Toxicology

Number of faculty meetings held during 2013-2014 : 09

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2013-2014 : 01

Name of External Members in the Board of Studies

Sl. No.	Name	Address
1	Dr. N.S.Azad Thakur Principal Scientist	Department of Entomology, ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Umroi Road, Umiam, Meghalaya-793103
2	Dr. S.K. DUTTA, Professor	Department of Entomology, AAU, Jorhat-785013
3	Dr. M.K. GUPTA Professor & Head	Department of Entomology, Central Agriculture University, Iroisemba, Imphal-795004, Manipur.

Event organized by the Department (SASRD) during 2013-14 (Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc)

Sl. No.	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1.	Organised “Naga Kheti Mela”	SASRD, NU, Medziphema	SASRD, NU, Medziphema	17-19 Oct. 2013
2.	Organised “ Plantation Drive ” on World Environment Day at Medzhiphema Town	SASRD, NU, Medziphema Town Administration and Medzhiphema Youth Organisation.	Medziphema Town	5 th June 2014
3.	Organised Farmers’ Training on Post harvest Management of Potato and Cardamom.	NAIP- SASRD, NU,	Longwa, Mon, Nagaland	6 th Feb. 2014

Research Projects

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	Principal Investigator/ Co-PI	Year of Award	Duration	Ongoing/ Completed	Total outlay
National Agricultural Innovation Project (NAIP) on “Livelihood Improvement and Empowerment of Rural Poor through sustainable Farming Systems in Mon, Nagaland” Component-III	ICAR	Prof. M. Alemla Ao(Co-PI)	2007	6 years	Completed (2014)	175.64 lakhs
All India Coordinated Research Project on Honey Bees and Pollinators [AICRP(HB&P)]	ICAR	Dr. H.K. Singh Scientist Incharge	2008	As desired by ICAR	Ongoing	49.17 lakhs
Exploitation of the flora of Nagaland for bio-pesticide activity against storage insect pest.	Department of Science & Technology, Govt. of Nagaland	Dr. I. T. Asangla Jamir (PI) Dr. Pankaj Neog (Co-PI)	2012	3 years	Ongoing	8.00 lakhs

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc.(Ag.)	7+1	II Semester	04	04									08
	7+1	IV Semester	04	03									07
Ph.D.	02	II Semester	02	-									02
	02	IV Semester	01	01									02

Ph.D. Scholars:

Sl. No.	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor/Co-supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1	Mr. Ruofuselhou Kehie	Management of rice gall midge <i>Orselia orysae</i> (Wood-Mason) Cecidomyiidae: Diptera	Prof. D. P. Chaturvedi	269/2007 30 th July 2005	-
2	Ms. Tiatula Jamir	Population dynamics and efficacy of certain insecticides against Citrus leaf miner <i>Phyllocnistis citrella</i> stainiton	Prof.M.Alemla Ao & Prof.D.P.Chaturvedi	369/2009 14 th Nov.2008	-

3	Mr. Wapangtoshi Longkumer	Seasonal incidence and certain aspects of Pest Management in Rice Gundhi Bugs in upland condition	Dr. I.T.Asangla Jamir Dr. L.N. Kakati	No regd. number is issued till date	-
4	Ms. Zeenat Rahman	Phylogeny and Morphological diversity of genitalia in leaf beetles (Coleoptera Chrysomelidae) of North East India	Prof.M.Alemla Ao & Dr. N.S.Azad Thakur	489/2012 15-10-2009	-
5	Mr. Saurabh Sarma	Biosystematics of Apionids (oleopteran : Apionidae) of North East India	Dr. H.K. Singh & Dr. N.S.Azad Thakur	498/2012 15 th Oct.2009	-
6	Mr. Waluniba	Species abundance and eco-friendly pest management of Cabbage caterpillar <i>Pieris</i> Spp. (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) under Nagaland condition	Prof. M. Alemla Ao	554/2014 12/11/2013	-
7	Miss. Tinatoly Sema	Studies on eco-friendly management tactics against Maize stem borer, <i>Chilo partellus</i> (Swinhoe) (Lepidoptera: Pynalidae) in Nagaland.	Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi	556/2014 12/11/2013	-
8	Mr. Damitre Lytan	-	Dr. I.T. Asangla Jamir	-	-
9	Mr. J. Akato Chishi	-	Dr. H.K. Singh	-	-

Publications

1. Albert Shitiri, I.T. Asangla Jamir & Pankaj Neog (2014) Effect of cultivars and botanicals on the incidence of major insect pests in lowland rice. *International Journal of Bio-resources and Stress Management*, **5**(1):058-063.
2. I.T. Asangla Jamir, M. Alemla Ao & J.N. Khound (2013) Management practices against Angoumois grain moth, *Sitotroga cerealella* (Olivier) in stored paddy in Nagaland. *International Journal of Bio-resources and Stress Management*, **4**(1):058-062
3. Kevilekho Usou, Pankaj Neog & H.K. Singh (2013) Relative efficacy of some plant products as grain protectants against *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) on stored green gram. *NURJ*, **6**:63-67
4. Imtinaro L., D.P. Chaturvedi & M. Alemla Ao (2013) Biology of Eri silkworm, *Philosamin ricini* Hutt on castor during summer and winter seasons. *NURJ*, **6**:93-96
5. Imtinaro L., D.P. Chaturvedi & M. Alemla Ao (2013) Effect of cultivars of castor on the development of Eri silkworm, *Philosamin ricini* Hutt. *NURJ*, **6**:97-105
6. Pankaj Neog & H.K. Singh (2013) Potency of some indigenous plant powders against *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) infesting rice bean seeds. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, **75**(4), pp 277-281

7. Malswmzuali, Imtinaro L., M. Alemla Ao & Pankaj Neog Eco-friendly pest management against brinjal shoot and fruit borer, *Leucinodes orbonalis* Guineae. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 75(4), pp 320-324.
8. M. Alemla Ao (2013) “**Hill Agriculture: Constraints and Strategies**”. Towards Food Security, Golden Jubilee Souvenir, Govt. of Nagaland, Dept. of Agriculture. pp.33-38.
9. A. K. Singh; H. K. Singh & R. K. Thakur (2013) Diversity, diurnal abundance of true insects pollinator of sweet orange (**Proceeding**) National seminar organized by Indian Institute of Natural Resins and Gums from 27th to 29th Nov.2013 at Ranji.
10. A. K. Singh; H. K. Singh & R. K. Thakur (2014) Nesting behavior underground stingless bee (**Proceedings**) International seminar organized by Punjab University from 21-23 Feb.2014 at Patiala.

Refresher course/Summer School/Training attended:

Dr. Imtinaro L.

- (i) Participated in the ICAR sponsored short course on “Avenues for farmers empowerment and agro-based entrepreneurship development organized by ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Nagaland Centre, during 20th to 29th August 2013, at Jharnapani, Nagaland.
- (ii) Attended summer school on “Agri business & market intelligence” sponsored by ICAR, New Delhi and organized by Dept. of Agricultural Economics, SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema Campus, Nagaland from 6th to 26th September 2013.

Dr. Pankaj Neog

- (i) Participated in the ICAR sponsored short course on “Avenues for farmers empowerment and agro-based entrepreneurship development organized by ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Nagaland Centre, during 20th to 29th August 2013, at Jharnapani, Nagaland.
- (ii) Attended Orientation Course at UGC Academic Staff College, BHU from 3rd to 30th January 2014.

Placement

Mr. J. AKATO CHISHI, STA, Dept. of Entomology, NU, SASRD, Medziphema Campus

Major research findings

(A) Arthropod Biodiversity of Rice ecosystems:

- Study on the relative abundance of Arthropods had indicated presence of rich Arthropod biodiversity at different altitudes of rice ecosystems represented by 46 species under 39 families and 11 orders including mostly insects.
- Rice abundance of Arthropod natural enemies (mostly predators) were recorded dominated by Spiders, Ground beetles and Odonata in rice ecosystem.
- Majority of the insects have significant positive correlation with temperature.

(B) Biodiversity study on Maize ecosystems:

- Family formicidae dominated in all the three (uphill, plain and lowland) maize ecosystems.
- The soil dwelling Arthropods were abundant during spring while aerial Arthropods were recorded highest during summer and autumn.
- In seasonal study of Pest Complex, chafer beetles dominated in all the three locations while

- Brown leaf hopper and Family Noctuidae were not recorded from the up-hill maize field.
- The abundance of Coleoptera was observed during rainy season and recorded absent during winter.
- (C) **Influence of date of planting and varieties against potato pests:**
- A total of 18 insects pests were recorded in potato of which *D.Orientalis* (Red ant) and *A. epsilon* (cut worm) were recorded as major problem.
 - 9 species of natural enemies constituting *Coccinellids*, Syrphids, Preying mantid, Spider and Odonata were found preying on potato pests.
 - On effect of date of planting of potato, 15th October planting was found to be most suitable with lower population of Aphids and white fly.
 - On varietal study, K. Sindhuri, K. Badshah and K. Bahar were recorded as resistant against majority of potato pests.
- (D) **Bionomics and management of Citrus Trunk borer:**
- The adult beetles appear in citrus orchard during 3rd week of March-April. Females appear earlier than male and peak population appeared till May, which declined after July.
 - Behavioural study indicated the presence of sex pheromonal compounds on the female abdomen.
 - Blocking the larval tunnels with Imidacloprid impregnated with mud was found most effective (0.33 holes/plant) against management of citrus trunk borer.
- (E) **Eri Silkworm:**
- Kesseru, tapioca and gulancha can be successfully used for rearing eri silkworm during the shortage of castor plant.
 - The seasonal changes have profound affects on the silkworm health and cocoon crop production. So the best rearing seasons for eri silkworm were found in spring, summer and autumn.
 - Temperature and total rainfall plays an important role which influences the paratization of silkworm by uzyfly.
 - The broods (eri) reared in summer months were more susceptible to uzy attack.
 - Uzi net, bamboo siere and 2% bleaching powder was found effective for management of uzy fly on seri silkworm.
- (F) **Pest management on Pulses:**
- Out of the eleven pulses green gram was the best preferred host of *c.chinensis*, while soya-bean was preferred the least.
 - Blcakgram and French bean proved to be completely unsuitable host for the development of the *c.chinensis*.
 - Seed powder of *P. nigrum* and *L. citrata* had shown to be fairly effective against *c.chinensis* stored grain pest.
 - Highest efficacy among vegetable oil was found in neem oil and NSKE powder.
 - None of the botanicals like zanthoxylum, *Litsea citrate*, *A. indica*, *M.azedarach*, *Piper nigrum*, Neem oil, Mustard oil, Castor oil, Clove oil, Sunflower oil, Sesasum oil, Coconut oil, ground nut oil was found to have any adverse effect on the seed germination and its quality.

- For the small scale storage condition locally available *L.citrata* may be effective against *c. chinensis*
- (G) **Seasonal insect pest complex:**
 - Chaffer beetle was the dominant pest in all three locations.
 - Brown leaf hopper and Family Noctudae were absent in uphill maize field.
- (H) **Pest management in rice storage:**
 - Lowest incidence of *Sitotroga cerealella* (Olivier) on paddy was recorded in Ahning with Tsakvong (1%, 2.38%) during 3 and 6 months of storage.
 - Highest efficacy of plant products was found in *Litsea citrate* seed powder (@ 10g/kg) against *S.cerealella*.
 - *Eucalyptus globules* ash powder @ 5g/kg and 10g/kg were most effective against the incidence of *Sitophilus oryzae*.

Lecturer’s delivered by the faculty on invitation:

Prof. M. Aleminla Ao

- 26.08.2013 - Delivered lecture on **Prospects of Employment generation through Bio-agents** at ICAR, Jharnapani, Nagaland Centre.
- 10.09.2013 – Delivered lecture on **Pest scenario in Nagaland and present practices followed** during IPM training in important crops of NEH region of India organized by ICAR, Jharnapani, Nagaland Centre.

Dr. H.K. Singh

- Delivered lecture on **“Potential of Bee Keeping in Nagaland”** during Summer School on “Agri business & market intelligence” sponsored by ICAR, New Delhi and organized by Dept. of Agricultural Economics, SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema Campus, Nagaland from 6th to 26th September 2013.

Name of the Non-Teaching staff

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Regular/ Contract
1	Mr. J. Akato Chishi	Senior Technical Assistant	Regular
2	Mr. Akangwati	Jr. Stenographer	Regular
3	Mr. Shikiho Swu	Fieldman	Regular
4	Mr. R. Chumdemo Murry	Lab. Assistant	Regular
5	Mr. Avito	MTS	Regular
6	Mrs. Imonenla	Cleaner	Casual
7	Mr. Pratep Chetri	Mts	Casual

DEPARTMENT OF GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

Name of the Head of the Department : Dr. Kigwe Seyie
 Phone no. of Office/ Mobile No. : 03862-247219
 Email address : Kigweseyie@gmail.com

Brief introduction

The department started as the Department of Agricultural Botany and Plant Breeding in 1978 under North Eastern Hill University (NEHU) with the responsibility of teaching core courses in Agricultural Botany and Genetics and Plant Breeding to graduate and post graduate students.

Under Nagaland University, the department was renamed as the Department of Genetics and Plant Breeding in the year 2000. With the responsibility of teaching core courses in Genetics and Plant Breeding to graduate and post graduate students.

Vision

“Improvement of Socio-Economic condition of the farmers in the Northeastern states particularly for the state of Nagaland”.

Thrust area

The faculty of the department has proposed the following long term visions for the up-liftmen of the department in particular and the society in general. The following mentioned major thrust areas are to be undertaken for the fulfillment of the visions.

- a. Biodiversity conservation for sustainable development
- b. Inventorization and documentation of local Germplasm of Northeast India.
- c. Biotechnological approach for crop improvement
- d. Research and Development of high yielding varieties and Hybridisation some important Agricultural crops.
- e. Plan for developing technologies for Under-utilized Crops of Nagaland
- f. Intellectual Property Management
- g. Training, research and development

Position of teaching faculty:

Sl. No.	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject of Specialization
1.	Dr. Sapu Changkija	Professor	Ethnobotany, Mountain farming System: Sloping Agricultural Land Technology, Electron Microscopy and Instrumentation, Remote sensing
2.	Dr. Kigwe Seyie	Associate Professor	Cytogenetics
3.	Dr. Malini B. Sharma	Assistant Professor	Plant Breeding
4.	Mr. R. R. Bhagowati	Assistant Professor	Plant Breeding and Genetics

5.	Dr. H. P. Chaturvedi	Assistant Professor	Plant Breeding
6.	Mr. Merentoshi	Assistant Professor	Crop Physiology
7.	Dr. Pankaj K. Shah	Assistant Professor	Plant Breeding

No. of faculty meetings held : 3

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 1

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies

Sl. No	Names & Department	University/Institute
1	Prof. P.Talukdar	HOD, AAU, Jorhat Assam
2	Prof. J.M.Laishram.	HOD, Plant Breeding and Genetics CAU-Imphal.
3	Dr. B.B.Singh.	ADG (Oilseds and Pulses) ICAR, Pusa Campus, New Delhi

Events organized by the Department during 2013-14

(Seminar/ Symposium/ Conference/ Workshop etc.)

Sl. No.	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1.	Orientation workshop on Farmers Led Rice Cultivar Development in Nagaland	GIZ and NEPED	Conference Hall, SASRD, NU, Medziphema	19/03/2014

Research Project

Institutional Research Project (AICRP).

1. The All India Coordinated Project (AICRP) on “**Pigeon Pea**” funded by ICAR has been since commenced from 14th Dec. 2009, Scientist in charge Dr. Malini Barthakur Sharma, Assist. Professor, Dept of GPB, SASRD.
2. Northeastern Region Coordinated Project on “**Impact Assessment of Jhum Cultivation on Native Plant, Soil Microbiota and restoration for sustainable Agro-Ecosystem**” has been since technically commenced from January 2013; which has been sanctioned on October 2012, in the department of Genetics and Plant Breeding; Prof Sapu Changkija, (GPB) is the Principal Investigator and Dr Tongpang Longkumer Assistant Professor Deptt. Of Agronomy is the Co-PI.

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	PI/ Co. PI	Year of award	Du-ration	Ongo-ing/ Com-pleted	Total outlay
Co-Scientist of National Agricultural Innovation Project (NAIP)	ICAR	Dr. Sapu Changkija (Co-Scientist)	2006	3 + 2 Yrs	Ongoing	

All Indian Coordinated Research Project on “Pigeon pea”	ICAR	Co PI. Dr. Malini. B.Sharma.	2010	3Yrs.	Ongoing	47.6
Impact Assessment of Jhum Cultivation -----Eco restoration	DBT	Dr. Sapu Changkija PI.	2013	4yrs	Ongoing	56.5
Collaboration with GIZ-NEPED on climate change Adaptation in NER	Non-financial collaboration with GIZ-NEPED	Co-ordinator Dr. Malina B.Sharma	2013	2Yrs	Ongoing	Technical collaboration only

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		Gen.		Handi-capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	-	-	
B. Sc (Agri)	60	2 nd ,4 th , 6 th ,8 th	96	112	04	01	10	01	12	04	-	-	240
M. Sc. (Agri)	14	1 st & 2 nd	7	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	11
Ph. D.	3	1 st & 2 nd	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3

Ph. D. Scholars

Sl. No.	Name of the Scholar	Title of the Thesis	Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Fellowship
1	Chubatemsu Ozukum	Registration of Plant Varieties	Dr. Kigwe Seyie	12/11/2013	
2	Akumla Longchar	Breeding for Resistance to Biotic Stressess	Dr. M.B. Sharma	11/12/2013	
3	Chanbeni Y Ovung	Recombinant DNA Technology	Dr. Sapu Changkija	12/11/2013	

Publications

Name of the Book	Author	Year	Publisher
Genetic variability in yields and its components characters in upland Rice of Nagaland.	Sapu Changkija	2013	Indian Journal of Hill Farming ICAR
Genetic Variability in Pigeon Pea (Cajanus cajan (L) Millsp.) Genotypes of Nagaland	Visakho Shunyu, H.P Chaturvedi, Sapu Changkija and Jogen-dra Singh	2013	Indian Res. J. Genet. & Biotech. 5(3) : 165-171

Genetic Diversity in Pigeon Pea (Cajanus cajan (L) Millsp.) Genotypes of Nagaland	Visakho Shunyu, H.P Chaturvedi, Sapu Changkija and Jogen-dra Singh	2013	International Journal of Agriculture Innovations and Research Volume 2, Issue 1, ISSN (Online) 2319-1473
---	--	------	--

Refresher Course/Training attended :

- Dr. H. P. Chaturvedi** attended three month training from 19/11/13 to 18/2/14 as DST-SERB visiting fellow on molecular marker development and DNA finger printing for germplasm characterization at NBPGR New Delhi.
- Dr. Pankaj Shah** attended 110th Orientation Programme at Academic Staff College, DAVV Indore (MP) during 11/02/14 to 12/03/14

Placement

Mr. Subrata Chakraborty, M.Sc.(Ag.) got appointment as Ranger in Forest department, Govt. of Tripur

Major equipments and facilities

Preliminary Seed Testing Lab. Developed

Non-Teaching staff position

Name of the Staff	Designation	Regular/ Contract
Mr. Thorie	Senior Technical Assitant	Regular
Mrs. Irene Haollai	Tech. Asst. (Agri)	Regular
Mr. Thinokese Sale	Lab. Asst.	Regular
Mrs. P. Ajano Kithan	Jr. Stenographer	Regular
Mrs. Menangnoechilla	Cleaner	Regular
Mr. Raju Thapa	Lab Attendant	Regular
Mr. Keviselie	Farm labour	Casual

DEPARTMENT OF HORTICULTURE

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof. Akali Sema
 Phone No. (Dept./Office) : 03862/247212
 e-mail address : akali_chishi@yahoo.co.in

Brief Introduction

The Department of Horticulture started in 1978 under the aegis of the NEHU offering undergraduate courses and in 1986, the Department started post-graduate programme with an intake capacity of five students. At present, intake capacity for PG studies has been enhanced to twelve (12) due to the pressing demand by the State Government to develop technical manpower in the field of horticulture. Beside this, from 2010-11, the Department is offering Ph.D. programme with course work system as per ICAR guidelines.

Vision

- To develop an excellence in the field of Horticulture for Research and Development.
- Envisages starting of School of Horticulture with the focus on manpower development, better research facilities and transfer of technology.

Highlights of Research activities

- Standardization of agro techniques in various horticultural crops viz, fruits, vegetables, spices, plantation crops, flowers suited to hilly eco-system and post harvest management.
- Introduction of high value horticultural crops and varieties and their evaluation.
- Standardization of off-season production technology in vegetables & flowers.
- Standardized of protocol for mass multiplication in some horticultural crops by micro propagation methods.

Thrust Areas

- Developing strategies to enhance the productivity and utilization of horticultural crops of the region.
- Documentation, characterization, evaluation of indigenous minor fruits, vegetables & medicinal plants growing in Nagaland as well as in other NE states, followed by improvement programme for commercial exploitation.
- Introduction and evaluation of low volume high priced crops and varieties for suitability under mountain and hill eco-system.
- Value added products and quality production in horticultural produce by organic farming and integrated nutrient management for better premium in national/global market. Integrated development of horticulture, plantation crops and forestry plants for sustainable and viable economy of tribal's, besides environmental protection of hill eco-system.

Position of teaching faculty

Sl.No.	Name of the teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1.	Dr. V.B. Singh	Professor	Vegetables & Spices
2.	Dr. Akali Sema	Professor & Head	Pomology
3.	Dr. Pauline Alila	Assoc. Professor	Pomology
4.	Dr. C.S. Maiti	Assoc. Professor	Fruits & orchard management
5.	Dr. S.P. Kanaujia	Asst. Professor	Olericulture

6.	Dr. Rokolhuü Kreditsu	Asst. Professor	Floriculture
7.	Dr. Animesh Sarkar	Asst. Professor	Plantation crops
8.	Mr. L. Hemanta	Asst. Professor	Floriculture

Number of faculty meetings held during 2013-2014: 12

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2013-2014 : 2

Names of external members in the Board of Studies :

1. Prof. Deepak Borbora Phukan, Department of Horticulture, AAU, Jorhat – 13 (Assam)
2. Prof. U. Kotoky, Department of Horticulture, AAU, Jorhat-13.
3. Prof. Sailen Gogoi, Horticulture Research Centre, Kahi-Kuchi, Guwahati (Assam)

Details of Seminars/Conference/Workshops/Symposium attended by teaching faculty

Name of the Seminar/ Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc	Level International /National/ Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Emerging Challenges and Prospective Strategies for Hill Agriculture in 2050 (Dr. P. Alila; Dr. Rokolhuü Kreditsu)	National Seminar	Indian Association of Hill Farming & ICAR	ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region Nagaland Center, Jharnapani, Medziphema, Nagaland	23-25 January, 2014
International Conference on Water Management for Climate Resilient Agriculture (Dr. R. Kreditsu)	International	ICAR	Jalgaon, Maharashtra	28-31 May'2013
MDP on Integrated Watershed Management and Collective Enterprises (Prof. Akali Sema)	National		Institute of Rural Management, Anand, Gujarat	5 th – 9 th August 2013
Two-pronged strategy for organic movement – For sustainability and for markets (Prof. Akali Sema)	International Organic Trade Fair	BioFach India & India Organic	Bangalore	14 th – 16 th Nov. 2013
Two-pronged strategy for organic movement – For sustainability and for markets (Prof. Akali Sema)	International Conference	BioFach Germany	Nürnberg, Germany	12 th – 15 th Feb. 2014
Workshop on <i>in situ</i> and on farm conservation of banana in India (Dr. C.S. Maiti)	International	Bioersity-ICAR	New Delhi	10-11 March 2014
Tuber Crops (other than potato) Dr. Pauline Alila	National Conference		AAU, Jorhat	29 th April 2013

Awareness and training programme on technology enhancement and social issues (Dr. Pauline Alila)	Regional	NAIP; SASRD	Longwa, Mon	6 th Feb. 2014
Workshop on Women in traditional worldviews and institutional practices : Exploring the aesthetic and ethical discourses in India's Northeast	Regional	IGNCA, New Delhi; JNU, New Delhi; Dept. of Tenyidie, NU; Japfü Christian Coll., Kohima	Japfü Christian College, Kohima	10 th – 11 th Dec., 2013
Workshop on building partnerships (Dr. Pauline Alila)	National		Guwahati, Assam	4 th & 5 th April 2013

Research Projects

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	Amount (Rs. in lakh)	Duration	Principal Investigator
Seed System development of Major Spices In North East through <i>in vitro</i> techniques.	Department of Biotechnology, Govt. of India	22 lakh	2012-2015	Dr. C S Maiti
Livelihood improvement and empowerment of rural poor through sustainable farming systems in North East India	World Bank	-	7 years	Dr. Pauline Alila (Cooperating Scientist)
AICRP on Vegetables(Volunteer Centre)	ICAR, New Delhi	5.0 lakh	2012-2014	Prof. V.B. Singh

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc.(Ag.)	12		4	6						2	12
Ph.D.	6		1	5							6

Ph.D. scholars

Name	Title of thesis	Supervisor	Date of registration	Nature of scholarship
Ms. Puvichonu Rhütso	Pre and post harvest treatments on the quality and vase life of spray chrysanthemum	Prof. Akali Sema	553/2014	
Ms. Shürhozenuo Naleo	Variability studies of passionfruit (<i>Passiflora</i> spp) grown in Nagaland	Dr. P. Allila	563/2014	

Ms. Nuksungla walling	Performance of various okra genotypes for growth, yield and quality attributes under foothill condition of Nagaland	Dr. S.P. Kanaujia	558/2014	
Ms. Moakala Changkija	Response of integrated nutrient management on growth, yield and quality of broccoli (<i>Brasica oleracea</i> var. <i>Italica</i>) cv. Calabrese under the foothill condition of Nagaland	Dr. S.P. Kanaujia	560/2014	
Mr. Ntungthung Shitiri	Effect of planting time and nutrient sources on growth, yield and quality of onion (<i>Allium cepa</i> L.) cv. Agri-found Dark Red	Dr. C.S. Maiti	-	

Publications

a) Books

Name of the Book	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
Gerbera : Phenology and plant nutrition	Dr. Rokolhuü Keditsu	2013	Advances in plant physiology, Vol.14, pp. 74-110
Variability of banana	Dr. C.S. Maiti & Ms. Akila Rothrong	2014	Lambert Academic Publishing, Saarbrücken, Deutschland/Germany

Research papers

1. Pauline Alila; Imliangla Imchen and R.R. Bhaggawati (2013) Biochemical changes in developing tamarillo (*Cyphomandra betacea* [Cav] Sendt) fruits. The Horticultural Journal, Vol.26 (1&2), pg. 16-20.
2. R.K. Patel and C.S. Maiti (2013) Genetic diversity among guava genotypes based on seed protein polymorphism. Indian Journal of Horticulture, 70(2) : 190-194.
3. R.K. Patel and C.S. Maiti (2013) Changes in sugars, pectin and antioxidants of guava fruits during fruit growth and maturity. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 83(10) : 1017-1021.
4. S.K. Mitra, A. Sarkar, D. Mandal and P.K. Pathak (2013) Delaying the Ripening of 'Bombai' Litchi. Proc. 4th International Symposium on Tropical and Subtropical Fruits. *Acta Hort.* 975: 299-302
5. Chumei, S. P. Kanaujia and V.B. Singh (2013). Integrated nutrient management in brinjal. *Progressive Agriculture-An International Journal*, 13 (1): 106-113.
6. S. Jamir, V.B. Singh, S. P. Kanaujia and A.K Singh (2013). Effect of integrated nutrient management on growth, yield and quality of onion (*Allium cepa* L.). *Progressive Horticulture*, 45 (2): 373-380.
7. Vimera, K., S.P. Kanaujia and V.B. Singh (2013). Effect of integrated nutrient management on growth and yield of King chilli (*Capsicum chinense* Jackquin) under foothill conditions of Nagaland. *NURJ*, 6: 1-7.

8. Swu, H.Y., S.P. Kanaujia, V.B. Singh and Sharma, A. (2013). Effect of integrated nutrient management on growth, yield and quality of capsicum under poly-house condition. *NURJ*, 6 : 17-24.
9. Deepika, A., A.K. Singh and V.B. Singh (2013). Effect of integrated nutrient management on growth, yield, quality and nutrient uptake of capsicum (*Capsicum annum L.*) cv. California Wonder. *Journal of Soils and Crops*, 21(1) : 44-48.
10. Buragohain, J., V.B. Singh, B.C. Deka, A.K. Jha, K. Wanshnong and T. Angami (2013). Collection and evaluation of some underutilized leafy vegetables of Meghalaya. *Indian Journal of Hill Farming*, 26 (2) : 111-115.

Refresher/Orientation/Summer School attended

- a) ICAR Sponsored Summer School on 'Agribusiness and Market Intelligence' held at Department of Agricultural Economics, SASRD, NU, Medziphema, Nagaland, *w.e.f.* 6-26 September, 2013 (Dr. S.P. Kanaujia)
- b) Orientation programme at Academic Staff College, NEHU, Shillong *w.e.f.* 04.02.2013 to 03.03.13 ((Dr. Rokolhuü Keditsu)
- c) Orientation Programme at Jadavpur University, Kolkata *w.e.f.* 17/02/14 to 18/03/14 (Dr. Animesh Sarkar)

Major equipments and facilities :

- a) Nitrogen distillation set
- b) Micro propagation unit
- c) Hi-tech greenhouse
- d) Mist propagation unit
- e) Soil sterilizer
- f) Drip irrigation unit
- g) Oil distillation set
- h) Off-season vegetables and flower production units
- i) Portable laser leaf area meter
- j) Chlorophyll measurement meter

Major research findings :

Fruit and Plantation Crops

- a) Germination, growth and rooting success were markedly influenced by seeds treated with GA₃ 100 ppm for 30 minutes compared to other treatments. Apical stem cuttings with leaf has found to be the best treatment.
- b) Application of calcium nitrate (2%) and boric acid (0.4%) positively improve the storage life of litchi fruits.
- c) The growth of mango plant in early stages was not affected significantly whereas the yield and benefit cost ratio of mango per plant was influenced significantly in knoll khol + tomato cropping sequence followed by radish + ginger.
- d) Paddy straw mulches was found better mulching material under open condition for strawberry cultivar Chandler.

- e) Cv. Ofra and Chandler were found best suited cultivar of strawberry under subtropical conditions.
- f) Standardizes the rooting media and shoot proliferation media for banana cultivar Jahaji and Grand Naine *in vitro* condition.
- g) Standardize the protocol for the production of mini and micro rhizome production of Ginger and Turmeric
- h) Among the different cultivars of black pepper P₁ and Sreekara were found better yield in Nagaland conditions.
- i) Black pepper can be commercially propagated by 2 node cuttings in detached method of propagation.
- j) Air layering was better method of multiplication crop in the month of June in NE region

Vegetable and Spices

- a) Among the various treatments, T₈ (50% NPK + 50% pig manure) was found to be the best in enhancing growth, yield and quality of ginger in comparison to other treatment combination under Nagaland ecosystem.
- b) FYM @ MT/ha considered as the resource of manuring for rainfed onion with *Azotobacter* for enhancing yield per hectare.
- c) Integrated application of 50% NPK with 50% manure produced maximum yield and net profit in okra cv. Arka Anamika under foothill condition of Nagaland.
- d) The highest yield of 253.96 q/ha was recorded in Panchmukhi which was followed by ML-1 (246.21) q/ha. The study revealed that germplasm Panchmukhi ML-1, ML-9 and Muktakeshi were found to be superior as quality is concerned while ASCo1-2 and ARCo1-8 were found to inferior in quality. The highest value of starch content of
- e) cormels (16.04%) was recorded in ML-1 while the highest protein content of cormels (2.43 g/100g) was recorded in Panchmukhi.
- f) Among different cultivars of lady's finger VRO-5 was found better than Arka Anamika, Parbhani Kranti with regard to yield as well as tolerance to yellow vein mosaic disease.
- g) Black pepper cultivar Panniyur-2 was found more potential yielder than Panniyur-1 under Medziphema conditions.
- h) Application of 80 kg N/ha under foothill conditions of Nagaland was found optimum dose for increasing productivity of turmeric besides increasing macro and micro plant nutrient and curcumin content in rhizome.
- i) From an experiment on nutrient budgeting in *kharif* onion raised under INM practices it has been observed that despite maximum nutrient removal (kg/ha) through onion bulb with combined use of 50% RDF and 50% organic manures (73-96 N, 18-23 P and 42-54 K) none of the nutrients display a depleting pattern. However, the best treatment combination of 50% RDF + 50% vermin compost was observed for improved yield without depleting the soil fertility followed by pig manure.
- j) Among various source of organic manures, FYM @ 20-25 T/ha was found better source of manuring with regard to increasing fresh and dry yield of ginger along with volatile oil content whereas pig manure was found to be second best source of maturing with regard to yield and quality of ginger.

- k) Treatment combination with 20 kg N/ha with bulb size of 1.5-2.0 cm gave highest yield of rainfed onion along with maximum gross and net return.
- l) Application of 50% NPK + 50% pig manure exhibited maximum gross return, net return and benefit cost ratio followed by 50% NPK + 50% FYM in ginger.
- m) Application of 50% NPK + 50% poultry manure exhibited maximum gross return, net return and cost benefit ratio followed by 50% NPK + 50% FYM in capsicum besides sustaining soil fertility.
- n) 120 kg N/ha and 14 October date of planting recorded maximum bulb yield of onion during *kharif* season.
- o) Optimum quality production of radish can be obtained with integrated application of 50% NPK + 50% FYM + biofertilizer
- p) Inorganic system of farming FYM @ 30 t/ha caused highest yield of onion along with quality produce.

Medicinal and Aromatic Crops

- a. The study revealed that treatment combination of vermi compost and nitrogen @ 100 kg/ha was the best among all other treatment combination as far as growth parameters and yield per ha is concerned followed by pig manures with nitrogen @ 100 kg/ha. However, there was no indication of effect on quality of patchouli oil due to application of various organic manures as well as different levels of nitrogen and their treatment combination, though there was increase in oil production with proportionate increase of biomass production per hectare.
- b. Nitrogen @ 120 kg along with 100 ppm GA₃ was found most effective dose in enhancing the growth, berry yield and solasodine content in *Solanum khasianum*.

Floriculture

- a. The identified cultivar of gerbera *namely*, Hybrid No.113, Hybrid No.114, G.S.M Lal, Benzo, Divas Memory, NG-3, NG-2 and NG-5 could be recommended for commercial cultivation in Nagaland based on their growth and shelf life performance.
- b. The flower size as well as weight and diameter of bulb and bulblets were maximum in 30th October planting with the highest does of N (300 kg/ha) in liliium cv. Blackout.
- c. The highest increase in fresh weight (17.67g) and vase life of cut roses were recorded in sucrose 2% + Al₂(SO₄)₃ on the 3rd day.
- d. Highest increase in size and fresh weight (13.23 g) was recorded in sucrose 5% + AgNO₃ 25 ppm + citric acid 75 ppm on the 3rd day and also influenced the post harvest life in anthurium cv. Fire.
- e. Among the various varieties of anthurium, cv. Tropical was found to take minimum days for flower bud initiation, while the maximum days to bloom, length of stalk, diameter of stalk, length of spathe, length of candle, diameter of candle, fresh weight of flowers, number of flowers/plant and vase life was found to be maximum in cv. Tropical. The cv. Baron recorded the maximum breadth of spathe.
- f. The best pulsing treatment was recorded with 2% sucrose + 50 ppm GA₃ in liliium. Out of the various storage treatments, ZECC markedly influence the quality and vase life of cut liliiums.

- g. The ideal winter sowing time for African marigold cv. Pusa Narangi Gainda was found to be September month. Out of the various level of nitrogen with regard to various growth, flowering and yield parameters, nitrogen dose @ 400 kg/ha gave the best result.
- h. Nitrogen and potassium @ 150 kg/ha respectively proved to be superior in improving the various vegetative as well as reproductive characters of gerbera cv. Red Gem under the agro-climatic condition of Nagaland.
- i. Vermicompost out of the various organic manures and 15 June date of planting recorded better growth and flower production of gerbera cv. Red Gem.

Post Harvest Technology

- a) Prolonging the shelf life and reducing the spoilage, the litchi fruits may be stored in 2 or 4% perforated polythene bags and the quality may be maintained in 4% perforated PE bags under refrigerated conditions.
- b) Paddy straw cushioning materials was found to give better results in terms of TSS, acid, TSS:acid ratio, sugar, ascorbic acid content as well as check decay while polythene cushioning gave good result with regards in lower PLW, higher juice content, flesh firmness and usual aroma.
- c) Rice husk cushioning materials was found to give better result in term of juice content, TSS, acidity, sugar as well as ascorbic acid content while wood peel cushioning gave food results with regard to lower.
- d) Standardization of maturity index and its influence on the storage life of passionfruit cv. Purple. The fruit samples were collected from the farmer's field from Wokha district in Nagaland and further analysis were carried out in the laboratory of the Department of Horticulture, during the period March to June, 2007. The Purple passionfruit were harvested in batches at 55 DAF (days after fruit set), 60 DAF, 70 DAF, 75 DAF, 80 DAF and at fruit fall stage. The experiment was carried out in randomized block design with three replications.
 - From marketability aspect the firmness of rind is important in passionfruit. It was observed that mature fruits of 75 to 80 days after fruit set retained their firmness up to 16 days of storage life as compared to fruit collected after fruit fall, which resulted in rind shriveling in 10 days time.
 - The quality of fruits (TSS, total sugar) increased steadily during storage when harvested at 72 to 80 days after fruit set, which is characteristic of climacteric fruits.
 - The maturity index recommended for passionfruit may be TSS:acid ratio of 5 which is obtained in fruits harvested between 72-75 days after fruit set.

Lectures delivered by the faculty on invitation:

- ***Post harvest handling of fruits and vegetables*** during ICAR sponsored short course on "Avenues for Farmer's empowerment and agro-based entrepreneurship development" at ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Nagaland Centre, Jharnapani during August 20-29, 2013 (Prof. Akali Sema)
- ***Basics of propagation techniques in fruit crops and propagation techniques in passionfruit*** during intensive farmers training on "Propagation Techniques of Important Fruit Crops" 16th – 18th July 2013 at CIH, Medziphema (Dr. C.S. Maiti)
- ***Improved production technology of citrus and banana*** during farmers training on "Improved production technology of citrus and banana on 21st May 2014 at CIH, Medziphema. (Dr. C.S. Maiti)

- **Green roof and vertical gardening – A boon for the land-challenged urban dwellers**, at a Seminar by PG Departments of SASRD, NU, Medziphema on 24.03.2014 (Mr. L. Hemanta)
- **Bio village – A sustainable model for rural in Nagaland** at International Conference on Two-pronged strategy for organic movement – For sustainability and for markets during 14th – 16th Nov. 2013 at Bangalore (Dr. Akali Sema).
- Training programme on **Production technology of citrus** at Kohima during 18-19th March 2014 and 21-22 March 2013 at Dimapur organized by NRCC (ICAR, Nagpur (Dr. Rokolhuü Kreditsu)
- **In situ conservation of banana in Nagaland** at International Workshop on *in situ* and on farm conservation of banana in India during 10th -11th March 2014, New Delhi (Dr. C.S. Maiti).
- **Nursery raising and management of large cardamom** at Awareness and training programme on technology enhancement and social issues in Longwa, Mon, on 6th Feb., 2014 (Dr. Pauline Alila).

Name of the Non-teaching staff

Name	Designation	Regular/contract
Mr. P. Solo	STA	Regular
Ms. K. Meyase	Jr. Steno.	-do-
Mr. Kivito V. Ayeh	Fieldman	-do-
Ms. Shahile Bukh	LDC	-do-
Ms. Dielietuü	Lab. Attd.	-do-
Ms. Yhunile Kath	Lab. Attd.	-do-
Mr. Kevichütuo Angami	MTS	-do-
Mr. Satlun Hangsing	MTS/Cook	-do-
Mr. G.P. Sharma	Mali/Cook	-do-

DEPARTMENT OF PLANT PATHOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof. L. Daiho.
Phone No. Office/Mobile No. : 03862-247264(O)/9436004490.
e-mail address : daiho_2004@yahoo.co.in.

Brief introduction

The Department of Plant Pathology was established among the ten departments in the Erstwhile College of Agriculture (NEHU) in 1978. The Department has been offering core and elective courses in Microbiology and Plant Pathology since its inception. After the up gradation and creation of College to School of Agricultural Sciences and Rural Development in 1985, the department started offering P.G. courses in 1986.

Considering the importance, the department took up the initiative of starting the P.G. course programme in 1989. After establishment of Nagaland University, regular P.G. courses programme started with effect from 1997.

The Department has **TEACHING, RESEARCH and EXTENSION** activities with the following **OBJECTIVES**:

- (i) To develop specialized human resource in the field.
- (ii) Research studies on living, non-living and environmental causes of plant diseases and investigation for suitable control measures.
- (iii) To train extension workers in Agriculture and plant protection officials with recent trends in plant disease control.
- (iv) To provide plant protection services to farmers and other plant growers.
- (v) To develop and provide technical know how for cultivation of mushrooms.

Teaching:

It comprises of:

- (a) Under-Graduate courses : B.Sc. (Ag.) – 4 years course.
- (b) Post-Graduate courses : M.Sc. (Ag.) in Plant Pathology – 2 years course.
- (c) Ph.D. : Ph.D. in Plant Pathology – 2-3 years.

Vision

SHORT TERM VISION (5 years)

- i) *Establishment of center for Plant Protection (in collaboration with Dept. of Entomology and Agronomy):*

It proposed to establish a center for Plant Protection in collaboration with Dept. of Entomology and Agronomy. A brief write-up is appended.

- ii) *Establishment of Mushroom Unit (Research and Extension):*

The Department of Plant Pathology proposes to establish a mushroom unit Research and extension activities. In view of supplementing protein in diet of rural people of developing countries, FAO has recognized the importance of mushroom cultivation. It has been shown by experimental findings that maximum protein per unit area can be obtained by cultivation of mushrooms in comparison to other forms of agriculture. Rural people in villages including unemployed youth, landless laborers, and women can take up the cultivation. Low paid employees and others for their socio-economic development and generate additional income. The cultivation can also be taken up considering exploitation of rural agricultural waste into waste.

Main activities of the unit will comprise of: Research, Production and Supply of spawn and Extension works.

Research would conduct in relation to cultivation of some wild growing edible mushroom, methods for getting maximum production.

Production of spawn (seed) is a technical process that can be prepared in the laboratory and the same would be supplied to the growers for the cultivation of mushrooms.

Extension activities may include demonstration and providing technical know how for cultivation, management of pests and diseases, training, processing and marketability aspects. To set up this unit an amount of Rs. 10.50 lakhs may be allocated.

LONG TERM VISION (25 years):

The Department of Plant Pathology envisages to –

- i) Introduce some vocational courses viz. Diploma and Certificate courses on Mushroom cultivation.
- ii) Establish supporting laboratories and Phytopathological units for fulfillment of broad-spectrum objectives of the department.

i) Introduction of vocational courses:

In order to develop vocational human resource in the field of plant protection and mushroom technology in addition to self-employment, the department visualize introduction of following courses.

- (a) One year P.G. Diploma courses in plant protection (in collaboration with department of Entomology and Agronomy)

This course can be started with the help of Dept. of Entomology and Agronomy. The candidates after getting Diploma in Plant Protection may be employed in tea gardens or state agriculture departments or private institutions. Otherwise they may start their own consultancy plant protection services as self-employment.

- (b) P.G. Diploma – one year or six months certificate course in mushroom technology

This diploma/certificate course can provide technical skills and practical aspects of mushroom cultivation, processing and marketability. The candidates after completion of this course may be able to get employment in mushroom farms and take up to start their own mushroom farm.

ii) Phytopathological clinic:

Recently in plant pathology the concept of Phytiatrist (Plant doctor) and Phytiatry (Plant medicine) have emerged. In this regard setting up of a Phytopathological clinic with the Dept. of Plant Pathology would be the need in future. With this concept, the Department envisages to set up such Phytopathological clinic for the farmers as well as plant protection officials and NGO's etc.

Phytopathological clinic may render services as follows:

- (a) Seed health testing.
- (b) Consultancy services on diagnosis and management of Plant diseases.

iii) Phytopathological Biocontrol Laboratory:

Impact of hazardous effect of chemical pesticides is well known. In order to avoid use of such pesticides that cause pollution by its toxic effects on air, soil and water in addition to residual toxicity on plants, the use of bio-pesticides have been recognized. The laboratory will carry out research and development works on development of various types of bio-pesticides as well as exploit the wild plants for pesticide properties.

iv) Biofertilizer Unit:

The Department of Plant Pathology offers course in Microbiology also. Many microorganisms including algae and some pteridophytes have been identified as biofertilizer agents. Like pesticides the use of chemical inorganic fertilizer also causes pollution and plant toxicity at various degrees. This unit envisages exploitation of some new microorganism and flora for use as biofertilizers. Also the unit may supply biofertilizers for the use of plant growers/farmers.

1. Highlights of Research activities & Thrust areas (maximum 250 words) :

- (i) Survey, investigation and management of diseases of spices including ginger, turmeric, king chili and black pepper in north east India.
- (ii) Studies on diversity and magnitude of soil fungi and their impact on agriculture.
- (iii) Studies on important diseases of selected crops including cereals (rice, maize), vegetables (bottle gourd, potato) and medicinal plants (*Etlingera linguiformis*).
- (iv) Studies on important diseases of pulses (pigeon pea) and oilseeds (sesame, soybean).
- (v) Standardization of cultivation technology of oyster and milky white mushroom with different substrates under Nagaland conditions.

Thrust Areas

Thrust Areas of Research are as follows:

- Survey, investigation and management of important plant diseases of North-East India.
- Biological control of Plant Diseases.
- Screening of germplasm of crop plants from North-Eastern region for disease resistance.
- Investigation on Post harvest and storage diseases.
- Microbial ecology, its biodiversity and application of microbes in plant health.
- Mushrooms and their cultivation.

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No	Name of the teacher	Designation	Degree & University/ Institute from which awarded	Subject specialization
1.	Prof. L. Daiho	Professor	Ph.D., North Eastern Hill University	Microbial Ecology
2.	Mrs. Narola Pongener	Assistant Professor	M.Sc.(Ag.), Assam Agril. University (AAU), Jorhat	Mushroom Technology
3.	Dr. N. Tiameren Ao	Assistant Professor	Ph.D., Assam Agril. University (AAU), Jorhat	Plant Pathology
4.	Dr. Susanta Banik	Assistant Professor	Ph.D., Indian Agril. Research Institute (IARI), New Delhi	Plant Pathology

Number of faculty meetings held : 2

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 1

Name of external members in the Board of Studies :

Sl. No	Names	University/Institute
1.	Dr. (Ms.) Pratibha Sharma, Principal Scientist	Division of Plant Pathology, IARI, Pusa Campus, New Delhi-12.
2.	Prof. H.B. Singh	Dept. of Mycology and Plant Pathology, Institute of Agricultural Sciences, BHU, Varanasi.
3.	Prof. A.K. Phookan	Dept. of Plant Pathology, AAU, Jorhat.
4.	Prof. N.S. Jamir	Dept. of Botany, NU, Lumami Campus, Lumami.
5.	Prof. N. Pandey	Dept. of Geology, NU, Kohima Campus, Kohima.

Details of Seminar/Conference/Workshop/Symposium attended by teaching faculty

Name of the Seminar/Conf./ Workshop/Symposium	Level-nternational/ National/ Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Place	Date
<p>Prof. L. Daiho</p> <p>1. Attended International Symposium on “Role of Fungi and Microbes in the 21st Century – A Global Scenario.” Awarded Honorary Fellowship (FIMS) by Indian Mycological Society, (20/02/2014).</p>	International	Indian Mycological Society, Kolkata.	Science City, Kolkata.	February 20-22, 2014.
<p>2. Attended the DBT Task Force meeting and presented his ongoing project report on “Integrated management of ginger rhizome rot complex and demonstration of management practices to ginger cultivators in Nagaland.” The Task Force after detailed discussion rated the progress as “Good”.</p>	National	DBT Task Force	Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore	3 rd May 2013.
<p>Mrs. Narola Pongener</p> <p>1. ICAR sponsored short course on “Avenues for Farmers’ Empowerment and Agro based Entrepreneurship Development.”</p>	Regional	ICAR	ICAR research complex for NEH Region, Jharnapani, Medziphema Nagaland	August 20-29, 2013
<p>2. Attended “One Day Farmer’s Cell” training as resource person.</p>	Regional	Mezoma	Farmer’s Cell	27 th April 2013.

Dr. Susanta Banik 1. Attended National Workshop on “Bioinformatics tools and its applications.”	National	Nagaland University, Lumami.	BIF Centre, Nagaland University, Lumami.	19-20 June, 2013.
2. Attended “Colloquium for DBT Overseas Associates.”	National	NEHU, Shillong.	NEHU, Shillong.	9 th Dec. 2013.
3. Attended International Symposium on “Role of fungi and microbes in 21 st Century-a global scenario.”	International	Indian Mycological Society, University of Calcutta, Kolkata.	Science City, Kolkata.	20-22 Feb, 2014.
4. Attended Review Workshop on “CSS and Training Planning for EEI and SAMETI’s of NE states.”	National	Extension Education Institute, Jorhat.	Hotel Theja Fort, Dimapur Nagaland	6-7 March, 2014.

Research Projects

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	Principal Investigator/ Co-Investigator	Year of Award	Duration	Project: Ongoing/ Completed	Total Outlay (Rs.)
1. “Integrated management of ginger rhizome rot complex and demonstration of management practices to ginger cultivators in Nagaland”	(DBT), Ministry of Science and Technology, Department of Biotechnology, Govt. of India (New Delhi)	1. Dr. L. Daiho 2. Dr. N. Tiameren Ao	2010	3 years	Ongoing	20.25 lakhs
2. “Characterization of <i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i> pv. <i>oryzae</i> strains from North-west and eastern regions for screening of Xop like effectors to investigate its role as virulence determinants to induce blight in rice”	(DBT), Ministry of Science and Technology, Govt. of India	Dr. Susanta Banik	2011	3 years	Ongoing	7.55 lakhs/-
3. “Survey and Documentation of important diseases and pests of Rice and Maize crops in Nagaland”	Dept. of Agriculture, Govt. of Nagaland	1. Dr. N. Tiameren Ao 2. Dr. S. Banik 3. Mrs. Narola Pongener 4. Dr. L. Daiho	2011	2 years	Ongoing	1.3 lakhs

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handi-capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.A/M.Sc(Ag.)/ M.Com/M.Sc	06	2 nd Sem	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	6
	4 th Sem		2	1			1	1					5
M.Phil	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-
Ph.D. : Full time	06	-	1		-		-		-		-		1
Part time		-					-		-		-		

Ph.D. Scholars

Sl. No.	Name	Title of Thesis	Supervisor/ Co-supervisor	Date of Registration	Nature of Scholarship
1.	Mr. Pankaj Baiswar	“Epidemiology and Management of Soybean Rust”	Dr. N. Tiameren Ao	14.11.2008	-
2.	Mr.Sentinungba Lcr	“Biological control of Stem Rot of Soybean [<i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merrill] caused by <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> ”	Dr. N. Tiameren Ao	14.11.2008	-
3.	Mr. CHIJAMO KITHAN	“Studies on <i>Curvularia</i> leaf blight of <i>Etlingero Linguiformis</i> and its integrated management”	Prof. L. Daiho	15-10-2009	
4.	Mr. Pezangulie Chakruno	“Survey and identification of Naga King Chilli (<i>Capsicum chinense</i> Jacq.) diseases and screening of Naga King Chilli landraces for disease resistance.”	Dr. Susanta Banik	2013	-

Publications

Title	Author	Year	Publisher
1. “Adjustment of date of sowing and resistance screening for managing <i>Cercospora</i> leaf spot of sesame.”	Lemtur, S.A., D.N. Upadhyay and Banik, S.	2013	<i>J. Mycopathol, Res</i> , 51(1): 101-106. (ISSN: 0971-3719).
2. “Root anatomical parameters for identification of <i>Fusarium</i> wilt resistance and susceptible line of pigeon pea.”	Mandal, A.K., Sinha, P. and Susanta Banik	2013	<i>Indian Phytopathology</i> . 66 (4): 361-365.
3. “Acaropathogenic and entomopathogenic fungus.”	Susanta Banik and Jaydeep Halder	2013	<i>Hirsutella</i> - a review. <i>Annals of Entomology</i> 31(1): 143-155.

4. "Important Plant Diseases in North East Ecosystem. <i>In: Plant Pathology in India: Vision 2030</i> "	L. Daiho	2011	Indian Phytopathological Society, Division of Plant Pathology, IARI, New Delhi-12, pp 96-100. (ISBN: 978-81-8465-959-7).
4. Current Concepts in Crop Protection". (ISBN-978-93-80012-42-1).	Susanta Banik	2013	Studium Press India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Refresher Course/Winter School attended

Winter School on "Biodiversity Analysis and Efficiency Assessment Techniques for Agriculturally Important Microorganisms" participated by **Dr. Susanta Banik** held during Jan 05-25, 2009 at Division of Microbiology, IARI, Pusa Campus, New Delhi-12.

Major equipments and facilities

Trinocular Research Microscope, Binocular Research Microscope Leitz, Motic digital Camera for Microphotography, Spectrophotometer, Laminar Chamber, Deep Freeze, Incubators, Gel Electrophoresis, Autoclaves, Centrifuge, Mushroom Spawn Production Facilities.

Major research findings

- (i) Hot water treatment of ginger rhizome with *Trichoderma viride* treatment against rhizome rot.
- (ii) Identification of bio-agents from Nagaland Soil.
- (iii) Identification of some edible mushroom indigenous to Nagaland.

Lectures delivered by the faculty on invitation

- (i) Delivered a lecture on "Important Diseases of Vegetables" by **Dr. L. Daiho** organized by KVK, ICAR Research Complex for NEH region, Pherima for a training on 'Watershed approach for sustainable development' on 25th March, 2009.
- (ii) Delivered a lecture during TSP training programme on "Mushroom cultivation, spawn production and value addition for livelihood improvement."

Non-teaching staff

Name	Designation	Regular / Contract
1.Mrs. Ashik Konyak	STA	Regular
2.Ms. Imnasenla Pongener	Jr. Steno	Regular
3.Mrs. Vithongonuo	Fieldman	Regular
4.Mr. Neilo	Peon	Regular
5.Mr. Kezevilhou	Lab. Attendant	Regular
6.Mr. Sambu	Farm Attendant	Casual
7.Mrs. Thenuko-u	Cleaner/Sweeper	Casual

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING

Name of the Head of the Department :	Prof. Imnayongdang.
Phone No Office/Mobile No :	03862247268 / 09436018029
E – Mail address :	yongdangaier@yahoo.co.in

Brief Introduction:

Rural development implies both the economic betterment of people as well as greater social transformation. Rural transformation is the real indicator of economic growth of a nation. Here lies the role of “Rural Development” as a distinct profession where scientific and integrated knowledge for understanding of rural situations and its environment is an emergent need for the development of our nation. The backwardness of rural sector is observed to be a major impediment in the over – all development of our country. As such, this demands right kind of co-ordination among the rural development organizations to train the manpower resources for extending help to the rural sector. With this view, the department of Rural Development & Planning started its academic programme by admitting 05 students initially at post graduate level in 1989, for the first time. However, after producing the first batch of students in 1991 under NEHU, the post graduate programme was discontinued due to shortage of manpower in the department. The second batch of postgraduate programme was enrolled in 1996. Gradually with the appointment of some more faculty members since 1997, the Department is now running its post graduate programmes, M .Sc. (Ag) & Ph.D. Programmes (Traditional & Course work) successfully. In addition to that, the Department is offering some courses at U.G. level also.

Periodic field visits and student’s placement in the village are some of the important features of the department as a strong move to strengthen the institution & village linkage for the benefit of the rural people. It is a very encouraging feature of the department that almost all past students are having full time employment; 80% of our past students are potentially employed in the government sector and 20% of them are well placed in the leading NGOs.

Vision: Short vision of the Department

- i) To widen the scope of admitting more students in P.G. programme,
- ii) To introduce PG Degree in Rural Development & Management;
- iii) Promotion of Information Education and Communication Activities;
- iv) Launching of minor/ small scale projects as well as large scale projects which are socially relevant and community oriented.

Long vision of the Department

- i) **Teaching**
 - To develop into a school of Rural Development ;
 - To introduce 5 years integrated course in Rural Development offering Master .degree in Rural Development & Planning;
- c) To open some allied departments, under proposed school of Rural Development, like (a) Regional Studies (b) Rural Tourism & Rural Management, (c) Women’s Studies, (d) Social Work, (e) Mass Communication & Rural Reconstruction, etc.

ii) **Research**

- Functioning as a central nodal agency in promoting rural development
- Research at international level among neighboring countries and thereby
- Forming linkages with various national & International development
- Organizations with special emphasis on North East India

iii) **Training programmes**

To conduct training programmes in the following areas:

- a) Raw materials / indigenous resource based;
- b) Service oriented;
- c) Farm sector & non – farm sector;
- d) Integrated farm management;
- e) Self – Help Group formation;
- f) Rural Mechanic Course & Lab. Technician Course, Short-term Computer Course, etc.

iv) **Action oriented projects**

- a. Adoption of village for model development;
- b. Awareness programme concerning environment & development;
- c. Undertaking projects to foster gender justice;
- d. Projects like Health Camp, Rural Energy, Bio- gas etc;
- e. Large scale projects with collaboration of other institutions /agencies of the countries and abroad for entrepreneurship development.

Highlights of Research activities

- i) Ph. D. programme in Rural Development (course work system):
- ii) Promotion of interdisciplinary research in collaboration with various faculties, and non- governmental agencies.
- iii) Research guidance in the field of micro – level planning, Research Appraisal, Area Development, Women’s studies, Project Planning & Management. Training for Development Technology transfer, Tribal Studies etc.
- iv) Consultancy offered to 3rd Party Monitoring and Evaluation Team, for ATMA, Nagaland.

Thrust Area

Research & Extension in the area of

- Regional studies with emphasis on Tribal Development Studies;
- Evaluation, Monitoring and Documentation of Rural Development Projects; Performance of NGO, Co – operative Enterprises etc;
- Rural Energy & Rural Technology;
- Economics of Forestry;
- Gender Discrimination & Rural Development;
- Rural Marketing & Rural Finance.

Position of Teaching Faculty

Sl.No.	Name of the faculty	Designation	Qualification	Subject specialization / Thrust area of Research
1	Imnayongdang	Professor	M.A. Ph. D. (Geography), NEHU	Rural Development Environment, Sustainable Development & Settlement Geography.
2.	A. K. Makar	Professor	M.A., M.Phil. Ph.D.(Econ.), (CU & MU) Dip. in Distance Education.	Rural Economics, Development studies, Tribal studies, gender studies, Rural Project Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation
3.	K.H. Nakhro	Assistant Professor	M.A. (R.D-Gandhigram), Ph D. (NEHU),	Rural Development, Rural Sociology, Regional planning, Cooperation & Extension
4.	Mary N. Odyuo	Assistant Professor	M.Sc. (Ag) in Agril. Extension	Extension (Ag) Education.

Number of faculty meeting held : 6

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 1

Name of external members in the Board of studies

Sl.No	Name	University/Institutes
	Dr. G.R. Desai, Director (OD & PC)	MANAGE, Hyderabad – 500030
	Prof. D.K. Gogoi	Extension Edn, Institute, Assam Agricultural University Jorhat – 785013.
	Dr. Baldeo Singh	Jt. Director of Extension, IARI, New Delhi.

Detail of Seminar /Symposium/Conference/Workshop attended by the teaching faculty

Name of the Seminar / Symposium/ Conference/Workshop	Level International/ National /Regional	Name of the Sponsoring agency	Place	Date
“Gender Mainstreaming in Rural Development”	Regional	SIPARD	Tripura	1 st to 5 th July, 2013

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST	SC	OBC	GEN	TOTAL
			M/F	M/F	M/F	M/F	
M.Sc. Agri (RDP)	08	1 st	05/03	0	0	0	08
		2 nd	05/02	0	0	0	07
		3 rd	02/01	0	0	00/01	04
		4 th	02/01	0	0	00/01	04
M.Phil	Nil						
Ph.D.	14		04 (Traditional) 01 Course work)				

Ph. D. Scholars

Name	Title of thesis	Supervisor	Date of Registration	Name of Fellowship
1.Mr.Kenisiezo Punyu	Prospects and Constraints of pineapple Cultivation in Nagaland.	Dr. K.K.Jha	368/2009	
2.Mr.Mhaleno Zashumo	Change in Agrarian structure in Nagaland with special reference to Angami Naga.	Dr.K.H. Nakhro	385/2009	
3.Mr.L.Butang Khamnagan	A study on differential participation of Rural Women in decision making in ricultural activities in Nagaland.	Dr. A.K. Makar	367/2009	
1. Mr.Viwheto Thorie	Training need assessment of potato cultivators in Nagaland	Dr. K.K. Jha	469/2012	
5.Ms.Merensangla Longkumer	A Study on the Indigenous Knowledge and Traditional Institutions Used by Nagaland Empowerment of People Through Economic Development (NEPED) and its Impact for Sustainable Economic Development of Nagaland.	Prof. A. K. Makar	528/2013	

Publications (in Journal)

Title of the paper	Author	Year	Publisher
1. Prioritization of development activities by the Non-Governmental Organization in Nagaland, India	M.N. Odyuo, N.K. Patra, A.K. Makar, S. Mandal	2013	Journal of Rural Development (NIRD)
2. Performance of Agricultural Technology Management Agency (ATMA) Programme in the state of Nagaland, India	C. Ngullie, S Das, N.K. Patra, A.K. Sahu, A.K.Makar	214	J. Interacad. 18(1).

Name of the Non Teaching staff

Name of the staff	Designation	Regular / Contract
Rovilasie	Lab. Asst.	Regular
Thinokholie	Lab.Attd.	Regular
Kevisikho	MTS	Regular
Sanjay	Clerk Cum Peon	On Daily Wage Basis
Adeno Lotha	Cleaner	On Daily Wage Basis

DEPARTMENT OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

Head of the Department : Prof R. C. Nayak
 Phone and Mobile No. : Office: (03862) 247213; Mobile-9436263533
 Email Address : rcnayak_58@yahoo.co.in

Brief Introduction

Department of Soil Conservation is established in 1987 under erstwhile NEHU under Kohima Campus, SASRD Medziphema and later in 1996 has started functioning under Nagaland University at SASRD Campus, Medziphema. In 2014, the Department's name has been changed to Soil and Water Conservation. Presently Department is offering UG and PG courses. PG courses is designed for two years duration, aimed at imparting teaching as well as conducting research on subjects such as Soil and Water Conservation, Hydrology and watershed Management, Soil Conserving eco-system, Conservation Agronomy, Irrigation and Drainage, Conservation Methodology etc in order to produce technically trained manpower required for conservation of the rapidly degrading natural resources i.e., Soil and Water.

Highlights of Research activities

1. During the academic year under report, the research activities of the department include the followings:
2. Soil fertility management and performance of paddy on developed terraced land for long-term effect.
3. Uniformity trial to evaluate soil heterogeneity on newly developed contour terraced on sloppy land of Nagaland.
4. Effect of simulated erosion on performance and nutrition of important crops.
5. Water resource management and development of Watershed.
6. Evaluation of Soil erodibility characteristics of soils of NEH Region.

Vision

To strive to achieve excellence and set new standards in Soil and Water Conservation education through teaching, research and extension programmes and create truly professional soil conservationists who will have the potential and scientific skills necessary for the conservation of soil-water and forest resources for socio-economic growth in the region. The training imparted to students is to create a scientific cadre of calibre and competence capable of making noticeable contributions even in the uncharted areas of Soil and Water conservation.

Thrust Areas

The thrust areas of the Department are to develop technology to combat soil erosion/degradation; to reduce sedimentation in streams/reservoirs and by adopting eco-friendly measures in hilly terrains which would be readily acceptable to both the planners and farming communities at large particularly in shifting cultivated regions.

Position of Teaching Faculty

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	University	Subject Specialization
1	Dr. R. C. Nayak	Professor	Ph.D. (Engg), IIT, Kharagpur	Soil and Water Conservation Engineering
2	Dr. Manoj Dutta	Assistant Professor	Ph.D., Nagaland University	Soil Physics & Soil Conservation
3	Mr. Sewak Ram	Assistant Professor	M.Sc.(Ag), Nagaland University	Soil Conservation

Number of faculty meetings held during 2013-14 : 4

Number of Board of Studies meeting held during 2013-14 : 1

External Members of the Board of Studies

Name	University/Institute
Dr. P. K. Barkakoty	Retd. Professor, Deptt. Of Soil Science, Assam Agricultural University, Jorhat-785013, Assam
Dr. B. K. Mishra	Retd Professor, Department of Soil Science, OUAT, Bhubaneswar-751003, Orrisa
Dr. M. C. Talukdar	Professor, Deptt. Of Soil Science, Assam Agricultural University, Jorhat-785013, Assam

Details of Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc. attended by the teaching Faculty

- Mr. Sewak Ram** Participated on Two days in “National Workshop on NISAGENET for Appraisal cum Validation of Data for nodal officer” Organised by: Banaras Hindu University, Institute of Agriculture Science, Uttar Pradesh from 19 to 20 March 2013 in Collaboration with IASRI (ICAR), New Delhi.
- Mr. Sewak Ram** Participated on Two days in “National Workshop on NISAGENET for Appraisal cum Validation of Data” Organised by: Orissa University of Agriculture & Technology (OUAT), Bhubaneswar, Orissa from 11 to 12 Nov 2013 in Collaboration with IASRI (ICAR), New Delhi.
- Prof R.C. Nayak, Dr. Manoj Dutta and Sewak Ram:** Participated on Three days Workshop Naga Kheti Mela “ Towards Sustainable Agriculture” held on 17th – 19th Oct 2013. Organised by SASRD, Nagaland University in collaboration with ICAR and Nagaland State Govt.
- Manoj Dutta and Sewak Ram** Participated and Presented a paper entitled “Effect of nutrient management practices on the performance of upland rice on terraced land under continuous cultivation” in the National seminar on Emerging Challenges and Prospective Strategies for Hill Agriculture in 2050 held on January 23-25, 2014 at ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Nagaland Centre, Jharnapani, Medziphema, Nagaland.
- Mr. Sewak Ram** Participated two days Workshop on “Capacity Enhancement on Communication & Team Building” on 27th & 28th March, 2014 held at SASRD, Medziphema Campus, Nagaland University, facilitated by The Missing Link (TML) India.

6. **Dr. Manoj Dutta** attended (Course/Summer/Winter School) Training programme on “Application of Remote Sensing & GIS in soil resource studies towards land use planning” National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, (ICAR) Regional Centre, Jorhat, Assam 21 days from 23rd April to 13th May, 2013. Sponsoring Agency ISRO.
7. **Mr. Sewak Ram** Training programme on “Capacity Building Programme of National Rainfed Area Authority, for Senior Level Officers of Nagaland State on Sensitization of Common guidelines 2008 and Preparation of Detailed Project Report of Integrated Watershed Development Projects” on 4th June 2013 at State Institute of Rural Development, Conference Hall, Kohima, Nagaland.

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		Handi-capped		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
M.Sc.(Ag)	05	1 st	04	01									05
Ph.D													

Course conducted

M. Sc. (Ag):

Sl No	Course No	Course Title	Credit hours	Semester
1	SCN 501*	Soil Degradation, Conservation, and Restoration	2 (2+0)	Odd
2	SCN 502*	Hydrology and Watershed Management	2 (2+0)	Even
3	SCN 503*	Soil Erosion and Sedimentation	3 (2+1)	Odd
4	SCN 504*	Soil Conservation Engineering	3 (2+1)	Odd
5	SCN 505*	Soil Conserving Ecosystems	3 (2+1)	Even
5	SCN 506*	Soil Conservation Agronomy	2 (1+1)	Even
7	SCN 507*	Soil Fertility and Water management	3 (2+1)	Odd
8	SCN 508*	Soil and Water Conservation Methodology	3 (2+1)	Even
9	SCN 509	Irrigation and Drainage	3 (2+1)	Even
10	SCN 510	Ecosystem Management	3 (2+1)	Odd
11	SCN 511	Special Topics in Soil and Water Conservation	1 (1+0)	Even
12	SCN 591*	Masters’ Seminar	1 (0+1)	Odd
13	SCN 599*	Masters’ Research	20 (0+20)	Even & Odd

*compulsory courses

B. Sc (Ag)

S. No	Course No	Course Title	Credit hours	Semester
1	SCN 202	Soil Degradation and Conservation	3 (2+1)	IV
2	RAWE-SCN	Soil Conservation	1 (0+1)	VIII

Publications

In Journals/Books:

Level	Author/s	Name of the Journal/ Books	Year	Title
National	Dutta, Manoj , Dzu- vichu, Ruokuosietuo and B. S. Chauhan (2013).	In: Sharma, A., Nakhro, R., Das, S. and Tyagi, D. B. (Eds.). Natural Resou- rces for Sustainable Agri- culture Production. S. S. Publication, Delhi, India. 126-140.	2013	Soil Fertility and Per- formance of Upland Rice Under Different Nutrient Manage- ment Practices in Ter- raced Land.
National	B. S. Chauhan, C. H. Lalmuanpuia, Ram Sewak and Manoj Dutta (2013).	In: Sharma, A., Nakhro, R., Das, S. and Tyagi, D. B. (Eds.). Natural Resou- rces for Sustainable Agri- culture Production. S. S. Publication, Delhi, India. 141-149.	2013	Effect of Simulated Soil Erosion and Continuous Addi- tion of Fertilizers and Amendments on the Moisture Reserve in Soil.
National	Dutta, Manoj , B. S. Chauhan and Ruokuosietuo Dzuvi- chu (2013).	Nagaland University Re- search Journal 6: 74-83.	2013	Effect of integrated nutrient management and continuous crop- ping on important soil properties in a terraced agro-ecosys- tem.
International	Dutta, Manoj and Roba Sangtam (2014).	International Journal of Bio-resource and Stress Management 5: 107-112.	2014	Integrated Nutri- ent Management on Performance of Rice in Terraced Land.
International	Dutta, Manoj and Vizokhonyu Yhome (2014).	Environment & Ecology 32: 1034-1038.	2014	Soil fertility and per- formance of upland rice after nine years of integrated nutri- ent management and continuous cropping in terraced land.

Preparation of Folder

Dr. Manoj Dutta & Mr. Sewak Ram prepared a Folder on “Biological Approaches of Soil Conservation

Refresher courses attended:

One (Mr. Sewak Ram at BHU)

Participation in collaborative research work:

Mr. Sewak Ram as Co-operating Scientist under National Agricultural Innovative Programme under ICAR

Major research findings

- Studies on terraced land under continuous cultivation and integrated nutrient management for ten years in upland rice established that with the application of NPK+ Poultry litter produced maximum grain and straw yield of rice.
- Among different treatments NPK+ Poultry litter was found to be the best nutrient management practice that can be adopted on terrace cultivation followed by NPK+ FYM+ Zn and NPK+ FYM.
- After Eleven years of continuous cultivation and nutrient management the rate of build up of available N in various nutrient management practices ranged from 0.97 to 24.46 kg ha⁻¹ yr⁻¹, available P from 0.07 to 1.6 kg ha⁻¹ yr⁻¹ and available K from 2.4 to 8.2 kg ha⁻¹ yr⁻¹.

Name of the Non-Teaching staff

Name	Designation	Regular/contract	Remarks
Mr. Sorenthung Patton	STA	Regular	19 years’ service in Dept.
Mrs. Yhunile Kath	Lab Attendant	Regular	4 Years’ service In Dept.
Mrs. Adeno	Lab Attendant	Contract	15 Years’ Service in Dept.
Mrs. Aseno Dolie	Lab Attendant	Regular	2 Years’ service in Dept.
Mr. Lal Bahadur	Farm Attendant	Contract	1.6 Years’ service in Dept.

Additional Duties/Extra activities:

MR. SEWAK RAM has been working as the Nodal Officer, NISAGENET, SASRD, Medziphema, Warden of M.S. Swaminathan Hostel (Boys).

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Dean

Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi

DEPARTMENTS

Department of Electronics & Communication Engineering : Estd.2007

Head of the Department (I/C) : Dean

Department of Biotechnology : Estd. 2007

Head of the Department (I/C) : Dean

Department of Computer Science & Engineering : Estd. 2007

Head of the Department (I/C) : Dean

Department of Information Technology : Estd.2007

Head of the Department (I/C) : Dean

Department of Agriculture Engineering & Technology : Estd. 2007

Head of the Department (I/C) : Dean

SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Dean : Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi

Department of Management : Estd. 2007

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi
 Phone No. (Dept./Office) : 03862-230100
 Email Address : achila_lkr@yahoo.com

Brief Introduction

The Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering focuses to impart education and training at the Undergraduate levels with special emphasis on design aspects of electronic systems. The training imparted to the students would be such that it will make them competent enough to be the fountainhead of new ideas and innovations in Science and Technology and who shall contribute its growth in partnership with industries and develop and harness it for the welfare of the Nagas and the Nation. The infrastructure and lab facilities are upgraded from time to time and provide adequate opportunities for students to learn and innovate. The department programmes to cater to the ever challenging needs of technical excellence in all areas of Electronics & Communication Engineering such as Integrated Electronics and circuits, Telecommunication, Computer technology, Power electronics, GPS systems, Communication Systems, antennas, satellite transponders, signal processing based biomedical instruments, VLSI chips and many more.

Vision

The department aims to become a nationally acclaimed department of higher learning that will serve as a source of knowledge and expertise for the society and be a preferred destination for undergraduate and graduate studies, to advance and spread knowledge in the areas of electronics, communication, instrumentation, signal processing and very large scale integration.

Thrust areas

- Electronic Circuit Design
- Microprocessor and Advanced Microprocessor
- VLSI
- Mobile, Satellite and Fiber Optic Communication

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Ms. Bendangchila Longkumer	Assistant Professor	Electronics & Communication Engineering
2	Ms. Ayangla Jamir	Assistant Professor	Electronics & Communication Engineering
3	Ms. Imesangla Ao	Assistant Professor	Digital Electronics & Communication

Number of faculty meetings held : 5

Name of the external members in the Board of Studies

- Prof. K.R. Srivathsan, Pro Vice-Chancellor IGNOU, New Delhi
- Prof. Prabin K. Bora, IIT, Guwahati
- Prof. Mangla Sunder, IIT, Madras
- Prof. Phalguni Gupta, IIT, Kanpur
- Dr. Utpal Bora, IIT, Guwahati

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		Gen		Total	
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
B.Tech	30	2 nd	2	2	1	-	1	-	2	1	6	3
	60	4 th	4	6	-	-	-	1	3	-	7	7
	60	6 th	11	2	1	-	2		7		19	2
	60	8 th	11	4	1	-	3		4		19	4

Refresher course attended

Ms. Bendangchila Longkumer attended Refresher Course on “Nano devices and low power VLSI Design” at UGC-Academic Staff College, Jadavpur University from 11 Dec’ 2013 – 2nd Jan’ 2014.

Placements (2009-2013 batch)

Sl. NO.	Name	Deisgnation/Status
1	Temjentoshi	NIC-Phek
2	Niladri	Cognizant-Bangalore
3	Vanlanpui	Working as a Teacher in Mizoram

Major equipments and facilities

The Department is well established with Basic and Advanced Electronics Lab and is now well in the process of establishing more higher and advanced labs to supplement the course. Some equipment in the Electronics Laboratory in the Department are: Cathode Ray Oscilloscope, Function Generators, Regulated Power Supplies, Voltmeters, Ammeters, Analog Multimeter, Digital Multimeter, Trainer Kits: Microprocessor 8085 & 8086 and Mrococontroller 8052, Analog Trainer Kit, Digital Trainer Kit, analog cum Digital Trainer Kit, Microwave Test Benches, Communication Trainer Kit etc.

Non Teaching Staff

Name	Designation	Regular/contract
Mr. Mhelie Zhumvu	Attendant	Contract

DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi
 Phone No. Office/Mobile : 03862-230099/9436603348
 Email Address : dharampuriya@yahoo.co.in

Brief Introduction & Vision

Biotechnology is the application of biological organisms and materials produced by them to manufacturing and service industries such as therapeutics, diagnostics, pharmaceuticals, agriculture, horticulture, food and environment. It is an interdisciplinary science involving biology: Microbiology, genetics, immunology etc. and technology: Chemical, mechanical, electronic engineering.

Biotechnology is expected to play a key role in the developmental process and economic growth of Nagaland. The North-eastern region in general and Nagaland in particular is a rich genetic treasure house of plants, insects and microbial resources. The region is one of the 12 mega-biodiversity rich zones of the world and forms a distinctive part of the Indo-Burma Hotspot that ranks 8th among the 25 biodiversity hotspots of the world.

The Department is in the process of creating a state-of-the-art laboratory to cater advanced biotechnological skills to the students. The Biotechnology lab is already equipped with modern biotechnological tools like PCR Thermal Cycle, Horizontal Electrophoresis Systems, Vertical Slab Gel Systems (Mini model), Vertical Slab Gel Systems (Slab Gel Regular Model), Transilluminator, Horizontal air flow cabinet, BOD, Deep freezer, cooling centrifuge, Millipore water system, gradient gel electrophoresis, distillation unit.

The Department of Biotechnology was conceived with the aim of creating well-trained human resource to fulfill the growing demand in various sectors of Biotechnology in Nagaland. It was started during the academic session 2007-08. The Department presently offers a four-year degree programme in B. Tech, Biotechnology with an intake of thirty students per year. Introduction of M. Tech and Ph. D courses in the future are under consideration.

The Department has a vision to develop as “Centre for excellence” in Biotechnology for carrying out basic and applied research in biological field and also to provide quality education, enhancing the knowledge base and generating highly skilled human resource.

Highlights of research activities

The Department has collaborated project with the National Research Centre on Mithun, (Indian Council of Agricultural Research) Jharnapani, Medziphema, Nagaland, Department of Biological Sciences, BITS, Pilani (K.K. Birla Goa Campus) and JSS College of Pharmacy, (JSS University) Udhagamandalam, to conduct research on *Vibrio Cholerae*, *Bosfrontalis* and diabetes sponsored by the Department of Biotechnology, Government of India.

Thrust Area:

- Molecular characterization of *Vibrio Cholerae* transcription factors and their characterization
- Application of Mithun (*Bos frontalis*) milk protein
- Autoimmune diabetes

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject Specialization
1	Mr. Imlitoshi Jamir (On study leave)	Assistant Professor	Molecular Biology
2	Mr. R. Mondal	Assistant Professor	Molecular Biology
3	Mr. H.S. Rathore	Assistant Professor	Biopharma and Bioprocessing
4	Ms. Sukumlo Yanthan	Guest faculty	Plant Biotechnology
5	Ms. Uttara Mahapatra	Guest faculty	Biotechnology
6	Mr. Mitun Chakraborty	Guest faculty	Molecular Biology

Number of faculty meetings held : 5 (five)

Name of external members in the Board of Studies:

Names	Designation	University/Institute
Dr. Utpal Bora	Associate Professor	IIT, Guwahati
Dr. Kannan Pakshiraja	Associate Professor	IIT, Guwahati

Details of seminars/conference/workshop/symposia attended by teaching faculty

Name	Name of the workshop	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
H a n u m a n t Singh Rathore	Techniques in molecular biology and bioinformatics	National	DBT	Mizoram University	26 th to 31 st Jan' 2014

Research projects

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	Principal Investigator/ Co-Investigator	Year of Award	Duration	Project Ongoing/ Completed	Total outlay
Physiochemical characterization of the primary sigma factor of <i>Vibrio Cholerae</i>	DBT	Rajkrishna Mondal	2011	Three years	Ongoing	23.78 lakhs
Characterization and Purification of Lactoferrin from Mithun (<i>Bos frontalis</i>) Milk and its Antimicrobial Potency on different Pathogenic Bacteria of Mithun	DBT	Rajkrishna Mondal	2011	Two years	Ongoing	14.50 lakhs

An effective treatment approach of T-cell induced autoimmune diabetes through sitagliptin-anti CD4 immuno-nano Conjugates in BALB/c mice	DBT	Hanumant Singh Rathore/ R.C. Gupta	2014	Three years	Ongoing	30.30 lakhs
--	-----	------------------------------------	------	-------------	---------	-------------

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake Capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD		Total	
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
B. Tech	30	2 nd Semester	5	3	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	5	6
	30	4 th Semester	7	6	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	9	6
	30	6 th Semester	8	9	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	8	10
	30	8 th Semester	10	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	11	3

Refresher course attended

1	Rajkrishna Mondal	Orientation programme	UGC-ASC, Jadavpur University	13 th Jan to 11 th Feb' 2014
2	Hanumant Singh Rathore	Refresher course in Life Science	UGC-ASC, Mizoram University	26 th Mar to 15 th April 2014

Major equipments and facilities

The Biotechnology lab is already equipped with modern equipments like PCR Thermal Cycle, Horizontal Electrophoresis Systems, Vertical Slab Gel Systems (Mini model), Vertical Slab Gel Systems (Slab Gel Regular Model), Transilluminator, Horizontal air flow cabinet, BOD incubator, Deep freezer, Digital UV Spectrophotometer, Electronic Balance, Cold Centrifuge, pH meter, Vortex shaker, Rotary shaker, Oven dehumidifier, autoclave stainless steel, Magnus Inclined Monocular Microscope and Binocular microscope Simple and compound Microscopes (Magnus Monocular and Binocular), Millipore water purification system.

Name of the Non teaching staff

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract
Chumben Merry	MTS	Contract

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Name of the Head of the Department : Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi
 Phone No. (Dept./Office) : 03862-230100/873895353
 Email Address : hod.cse.nu@gmail.com

Brief Introduction

The Department of Computer Science & Engineering emphasizes on the all round development of the student, both in the theoretical and practical knowledge. The department also takes special care in developing problem solving attitude in students and prepare them to be mentally equipped to join any organization.

Recorded video lectures from eminent professors for various subjects are also available to the students. This video lectures were provided under the programe NPTEL (National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning) an initiative started by the seven IIT and IISc. This program not only helps the student in getting additional learning resource from eminent professors but also helps the faculty to impart quality education to the students.

Thrust areas

- Software Engineering
- System, software
- Wireless Technology
- Networking and Security
- Multimedia
- Web technology

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. NO	Name	Designation	Degree & University/Institute from which awarded	Subject Specialization
1	Mr. Chenlep Yakha Konyak	Assistant Professor	B.E (VTU), Bangalore	Computer Science & Engineering
2	Mr. Akangjungshi	Assistant Professor	B.E (S.R.T.M.U), Nanded	Computer Science & Engineering

Number of faculty meetings held during 2013-14 : 10

Names of external members in the Board of Studies

1. Dr. Pradip Kr. Das, Assoc. Professor, IIT, Guwahati
2. Dr. Bhabesh Nath, Assoc. Professor, Tezpur, Assam

Any event organized by the Department during 2013-2014 (Seminars, symposia, conference, workshop tec.)

a) IBM RSA training

Details of seminars/conference/workshops/symposium attended by teaching faculty

Sl. NO	Name	Workshop/Training Programmes/FDP	Institute	Year
1	Akangjungshi Longkumer	Second Annual NKN Workshop	IISc., Bangalore	17 th -19 th Oct' 2013
2	Chenlep Yakha Konyak	IBM RSA Training	SET, Nagaland University	8 th -11 th April 2013
3	Akangjungshi Longkumer	IBM RSA Training	SET, Nagaland University	8 th -11 th April 2013

Students enrolled

Sl. No	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		TOTAL		Overall Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Second	5	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	7	2	9
2	Third	11	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	12	4	16
3	Fourth	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3	5
4	Sixth	6	7	-	-	1	1	2	-	9	8	17
Total											47	

Placements (2009-2013Batch)

Sl. NO.	Name	Remarks
1	Keviczaliele Sekhose	Data Processing Asst. (District Statistical Office, Kohima)
2	Sungjemkaba	Data Processing Asst. (NU, Lumami)
3	Sumit Paul	Software Developer at SPAN Infotech Pvt. Ltd.
4	Neithou-u	Scholarship studies and industrial training at Jeonju University, South Korea

Guest Faculty

Name	Qalification	Designation	Specialization	Period
1	Mr. Abhijit Saha	Assistant Pro- fessor (Con- tract)	M. Tech (IT) Tezpur University	1 year 7 months
2	Ms. Yanthungbeni Humtsoe	Guest Faculty	M.E (CSE) Pune University	1 year 8 months
3	Mr. Imlitoshi	Guest Faculty	M. Tech (CSE) Lovely Profession- al University	6 months

Departmental facilities

- Desktops – Lenovo Thinkcentre PCs (45 Nos.) & HP Pro Business PC (10 Nos.)
- LAN Switches, CISCO Wireless Access Point
- HP Laserjet rpinters – 3 Nos.
- HP Scanjet – 1 No.

Non Teaching Staff

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract	Remarks
Mrs. Teisovinuo	MTS	Regular	-

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Head of the Department : Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi
 Contact : 03862-230100, 03862-230099
 Email : syanthan@gmail.com

Introduction & Vision

The Department of Information Technology was established on 29th October 2007. It offers four year B. Tech degree in Information Technology. The IT Department has a well equipped computer laboratory with internet facilities to conduct practical session for the students. The Department provides internet connection to the students through NKN (National Knowledge Network). The IT department is maintaining the intranet and has also developed the Online Examination System Software for the School of Engineering and Technology.

The objectives of the department are:-

- To foster innovative thinking among the students in the field of IT
- To orient students with the skills required in IT industry
- To motivate students in the field of research
- To equip the students with cutting edge IT software

Thrust areas

The faculties of the department are focusing on the following thrust area of research

- Information Systems Development
- Computer Networks
- Artificial Neural Networks
- Web Technology

Teaching faculty position

Sl. No.	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Subject specialization
1	Mr. Shanchamo Yanthan	Assistant Professor	Computer Science & Engineering
2	Mr. Teisovi Angami	Assistant Professor (on study leave)	Computer Science & Engineering
3	Mr. Sudipta Patowary	Assistant Professor	Information Technology
4	Mr. Haitilo Kath	Guest Faculty	Information Technology
5	Mr. Zubin Bhuyan	Guest Faculty	Information Technology
6	Ms. Dipika Bora	Guest Faculty	Information Technology

Number of faculty meetings held : 10

Name of the external members in the Board of studies

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Institution
1	Prof. V.Ramachandran	Director	NIT- Nagaland
2	Mr. R. Baruah	Associate Professor	Jorhat Engineering College

Event organized by the Department

Sl.No.	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
	Robozest	Nagaland University	School of Engineering & Technology (SET), Dimapur	9th and 10th March 2014.

Details of seminar/ Workshop etc. attended by the Teaching Faculty

Name of the Seminar/Symposium/ Conference/Workshop etc.	Level International/ National/ Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Robozest – Attended by :- 1. Shanchamo Yanthan 2. Sudipta Patowary	Regional	Nagaland University	SETAM	9th and 10 th March 2014

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B. Tech	30	I, II	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	6
	30	III, IV	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
	30	V, VI	2	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	7
	30	VII, VIII	10	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Total												30	

Departmental facilities

- Desktops – Lenovo Thinkcentre PCs (25 Nos.) & HP Pro Business PC (10 Nos)
- LAN Switches, CISCO Wireless Access point
- HP Laserjet printers – 3 Nos.
- HP Scanjet – 1 No.

Lecture's delivered by the faculty on invitation

Mr. Shanchamo Yanthan delivered lecture on Career Counseling organized by Lotha Baptist Church, Dimapur on 24.05.2014.

Number of supporting staff: 2

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

Name of the Head of the Department: Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi
Phone No. Office/Mobile No. : (03862) 230100/8731895353

Brief Introduction:

The Department of Agricultural Engineering and Technology focuses and deals with the use of engineering tools and practices to solve the real world problem of crop production, handling and processing problems for food and fiber industry. “**Everything else can wait but not Agriculture**” with this famous motto, the department envisages to solve the problem with the application of scientific knowledge in diverse and multi-disciplinary activities for overall development of farming community and better livelihood.

The Agricultural Engineering Department of the school came in to existence in 2007. The department follows four years degree course as adopted by the school.

Agricultural Engineering comprises of programme, in the field of Soil and Water conservation Engineering, Irrigation & Drainage Engineering, Farm Machinery Engineering, Farm Power Engineering, Dairy and Food Engineering, Post Harvest Engineering, structures and Environmental engineering, Electrical Electronics and information systems and Non-Conventional Energy Sources besides some interdisciplinary courses. The department aims to provide scientific knowledge to increase agricultural production and productivity through better management of land and water resources, appropriate use of more efficient agricultural machinery, better techniques of post harvest technology and improved methods of processing and preservation of foods.

In addition to instruction in physical concept, courses include laboratory and practical session that develop student’s critical thinking approach in mathematical aspect on designing and analysis, and problem-solving skills. The Department has four laboratory viz. Land and Water Management Lab, Farm Power and Machinery Lab, Food Processing and Engineering Lab and Agricultural Engineering Computing Lab. The Department has a vision to develop the art of research in laboratory and practical’s to develop the real time problem solving skill. Students are given an opportunity to expose to industrial training for 30 days during pre-final year. Students are also given opportunity to do research through final year project work. The student projects offered are normally related to real problems of the region as well as industry and also of other emerging areas. This helps student to develop their self confidence to handle technical matters.

Highlights of Research activities

Research Activities in the form of **B.Tech Final year project** in the field of Agricultural Farm equipment and Mechanization, Soil and Water management engineering , Food Processing and Engineering.

Thrust Areas

Agricultural Farm equipment and Mechanization, Soil and Water management engineering , Food Processing and Engineering.

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Degree & University/Institute from which Awarded	Subject Specialization
1	Chitrasen Lairenjam	Assistant Professor	B.Tech from NERIST, M.Tech from AAI-DU Allahabad, Phd : Pursuing	Agricultural Engg, Soil and water Engg. Irrigation and drainage Engg
2.	Wunghim Zimik	Assistant Professor	B.Tech from NERIST,M.Tech PAU.Phd : Pursuing	Processing and food Engineering
2	P.K.Das	Professor (contract)	B. Tech : IIT KGP M.Tech : IIT KGP Ph.D : IARI	Agril. Engg Soil and Water Engg. Irrigation and drainage Engg.
4	Imliwapang	Guest Lecturer	B.Tech : NERIST	Agril. Engg.
5	Atoka Choupi	Guest Lecturer	B.Tech : PAU	Food Technology
6	Libeni Yanthan	Guest Lecturer	B.Tech : NIT Mysore	Mechanical Engg.

Number of faculty meetings held:

1

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester/ Year	ST		SC		OBC		GEN.		PWD		Total
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.Tech	30	2 nd / 1 st	5	8					1				14
		4 th / 2 nd	6	10						1			17
		6 th / 3 rd	6	10					2				18
		8 th / 4 th	10	6									16

Lecturers delivered by Guest

Name	Title of Lecture	Date
Er Angom Ingocha Singh Assistant professor, CAU	Processing of Horticultural Crops of North East: Opportunity and constrains	10 th March 2014

Major equipments and facilities

Four laboratory viz.

- Land and Water Management Lab
- Farm power and Machineries Lab,
- Processing and Food Engineering and
- Agricultural Computing Lab

Lecturers delivered by the faculty on invitation :

Name of the Non-Teaching staff

Name	Designation	Regular/Contract	Remarks
Nokshang Chang	MTS	Regular	

Any other achievements relating to the department : 3 student qualified Gate

DEPARTMENT OF OF MANAGEMENT

Name of the Head of the Department : Dr. Manoj E. Prabhakar
 Phone no. of office/Mobile No. : 03862-234555(O), 9436275461 (Head)
 Email Address : dmsnudim@rediffmail.com

Brief introduction

The Department of Management Studies under the School of Management Studies (SMS) was inaugurated on the 29th of October 2007, and the first batch of MBA consisting of 30 students was admitted in July, 2008. The setting up of SMS fulfilled the long cherished dream of the State to have its own Management Institute so that the youth from the region can avail the opportunity provided by globalization. The Department of Management Studies is the only Department under the said School at present, and is looking forward to start more new departments in the near future.

In spite of many constraints and difficulties, the department with tremendous support and sacrifice of the faculties both regular and contract, it has now growing year after year. Today, the department has its computer lab with internet facilities, and more books have added to its library. Process is going on to increase the strength of teaching and non-teaching staff in the Department. Admission for MBA Programme is done on the basis of MAT conducted by AIMA, CMAT (AICTE), XAT, CAT and ATMA. This is done in order to maintain its standard by selecting the right kind of students.

Vision

“To strive to achieve excellence in management education through teaching, research and consultancy.”

Highlights of Research activities

The department is on the process of introducing Ph.D programme from the next academic year. Further, process is going on to acquire some research projects from various agencies like UGC, AICTE, ICSSR etc.

Thrust Areas

- Entrepreneurial Skill Development
- Managerial Skill and Personality Development
- Rural Marketing

Position of teaching faculty

Sl. No.	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Degree & University/Institute from which awarded	Subject specialization
1.	Dr. Manoj E. Prabhakar	Associate Professor and Head	M.B.A (Madurai Kamaraj University), Ph.D (Periyar University)	Marketing, Retailing
2.	DitalakMpanme	Assistant Professor	PGDBA (Bangalore Univ) LL.B (Bangalore Univ) MBA (Assam Univ) Ph.D (Pursuing)(NEHU)	HR, Marketing, Law
3.	Dhrubajyoti Bordoloi	Assistant Professor	B.E (Dibrugarh Univ) MBA (Dibrugarh Univ) Ph.D (Pursuing) (Dibrugarh Univ)	Finance, Quantitative Techniques

4.	Imsulemla	Assistant Professor (Contract)	M.Com (Gauhati Univ), MBA (Nagaland Univ)	HR, Accounting
5.	K. HriiyioKayina	Assistant Professor (Contract)	MBA (NEHU), Ph.D (Pursuing) (NEHU)	Marketing

Number of faculty meeting held : 8

Number of Board of Studies meeting held : 1

Name of the External Members of the Board of Studies

Board of Under Graduate Studies (**BUGS**) External Members

- i) Dr.IbohalMetei, Director, MIMS, Manipur University
- ii) Prof.Mrinmoy Kr. Sharma, Dept.of Management, Tezpur University

Board of Post Graduate Studies (**BPGS**) External Members:

- i) Dr.Jibon Kr. Sharma, Director, MIMS, Manipur University
- ii) JaynalUd-din Ahmed, HoD, Associate Prof., Dept. of Mgt, NEHU

Event organized by the Department during 2013-14

Sl.No.	Name of the event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1.	Zoommax 2013		SMS NU, Dimapur	7-9 th October 2013
2.	Investors Awareness Programme	SEBI	SMS, NU, Dimapur	21 st March, 2014

Details of seminar/Symposium/Workshop etc. attended by the Teaching Faculty

Name of the Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc.	Attended by	Level International/National/Regional	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
Special Winter School	DitalakMpanme	National	UGC	NEHU Tura Campus	September 2013
Orientation Programme	Dhrubajyoti Bordoloi	National	UGC	UGC ASC, University of Allahabad	January 04-31, 2014

Students enrolled

Degree	Intake capacity	Semester	ST		SC		OBC		GEN		PWD		Total	
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
MBA	30	First	14	13	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	16	14

Placement (if any) :

The students of the outgoing batch 2013 are placed in the following organisations:

- i) Vodafone EssarSpacetel Limited
- ii) BhartiAirtel Limited
- iii) DSP Black Rock Mutual Fund
- iv) United India Insurance Co. Ltd
- v) South Indian Bank
- vi) Nestle India Limited

Departmental facilities

Computer Lab (the ratio of the computers to the number of students in each batch 1:1), High Speed Internet connectivity, Resourceful Library

Lecture’s delivered by the faculty on invitation

Mr.DhrubajyotiBordoloi, conducted a Training Programme on **“Motivation”**for the Officers of **Cement Corporation of India Limited, BokajanCement Factory**, as Resource Person on December 28, 2014.

Name of the Non Teaching staff

Name of the staff	Designation	Regular/Contract
KulungdingZeliang	Peon	Regular
Krishna Cheti	Cleaner	Daily wage

CENTRES

Tribal Research Centre : Estd. 2005
 Under the School of : School of Social Sciences
 Director : Dr. K. Rajendra Singh (Acting Director)

Women's Studies Centre : Estd. 2007
 Director : Prof. Buno Liegise (In-Charge)

Centre for Gandhian Studies & Research : Estd. 2006
 Under the School of : School of Social Sciences
 Director : Dr. Temjensosang (Director i/c)

Herbal Ayurveda Research Centre : Estd.2009
 Officer In Charge : Dr. Balaji Potbhare
 Krishi Vigyan Kendra : Estd. 2005
 Co-ordinatorr : Dr. Rakesh Chaurasia

TRIBAL RESEARCH CENTRE

- 1 (a) Under the School of : Social Sciences
- (b) Year of establishment : 2005
- 2 (a) Director : Dr. Toshimenla Jamir (Acting Director)
- (c) Date of Joining as Director : 14-03-2013
- (d) Phone No : 9436439881
- (e) Address : Departemnt of Sociology, Nagaland University,
Hqrs: Lumami – 798627 Zunheboto District, Naga-
land.

Introduction :

Nagaland University is a Central University established in 1994 which is scattered in three different campus in three districts. The Centre for Tribal Research Studies was granted by UGC during the 10th Five Years Plan Period. With the appointment of Dr.C.Nzanbemo Lotha, as the first Acting Director of the Centre vide Order No.NUK/Estt/G-31/2005 dated 15th July, 2005 to operate the centre with immediate effect. The Centre was formally inaugurated on 17th August, 2005. This is a great priviledge on the part of the University in general and the Department of Sociology in particular to establish such a centre in place like Nagaland where tribal population constitutes over 80% of the total population. The centre is prepared to carry out continuous research projects by a team of sociologists, economists, historians, anthropologists and environmentalist, including NGOs. Our approach is inter-disciplinary in the nature and data based reach oriented theory.

Vision:

The North Eastern Region is a home of various ethnic groups. The population in the hill states of the region such as Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh and Meghalaya are mostly tribal having diverse socio-cultural features. Study of various Naga tribes vis- a- viz other tribal communities in the North East region and of the country at large will be of great value.

As per the recent information received from Naga Hoho, the apex social organizations there are 66 Naga tribes who are scattered in different geographical locations including Myanmar. They belong to the same Naga family having common source of origin and migration, common history and culture etc. In this direction, it is hoped that the Centre may be able to do incredible job delivering the most needed goods to the people through research, covering a wide areas in the region.

Thrust Areas : Research and Documentation.

Position of the Teaching faculty :

Sl.No	Name of the faculty	Designation	Degree & University/ Institute from which Awarded	Subject specialization
1.	Dr. Toshimenla Jamir	Acting Director & HoD, Sociology	.A.(NEHU), Ph.D (NU)	Gender & Social Enviroment Sociology

WOMEN STUDIES CENTRE

Director : Prof. Buno Liegise
 Phone No : 09436011041
 E-mail address : bunlieg@yahoo.com

Brief Introduction & vision

The Women's Studies Centre, Nagaland University was established in the year 2007 with the objectives to work and contribute towards the creation of gender sensitized society and create greater awareness of the special needs of women and work towards the eradication of feminization of various social evils. In this effort, the Centre has organized several training programmes, capacity building and research studies in areas such as assessment of legal awareness among working women, status of women in Naga society, impact assessment of carpet weaving in Phek district, entrepreneurial skills development training for unemployed girls, documentation of case studies on saving practices among low income women, free computer trainings for underprivileged girls and translation of legal rights for women in local dialects.

In 2012, July, the Women's Studies Centre and the Department of History and Archaeology, Nagaland University jointly organized a Sensitization/Awareness/Motivation (SAM) workshop under the UGC scheme on "Capacity Building for Women Managers in Higher Education". The Centre conducted In-Campus Gender Sensitization programme for Nagaland University students, Meriema Campus, Kohima on 23rd March 2012. The following topics were presented "Critical Gender issues in Naga Society", "Challenges of Women in Decision Making", and "Elimination of Violence Against Women". A University level seminar was organized on International Women's Day, 8th March 2013 in Kohima Campus, Meriema with Resource Persons speaking on themes such as "Celebrating the Indignity of Naga Women" and "Recognition and Elimination of Violence against Women in Institutions of Higher Education". In 2014 the centre organized an essay writing competition in commemoration of the International Women's Day.

Currently, the Centre is engaged in research and extension services and is also planning for teaching courses, beginning with short term courses and hopefully Diploma & Masters course in gender studies later. Besides the centre is also working on a slew of programmes including research (independent and collaborative), seminars, workshops and conferences and other field action programmes and training.

Highlights of Research activities & Thrust areas :

The Centre has undertaken research in the following areas as viz,

- Survey of Research on Women in Nagaland.
- A Compilation of Essays on Equality for Women is Progress for all held on 8th March, 2014.

Thrust Areas :

- Teaching : Legal Literacy for Women, Adolescents Health, Women Empowerment and other Gender Issues.
- Research : Women related issues and data – Women empowerment, working Women, Women Participation in Village Development, Environment, women Education etc.

Vision :

The Centre is committed to work towards a gender sensitized and just society through women empowerment and networking with other institutions and introducing teaching courses in gender related issues viz women education, legal literacy for women, adolescent's health and education.

Position of Teaching Faculty :

Sl.No	Name	Designation	Degree & University/ Institute from which awarded	Subject specialization
1	Prof. Buno Liegise	Director i/c	M.A. (NEHU), NET M.Phil (DU), Ph.D (JNU)	1. Education & Creativity 2. sociological of Education 3. Women Empowerment 4. Teacher Education
2	Ms. Erali Swu	Assistant Professor	M.A. (NU), NET, B.Ed, Undergoing Ph.D.	1. Women Education 2. Teacher Education

Number of Faculty meeting held : 3

Event organized by the Centre during 2013-14 (Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc.)

Sl. No	Name of the Event	Name of the sponsoring agency	Venue	Date
1	Essay Writing competition for post Graduate students of Nagaland University, Kohima Campus, Meriema, on Equality for Women is progress for all in	Women's Studies Centre, Nagaland University, Kohima.	Women's Studies Centre, Nagaland University, Kohima Campus.	8 th March 2014

Details of Seminar/Symposium/Conference/Workshop etc. attended by the Teaching Faculty

Prof. Buno Liegise :

- Resource person of the Seminar on Fifty Years of Higher Education in Nagaland organized by Dimapur Government College on 15th November, 2013.
- Presented a paper on Teacher Education in Nagaland in the context to RTE at a National Seminar on Educational Policy Perspective held at SCTE Kohima. 12th – 13th September, 2013.

Ms. Erali Swu, Assistant Professor

- Presented a paper at the University level departmental seminar entitled “Freedom from fear of violence”, Kohima Campus, Meriema, July 2013.
- Resource person at the Fellowship High School Area, Kohima on the topic “Role and Responsibilities of Women in the Society”, Kohima, August 2013.
- Spoke on Legal Rights of Women at the High School Area, Nagamese Women's Fellowship, Kohima on 15th August 2013.
- Participated as speaker at the Girls Hostel Fellowship at KGHSS, Kohima on 23rd August, 2013.
- Presented a paper at the National Level Seminar “Educational Policy Perspectives” organized by the department of Education, Nagaland University and State College of Teacher Education on the topic “Development of Women's Studies in India : Policy and Present Status” on 12th and 13th September 2013.

- Participated as a recorder for the National Level Seminar : Educational Policy Perspectives” organized by the Department of Education, Nagaland University and SCTE from 12th to 13th September 2013.
- Guest lecture at the Department of Education, Nagaland University, Kohima Campus for the 3rd semester students on the topic “A Retrospective profile of Tradition Bound society with reference to Indian Women: on 4th November, 2013.
- Participated for the Ist Women’s Car Rally at Kohima, commemorating the International Women’s Day on the 8th March 2014, organized by the Nagaland State Social Welfare Board.

Ms. Petekhrienuo Sorhie, Project Officer

- Attended the seminar on “Feminist Perspective to Customary Law”, National NEN (North East Network), Dimori Cove, Kigwema, 4th & 5th April 2013.
- Participated at the seminar on “Locating women’s Human Rights in International Standards”, North East network, Kohima, 10-12th September 2013.
- Participated at the In-House Training on “Office Procedures” and other related topics, Nagaland university, Kohima Campus, Meriema, 23-25, July, 2013.

Research Project:

Name of the Project	Name of the sponsoring agency	PI/Co-PI	Year of award	Duration	Ongoing/ completed	Total Outlay
Survey of Research on Women in Nagaland	Nagaland University	Petekhrienuo Sorhie	2013	1 year	Completed	Rs.30,000
Gender Disaggregated Data in Nagaland University	Nagaland University	Dr. P.Tepekrovi Kiso & Ms. Erali Swu	2013	1 year	Completed	Rs.30,000

Publication :

Prof. Buno Liegise

Higher Education in Nagaland: A critical Appraisal. In Naga Society – Culture Education & Emerging Trends. 2014. Heritage Publishing House, Dimapur.

Women in the Margins of Decision Making and Governance in Nagaland. In the Angami Krotho Delhi’s Jubilee souvenir. 2013-2014.

Ms. Erali Swu, assistant Professor:

Contributed an article entitled “Status of Women in Naga society” Naga Students Federation, 25th General Conference, Silver Jubilee souvenir, 24th – 27th April 2013.

Dr. P.Tepekrovi Kiso, Junior Research Fellow :

India’s Foreign Policy towards South Asia : Relevance of North East India. 2014, Publisher –ISBN:978-93-837930-8-2, YS Books International, F-31, Bali Nagar, Near Ramesh Nagar Metro Station, New Delhi-110015

Others :

Director of Women Studies Centre is a member to Sexual Harrasment of Women Employees of the State Government at their Work Place (in pursuance of personnel and Administrative Reforms Department notification No.AR-3/Gen-28/98 dated 3rd September, 2013 and the Supreme Court directives in writ petition (crl) No.173-177 of 1999) set up as Complaints Committee for the Directorate of Women Development, Government of Nagaland vide No.DWD/WW-14/2003/42 dated Kohima 17th February, 2014.

Major research findings:

Survey of Research on Women in Nagaland

The present survey is a compilation of research on women in Nagaland which covers diverse areas such as women in relation to education, sex trade, political life, decision making customary practices, legal; awareness etc.

Findings of the study are discussed as below :

The main concentration of research are on women in Nagaland as frefecte in the thematic analysis has been in the areas of education, polity, decision making and leadership with limited touch on women's access to justice, economic independence and women and religion. Whereas topics like education, policy, dicion making and leadership are at 0.38%, the rest are at 0.19% with the exception of the areas study on feminism at 1.14%. It may be noted that none of the research topics scores above 1% which corroborate the fact that the pace of research in women studies is slow and therefore much is left to be researched upon issues concerning women.

Research on women in Nagaland is still very limited with many issue left unstudied. Most of the research areas are reflected in the survey are tribe/locale or subject specific leaving a wide scope for researchers to work on similar topics involving grater areas of study. For example, a topic area dealt upon in reference to women of a particular tribe or place in Nagaland can be studies upon pertaining to all other tribes as well wghich will also facilitate in comprehensive comparative studies and better analysis of the status of women as well.

In studying the status of women in Nagaland pertaining to the various topics mentioned, the issues of gender differences and the factors which underscore women's subordinate position in our society remain poorly addressed.

It is observed that some of the research projects are purely descriptive in nature with not much of depth or analytical and comparative studies made. It is also observed from research study point of view that few projects had weak or no proper methodology followed risking the quality of the research work.

Another concern is the paucity of statistical information on women or gender disaggregated data which is vital in enhancing, validating and corroborating analysis of studies undertaken. Statistical records are found in one of the research projects containing vital data : such a work must be updated lest it becomes obsolete. Therefore, research works with updated statistical records and gender studies. Nagaland Univer-sity has been initiated by Women 's Studies Centre, Nagaland University.

An encouraging trend in academic research is that more scholars are taking interest on women issues through the studying of various aspects of feminism with 6 scholaars in the Nagaland university having delved into this area study. It is hopeful that this trend will enthuse more researchers and scholars from all disciplines to take up studies addressing women from varied aspects.

From the year 1996 to August 2012, out of a total number of 135 Ph.D. scholars under Nagaland University, female scholars were found to be more under the School of Humanities & Education at 61.7% as against 38.2% of male scholars. Women are still lagging behind in the field of Sciences. Overall, out of the total number of Ph.D. thesis, only 3 Ph.D. researchs have undertaken on women which is a very low percentage of 2.2.%

Gender Disaggregated Data in Nagaland University :

Findings on Gender Disaggregated data of Nagaland University are given below :

As per the data collected from all the campuses of Nagaland University the total enrolment of students in the last five years is 1477 females and 1503 males, with a difference of 26 males more than the female students. The figure shows that there is a balance in the enrolment of male and female students in Nagaland University, with males consisting of 50.43% and females with 49.56%.

At the Ph.D. level the last two years data show that there were 48 males and 30 females enrolled in Nagaland University. 61.53% male and 38.46% female. The overall data indicates that males have outnumbered the females at the Ph.D. level.

Interestingly, three Departments in Kohima Campus, i.e., Department of English, Education and Tenyidie have gender related topics in their courses. History has a paper on “Introduction to Gender History” in the syllabus however, this paper is yet to be introduced due to lack of faculty expert to take up the course. There is wide scope for inclusion of gender studies in the University. Efforts must be taken in this direction.

Position of the Non Teaching Staff

Sl.No	Name of the Staff	Designation	Regular/Contract
1	Ms.Petekhrienuo Sorhie	Project Officer	As per UGC Plan
2	Dr.P.Tepekrovi Kiso	Junior Research Fellow	As per UGC Plan
3	Mr. Rishi Chakraborty	Data Entry Operator	As per UGC Plan
4	Mrs.Imdangjungla	Peon	Regular

HERBAL AYURVEDA RESEARCH CENTRE

Central Council for Research in Ayurvedic Sciences (CCRAS)No-61-65, Institutional Area, Opp. D Block, Janakpuri,New Delhi-110058, Dept. of AYUSH, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Govt. of India

AYUSH NAGALAND UNIVERSITY

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT:

Staff Patern of HARC, Lumami, Nagaland as per format given below:-

Sl. No.	Name of Sanction Post	No. of post Sanctioned	Name and Designation of the person working against post	No. of vacant post	Sex M/F	Whether SC/ST/OBC	Remarks
1.	RO. (Ay.) I/c	01	Dr.Balaji Potbhare	Nil	M		
2.	RO (Ay.)	01	Vacant	01	-	-	

Staff on Contractual basis:-							
1.	JRF (Ay)	01	Vacant	01	F	Gen	
2.	Data Operator	01	Vacant	01	F	ST	
3.	Pharmacist	01	Vacant	01			
4.	Male Masseur	02	Vacant	02	M M	ST ST	On alternative day
5.	Female Masseur	02	Miss Elli Assumi Miss Toinali Kinny	Nil	F F	ST ST	On Alternative day
6.	Driver	01	Mr. Imtitemjen	Nil	M	ST	

Brief report of Infrastructure of the Institute:-

The central council for Research in Ayurvedic Sciences (CCRAS), Department of AYUSH has established Herbal Ayurveda Research Centre at Nagaland University, Lumami (Nagaland) to promote collaborative programme in the field of Ayurveda including a Pharmacy at Lumami campus and expansion of its branches at other places, to provide health care services to the community and to provide related information to the academics and others for which NU shall provide the necessary required infrastructure facilities and logistic support. Herbal Ayurveda Research Centre (A Joint Venture of CCRAS & Nagaland University, Lumami) inaugurated on 26th November 2009 by Smti. S. JALAJA, IAS, Secretary, Department of AYUSH, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India, in the presence of Mr.B.Anand,IAS, Joint Secratry AYUSH, Prof. K.Kannan, Vice-Chancellor,Nagaland University, Dr. G.S.Lavekar,DG,CCRAS and Dr PH Naik, Registrar, Nagaland University.

The unit is working in the building provided by the university.

TECHNICAL REPORT:

1. Programme allocated and completed during the reporting period (2013-2014) - NIL.

Submitted 02 Intra Mural Research Project Proposals to Hqrs. for approval.

Sl.No.	Name of the officer	Title of the IMR Project
01	Dr.Balaji M.Potbhare, R.O. (Ayu.)I/c,	Ayurved In Buddhist Darshan. A Comparative analysis of Ayurved and Buddhist Darshan.
02	Dr.Balaji M.Potbhare, R.O. (Ayu.)I/c,	Documentation of Local health Traditions of Nagaland.

2. Publication/Research Papers/articles:-

Communicated/Published- 02 Papers published

Sl.No.	Name of Office	Title of the Paper	Name of Journal	Date of Publication
01	D r . B a l a j i M.Potbhare, R.O. (Ayu.)I/c,	Phyllanthus Emblica: Its Therapeutic Potential & Acceptance in Sports Medicine- An Analysis.	‘Horizon Palaestra’ International Journal of Health, Sports and Physical Education.	I S S N : 2 2 7 8 - 2982,Vol.2,No.1, pp34- 38.(July 2013)
02	D r . B a l a j i M.Potbhare, R.O.(Ayu.)I/c,	Asparagus Racemosus: Its Therapeutic Potent- ial And Acceptance in Sports Medicine.	International Journal of Health, Physical Education & Com- puter Science in Sports.	ISSN: 2231-3265,Vol.1 No.1,pp77-80 (Septem- ber2013)

Seminar/Conference/Workshop/Training Programme participated by the Officers:-

SL. No.	Name of Trainee	Institute	Subject	Period
01.	Dr.Balaji Potbhare R.O (Ay)	North Eastern In- dia Ayurveda Re- search Institute (NEIARI), Guwa- hati.	National Workshop on “Ayurvedic Management of Non-Communicable Diseases Prevalent in North Eastern States”.	(02 Days) 19/02/2014 to 20/02/2014.
02.	Dr.Balaji Potbhare R.O (Ay)	North Eastern In- dia Ayurveda Re- search Institute (NEIARI), Guwa- hati.	National Training Workshop on “Research Methodology for Academician and researchers of North Eastern States”.	(02Days) 07/03/2014 to 08/03/2014.
03.	Dr.Balaji Potbhare R.O (Ay)	Nagar Rajbhasha Karyanwayan sa- mitti, Dimapur, Nagaland.	Half yearly meeting of Rajbha- sha hindi.	(01 day) 27/05/2013.

04.	Dr.Balaji Potbhare R.O (Ay)	Nagar Rajbhasha Karyanwayan samitti, Dimapur, Nagaland.	Half yearly meeting of Rajbhasha hindi.	(01 day) 30/01/2014.
05.	Dr.Balaji Potbhare R.O (Ay)	Vipassana International Academy, Igatpuri, Nashik.	10 Days Vipassana (Meditation) Course.	16/10/2013 to 27/10/2013.

HOSPITAL STATISTICS

Out Patient Department: Total Patients attended OPD during reporting year 2013-2014: 235
Statement of patients attended OPD during reporting year 2013-14,

Sl.No	Year	No. of patients attended at OPD													
		New						Old						Grand total	
		Adult		Children		Total		Adult		Children		Total			
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1.	2013-14	102	83	01	00	103	83	26	23	00	00	26	23	129	106
Total		102	83	01	00	103	83	26	23	00	00	26	23	129	106

HOSPITAL STATISTICS

Out Patient Department: Total Patients attended OPD during reporting year 2012-2013 :249
Statement of patients attended OPD during reporting year 2012-13,

Sl.No	Year	No. of patients attended at OPD													
		New						Old						Grand total	
		Adult		Children		Total		Adult		Children		Total			
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1.	2012-13	137	77	00	02	137	79	15	18	00	00	15	18	152	97
Total		137	77	00	02	137	79	15	18	00	00	15	18	152	97

LIBRARY

LIBRARY, LUMAMI HEADQUARTERS

Year of Establishment : 1997
 Email Address : librarynulumami@gmail.com

The Central Library, Nagaland University, Headquarters : Lumami covers a floor area of 1175 Square Meters, the library is spacious, reader friendly and adequately furnished.

Library Collection

Total no. of Books	-	18104
Total no. of new books added	-	1546
No. of Journals subscribed	-	51
No. of Common Periodicals subscribed	-	19
No. of Newspapers subscribed	-	06
No. of Bound Journals	-	772
No. E-Journals from UGC-INFONET	-	2800
No. E-Journals from DeLCON Consortium	-	817

The Central Library is also a member of the UGC-INFONET Consortium & the DELCON Consortium through which a total of 2800 + 817 E-Journals are being accessed. Accesses to these E-Journals are made available through the Campus Area Network.

Reprography Services is being provided to students and faculty at minimum cost and free internet access is being provided to all walk-in users.

LIBRARY AUTOMATION

Software for University Libraries (SOUL 2.0) developed by INFLIBNET Centre, Ahmedabad is being used for Library Automation. For this purpose, the library has installed a high end server.

The Central Library has also successfully implemented RFID Technology (Radio Frequency Identification) for Library Automation. Inventory control, check-in/check-out, stock reporting, access control etc. is completely automated. Library users can now issue/return books on their own, check due list and scan the Library OPAC (Online Public Access Catalogue).

The Library is also equipped with CCTV system for added surveillance and security measures.

Staff Position

Sl. No.	Name	Designation
1	Dr. T. Temjen	Deputy Librarian
2	Dr. A. Takatemsu	Assistant Librarian
3	Mr. Ochentsungba Ozukum	Information Scientist
4	Mrs. Jacqueline Kinny	Semi Professional Assistant
5	Mrs. Nungsangpokla	Semi Professional Assistant
6	Mrs. Vikhuli Sema	Lower Divisional Clerk
7	Mr. Joseph Patton	Junior Library Assistant
8	Mrs. Shantitoli Yeptho	Junior Library Assistant
9	Ms. Jailei Konyak	Library Attendant
10	Mr. Imtikumzuk Jamir	Library Attendant
11	Mr. Arun Tamang	Library Attendant
12	Mr. Zefi M Chetia	Library Attendant
13	Mr. Takotemshi	Chowkidar
14	Mrs. Katemkala	Sweeper cum Cleaner

LIBRARY, SASRD

Year of Establishment : 1979
 Email Address : m_kyong2002@yahoo.co.in

Brief Introduction

The SASRD Library houses a total collection of about 35,000 volumes of books, bound journals, thesis, gifts and other reference reading materials like VCDs, DVDs, CD ROMs etc. The library has on its roll, membership of 474 members including, B.Sc.(Ag), M. Sc.(Ag), Research Scholars, Teachers, and others technical staff.

During the current year about 5400 visitors were recorded and altogether 5481 books were issued and 5047 books returned from the circulation section. A total number of 1,165 books were procured from the ICAR grant of Rs. 20 lakhs. All these books are now processed and arranged on the shelves for easy access for the readers. Besides these books the library has procured competitive books on all civil services exam, NET, GATE, Banking, LIC, AIEE, CAT, SSC, Defence, etc for enabling the students to update themselves for appearing competitive examinations.

The Library is connected with BSNL Broad Band Internet connectivity allowing the students free Internet browsing. On line OVID information resources from 1990 CABI Abstracts for three users and India statistical information is being subscribed in the Library. Other online resources and information through UGC INFONET is made available for the students, research scholars, and teachers. The library also has a collection of about 10,000 E-Books which is made available to the students to take print outs and down loading. About 90 journals are being subscribed to the library. The school library is partially automated using SOUL 2.0 software developed by INFLIBNET, and altogether 22,570 vols. of book database are now created in the SOUL software. Book issue and return using RFID based library readers tickets is done through the SOUL and KIOSK machine. Library management software (LMS) developed by Promethus Infotech Pvt. Ltd., Pune is being used for RFID based library security system.

Staff Position :

SL. No.	Designation	Male/ Female	Con/Reg	Category
1.	Mhonbemo Ngullie, Asstt. Librarian.	Male	Regular	ST
2.	M.Z. Kikon, Semi Prof. Asstt.	- do -	- do -	- do -
3.	Aienla , J.L.A.	Female	- do -	- do -
4	Satyajit Singh, Computer Assistant	Male	Regular	
4.	Anti – I, L.D.C.	- do -	- do -	- do -
6.	Kelengonuo , Lib.Attn.	- do -	- do -	- do -
7.	Neisedelei, Lib.Attn.	Male	-do-	- do -
8.	Lhunuo Theruja, Lib. Attn.	Female	- do -	- do -
9.	Rajuselei, Gate Keeper.	Male	Regular	- do -
10.	Paokhothang, Peon.	- do -	- do -	- do -

11.	Seyeikelie, Peon.	- do -	- do -	- do -
12.	Amelie, Cleaner.	Female	- do -	- do -
13.	Rokholhuoto, Security Guard.	Male	- do -	- do -
14	Mhonsali Odyuo,	Female	Daily wage	-do-

4. Other Activities:-

The library also extends facilities like photocopying, computer printing, Internet Surfing, Scanning, CD writing, Software updating and downloading for the students, teachers and staff on payment of nominal rates.

ESTABLISHMENT SECTION (I & II)

The Establishment Section deals the following assignment related to Teaching and Non-teaching employees scattered at 4 (four) different campuses namely:

- (1) Lumami (2) Kohima (3) SETAM (4) SASRD

Personal files of Teaching and Non-teaching employees

Appointment of Teaching and Non-teaching employees

General / Personal correspondence of UGC and MHRD

Advertisement, screening, interview Teaching and Non-teaching employees

Maintenance of service books

Preparation for grant of OTUM/ACP/MACP.

Conduct of DPC and DPE

Routine establishment works

Recruitment of Teaching and Non-teaching employees

Promotion to various posts under Career Advancement Scheme for teachers

Pension

Fixation of pay

Deputation cases

Deployment of staff

Maintenance and updating of ACRs and APAR

Updating of educational qualification/family declaration and service records of staff

General correspondence with various universities

Non-Teaching Staff as on 31.03.2014

Position	Group-A	Group-B	Group-C	Group-D	Total
Sanctioned	36	88	226	261	611
Existing	32	82	211	261	586
Vacant	4	6	15	Nil	25

Teaching Staff :

Position	Assistant Professor	Sr. Scale/Selection Grade of Asstt. Professor	Associate Professor	Professor	Others	Total
Sanctioned	146		62	45		253
Existing	121	19+6+1=26	45	14		180
Vacant	25		17	31		73

STAFF POSITION:

Sl. No.	Name	Designation
1.	Mr. Manoj Kr. De	Deputy Registrar (Estt)
2.	Mr. Rendishilu	Assistant Registrar (Estt - I)
3.	Mr. M. Patton	Assistant Registrar (Estt - II)
4.	Mrs. S. Atenla Jamir	Section Officer
5.	Mr. E. Thanga Samy	Assistant
6.	Ms. Imtimongla	Assistant
7.	Mr. S.K.Biswas	Upper Divisional Clerk
9.	Mr. Sayoba Chang	Upper Divisional Clerk
10.	Ms. Khrievonuo	Upper Divisional Clerk
11.	Ms. Hotoli	Lower Divisional Clerk
12.	Mr. Anito	Lower Divisional Clerk
13.	Ms. Lily Walim	Lower Divisional Clerk
14.	Mr. James Belho	Lower Divisional Clerk
15.	Mr. Lungning	Lower Divisional Clerk
16.	Mr. Tonpang	MTS
17.	Mr. Dheren Deka	Lab. Attendant/Peon

Establishment Section, SASRD, Medziphema

The establishment section under Nagaland University, SASRD, Medziphema Campus deals with all personal matters related to both teaching and non-teaching employees. The section consists of four clerical staff manned by one section officer. Besides personal matters it also deals with circular/Notification and office orders relating to establishments. The Establishments Section in general deals with the following areas of assignments:

1. Personal files and Service books of both teaching and non-Teaching employees.
2. General and personal correspondence within and outside the School in respect to both teaching and

non-teaching employees.

3. Grievances of staffs.
4. Pay fixation and Pay-Protection of all staffs on promotion (both through regular promotion and MAPC).
5. Deployment of staffs to different sections and internal transfer and reshuffling.
6. Maintenance of leave A/C of all staffs.
7. Routine establishment works
8. Attendance report of staffs.

Teaching Faculty Positions:

Sl.No	Name of the Department	Designation	Regular Employed	Total
1	Horticulture	Professor	02	08
		Associate Professor	02	
		Assistant Professor	04	
2	Livestock Production & Management	Associate Professor	01	06
		Assistant Professor	02	
		Assistant Professor	03	
3	Agricultural Extension			05
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
4	Agricultural Economics	Associate Professor		04
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
5	Agricultural Engineering	Associate Professor		02
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
6	Soil & Water Conservation	Associate Professor		03
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
7	Genetics & Plant Breeding	Associate Professor		07
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
8	Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science	Associate Professor		06
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
9	Rural Development and Planning	Associate Professor		04
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
10	Entomology	Associate Professor		06
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		

11	Plant Pathology	Associate Professor		04
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
12	Agronomy	Associate Professor		06
		Assistant Professor		
		Assistant Professor		
13	Pro Vice-Chancellor	Professor		01
				62

Non-Teaching Staff Position:

Position	Group-A	Group-B	Group-C	Group-D	Total
Existing	04	26	63	87	180

New appointment

Sl.No	Category (Group)	No. of appointment
1	A	Nil
2	B	02
3	C	02
4	D	05
Total		09

EXAMINATION SECTION

The Examination Section is located at the university Headquarters: Lumami. The Section take care of the matters related to processing of M.Phil and Ph.D. Dissertation from 29 Postgraduate Departments discretely located into 4 different campuses. By the same token, this Section caters to the requirements of conduct of examinations, evaluation, processing and declaration of result of post graduate (29 departments) Under-Graduate (50 colleges), Technical Courses (B.Tech-06), Professional Courses (LLB-3 colleges, B.Ed – 8 colleges, B.Sc. Nursing Post Basic – 1 college, Certificate and Diploma courses in Gandhian Studies and Mass Communication.

The staff strength of Examination Section are as follows:

Sl.No	Designation	No. of staff
1	Controller of Examinations	1
2	Assistant Registrar	2
3	Section Officer	2
4	Calligraphist	2
5	Assistant	2
6	Upper Divisional Clerk	3

7	Junior Stenographer	2
8	Lower Divisional Clerk	10
9	MTS	11
10	Driver	1
11	Sweeper-cum-Cleaner	1

FINANCE SECTION

The Accounts of the University are maintained in four parts: Part-I deals with Non-Plan Maintenance Grant, Part-II deals with Plan (Development Grant), Part-III deals with Earmarked Special Funds, and Part-IV deals with Debts and Deposits Accounts.

The Accounts for the financial year 2013-14 has been prepared in the common format for the Central Government Autonomous Bodies as prescribed by Govt. Of India as per the historical cost convention unless otherwise stated and generally on the accrual method of Accounting.

The opening balance at the beginning of the year 2013-14 was Rs. 4233.82 Lakhs. During the year the receipt under various accounts including Non-Plan, Plan, EMSF and Interest Earned was Rs.7847.87 lakhs. Thus the total fund available during the year was Rs.12081.69 lakhs.

Total payment during the year 2013-14 was Rs.8921.05 lakhs leaving a closing balance of Rs.3160.64 lakhs.

BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31 ST MARCH - 2014

(Amount in Rupees)

CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES		Sched- ule	Current Year	Previous Year	
Capital Fund		1	6082,56,455		5518,59,128
Earmarked Fund - HBA Revolving Fund		2	676,34,197		640,94,070
Current Liabilities & Provisions		3	14839,05,980		15436,42,413
TOTAL			21597,96,632		21595,95,611
A S S E T S					
<u>Fixed Assets</u>		4	15877,64,931		14636,04,672
a) Gross Block	19559,71,781			18159,51,785	
Less:- b) Depreciation	5039,61,845			4269,83,630	
c) Net Block	14520,09,936			13889,68,155	
d) Capital Work-in-Progress	1374,24,123			746,36,517	
e) Capital Expenditure not Represented by Assets		4	20,93,264		130,88,542
Other Investment		5	0		724,63,122
Current Assets, Loans & Advances		6	5699,38,437		6104,39,275
TOTAL			21597,96,632		21595,95,611

**INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31 ST MARCH
- 2014**

(Amount in Rupees)

<u>INCOME :-</u>	Schedule	Current Year	Previous Year
-		2013 - 2014	2012 - 2013
Grant / Subsidies	7	6381,59,706	4521,82,160
Academic Receipt	8	463,48,637	333,28,182
Interest / Dividend Earned	9	33,09,604	10,78,806
Other Income	10	30,85,587	11,34,179
Prior - Period Income	11	0	0
T O T A L (A)		6909,03,534	4877,23,327
<u>EXPENDITURE :-</u>			
Establishment Expenses	12	6252,68,494	5871,62,092
Academic Expenses	13	346,29,399	242,30,851
Administrative Expenses	14	697,13,828	568,11,611
Repairs & Maintenance	15	139,36,560	89,89,282
Prior - Period Expenditure	16	71,297	0
Depreciation	4	796,80,565	741,57,034
T O T A L (B)		8233,00,143	7513,50,870
Excess of Expenditure over Income (A - B)		(1323,96,609)	(2636,27,543)
DEFICIT BALANCE CARRIED FORWARD TO CAPITAL FUND		(1323,96,609)	(2636,27,543)

Sd/-
[N. ALBERT KHIZHO]
FINANCE OFFICER [I/c]

RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH -2014
(Amount in Rupees)

RECEIPTS	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	PAYMENTS	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
i) Opening Balances			Payment Under :-		
a) Cash in hand	9,75,670	8,26,359	i) Establishment Expenses	4941,93,548	4147,92,406
b) Cash at Bank	1209,98,998	2360,25,255	ii) Academic Expenses	340,18,738	157,61,380
c) Deposit Account	2324,69,912	924,07,003	iii) Administrative & other Expenses	539,06,067	553,79,380
d) Mutual Fund	724,63,122	1724,63,122	iv) Repairs & Maint. Expenses	120,35,482	79,78,567
e) Remittance in Transit	0	54,753	v) Receivable from Party	0	0
ii) Grant Received		5872,02,000	vi) Payment against other Grant	46,52,111	381,96,639
iii) Academic Receipts	463,48,637	335,16,456	vii) Pmt against Earmarked / Endowment Fund	73,61,825	42,13,000
iv) Other Income	30,85,587	16,75,171	viii) Payment against Sponsored Project	415,49,112	241,07,749
v) Other Receipts	0	0	ix) Payment against Sponsored Scholarship	38,05,725	135,16,833
vi) Recovery against last year advances	2,06,606	5,30,954	x) Payment Against Debt Deposit	249,80,263	368,45,456
vii) Prior Period Adjustment	0	0	xi) Fixed Assets	894,13,817	1107,54,969
viii) Prior period Income	0	0	xii) Capital Work in Progress	776,60,827	398,28,606
ix) Interest Received	214,99,417	94,96,398	xiii) Loans & Advance	298,88,677	485,42,946
x) Received against other Grant	332,00,713	284,06,657	xiv) Payment against NPS	0	1,66,455
xi) Receipts against Earmarked/Endowment funds	55,33,607	60,38,580	xv) Stale Cheques	29,650	1,10,984
xii) Receipts against Sponsored Projects-	487,42,990	274,38,485	xvi) Closing Balance		
xiii) Receipts against Sponsored Scholarships/Fellowships	35,95,024	129,48,487	Cash in Hand	8,86,124	9,75,670
xiv) Recovery against Debt Deposit	333,38,037	271,38,285	Cash at Bank	2477,09,488	1209,98,998
xv) Remitt. From other Agency (Pension etc.)	12,60,668	1,11,852	Fixes Deposit With scheduled Bank	881,87,139	2324,69,912
xvi) Stale Cheques / Other Liability	0	1,53,275	Sweep Account	3,37,688	724,63,122
xvii) Received against H. A. R. C., Lumami	0	48,770	Remittance in Transit	3,53,477	0
xviii) Remitt. Against NPS		0	T O T A L	12109,69,758	12371,03,072
T O T A L	12109,69,758	12371,03,072		12109,69,758	12371,03,072

Sd/
[N. ALBERT KHIZHO]
FINANCE OFFICER I/c

ACADEMIC SECTION

Academic section co-ordinates the activities of Faculty and Students alike. Academic Section has been dealing with all the Academic matters related to the Undergraduate, Postgraduate and Research etc of the University.

Some of the important activities of the Section are as follows:

Correspondences with the MHRD, UGC and other Educational Institutions/ Agencies on academic matters.

Monitoring all the financial assistance received from other funding agencies for :-

Research Projects (b) Fellowships (c) Scholarships (d) Book Grants (e) Consultancy Services/Projects.

Publication of the University – Prospectus, Annual Report, Newsletter, Nagaland University Research Journals. Text Book publications are also initiated and processed from the Section.

Matters relating to Teachers attending different conferences, seminars, workshops, symposiums as well as Study Tour/Field Trip of Students

Constitution and re-constitution of Board of Undergraduate Studies (BUGS), Board of Postgraduate Studies (BPGS), School Boards, and Research Boards are initiated by the Academic Section.

Meeting of Academic Council and all Boards related to academic matters are maintained in the Section. The Minutes and Action Taken Report of Academic Council Meeting/Boards meetings are also maintained in this Section.

Registration of Ph.D. are being processed in the Section.

Structuring and restructuring of syllabus of all courses are initiated and processed by the Academic Section.

Matters related to convocation are dealt in the Section.

NET Exams conducted by the UGC is initiated by the Academic Section.

Opening of new Centre in the University is dealt by the Section.

Staff Positions

The Academic Section is manned by:-

- 1 (one) Deputy Registrar
- 1 (one) Assistant Registrar
- 1 (one) Section Officer
- 3 (three) LDC
- 1 (one) Junior Steno
- 1(one) Peon.

Administration Section, Lumami, Headquarters

The Administration Section, Nagaland University, Hqrs: Lumami handles General administrative activities of the University including matters on purchase, maintenance, hiring of buildings, store, communication facilities, transport, security, medical facilities, etc. Administration Cell looks after different

grievances through Grievance Redressal Cell. An anti-ragging committee has been established in various campuses to look out in the matters related to ragging. Despatch/Receipt, Reception and Office, Central Fax/Xerox facility are also under the Section. The Section also deals with House Building Advance and Children Education Allowance. The Administration section largely deals with the Administrative matters of the University and acts as the facilitator for all kinds of Academic and infrastructural development of the University in co-ordination with the various wings of the University. In so doing, the notable activities of the section may be shown as below:

Some of the major works undertaken during the year are:

Housing facility to most of the Teaching and Non-Teaching Staff of Lumami.

Renovation and re-structuring of the main Office building providing adequate working space for the staff. Arrangements are being made to provide adequate facilities to the visitors and guests of Nagaland University for which Guest House renovation is on the verge of completion.

Canteen/Restaurant facility to cater the needs of the staffs, students and visitors.

Initiatives has been taken to develop and beautify the campus at Lumami. Steps are being undertaken to provide schooling facilities to the children of Staffs in collaboration with Kendriya Vidyalaya School (KVS).

Provision for Day Care Centre for children of the University Officials is commissioned.

Adequate water supply has been provided by tapping additional water line.

Back-up power facility in the form of Solar energy has been installed and provided to the Hostels.

Campus Networking has been completed.

Adequate hostel arrangement for SETAM, Dimapur has been provided.

Construction of Library at Medziphema is completed.

Maintenance of Hostels/Guest House/Auditorium/Conference Hall.

Administration section staff

Sl.No.	Name	Designation
1.	Shri. Otova Swu	Deputy Registrar
2.	Shri. Imsulemba	Section Officer
3.	Shri. Akiya Asumi	Assistant
4.	Shri. Toboka	UDC
5.	Shri. Bisekyu Sangtam	UDC
6.	Ms. Akani	LDC
7.	Shri. Lalan Jha	Hindi Typist
8.	Ms. Himatoli Jimo	LDC
9.	Shri. Jaganath Pradhan	Gestetner Operator
10.	Shri. Akho Nakhro	Peon
11.	Shri. Pezachi Thomas	Peon (on contract)
12.	Shri. Vitoshe	Peon (on contract)
13.	Shri. Jiten Kro	Kitchen Attendant

Administration Section, SASRD, Medziphema

The Administration Section, SASRD, Nagaland university, Medziphema, Campus handles General administrative works of the Campus including all matters relating to maintenance, purchases, stores, hiring of buildings/vehicles and other as per the requirements. The Sections also deals with the supplu of other departmental equipments like Lab equipment and teaching aids.

Some of the major works undertaken during the block year are as under:
Construction of main gate

- Construction of Central Library and academic block
- Construction of International hostel Ist floor
- Repair and renovation of auditorium, hostel and school cafeteria
- Construction of 1 lakh capacity water reservoir 2 nos.

Administration Section, SETAM, Dimapur

ANNUAL REPORT FROM SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY AND SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

The School of Engineering & Technology and School of Management Studies (SET & SMS) under Nagaland University were established on October 2007. The Dean is the Academic Head of both the Schools.

1. The School of Engineering & Technology has the following departments:-

- Agriculture Engineering & Technology
- Biotechnology
- Computer Science & Engineering
- Electronic & Communication Engineering
- Information Technology

2. The School of Management Studies has one department namely:-

- i. Management Studies

The School of Engineering & Technology has organised the Technical Festival “TechAura” during November 2013 and the School of Management Studies organised Management Festival “Zoomax” during October 2013.

Departments are connected with internet through National Knowledge Network (NKN) with 100 mbps. All the computer labs are connected through LAN with 24x7 internet access. The Schools has strength of 300 students approximately.

Following are the Administrative staffs and Supporting staffs for both the Schools:

Administrative Staff:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Designation</u>
Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi	Dean
Mr. O,Repba	Section Officer
Mr. Lanuzulu	Assistant
Mr. Sachu Apong	Assistant
Mr. N. Ritse	UDC

Mr. Kelhoulezo	UDC
Mr. Temsummeren	UDC
Mr. Hekhaho	UDC
Mr. Lanuyanger	LDC
Mrs. K. Asola	LDC
Mrs. Peteneinuo Kuotsu	LDC
Miss Imeninla Lemtur	LDC
Miss Iilitoli Chishi	Jr. Steno
Mr. Caleb Kent	Technical Assistant
Mr. Anthony Visa	System Administrator (Contract)

Library Staff:

Mr. Jevito Shohe	Professional Assistant
Mrs. Alvina Chisi	JLA
Miss Tongpangkoka	Library Attendant
Mr. Ngahetuo	Library Attendant (Contract)
Mrs. Neiphiü Rio	Library Attendant (Contract)

Supporting Staff:

Sl. No.	Name of Staff	Designation
1.	Mr. H. Atoshe Achumi	Peon (Regular)
2.	Mr. Joy Prakash Jigdung	Peon (Regular)
3.	Mrs. Teisovino NUKhu	Peon (Regular)
4.	Mr. Kulungding Zeliang	Peon (Regular)
5.	Mr. S. Nokshang Chang	Peon (Regular)
6.	Mr. Alemba Sangtam	Driver (Regular)
7.	Mr. Kinyiselhou Chusi	Driver (Regular)
8.	Mr. Baburam Chetri	Peon (Contract)
9.	Chumbenthung Merry	Peon (Contract)
10.	Mhelie Zumvu	Peon (Contract)

Daily Wage Staff:

Sl. No.	Name & Designation	Dept./section
1	Mr. Sunil Pradhan, Cook-cum-Attnd	Guest House
2	Mr. Abdul Mumit, Safaiwala	Admn.
3	Mr. Imlitoshi, Cook	Boy's Hostel
4	Ms. Pelina Bhegla, Cook	Girl's Hostel
5	Mr. Adeu Diswang, Kit. Attnd	Doyang Boy's Hostel
6	Ms. Angale, Safaiwala	-do-
7	Mr. Tsenjamo Humtsoe, Lab Attnd.	IT Dept.
8	Mr. Nusato Tunyi, Carpenter	Engg. Workshop
9	Mr. Limatemjen, Fitter	-do-

10	Mr. Kripasindhu Dey, Electrician	Admn.(General)
11	Ms. Anilie, Safaiwala	Res. Campus
12	Ms. Anjilina Induwar, Cook Attnd.	Girl's Hostel
13	Ms. Rokorianuo, Cook Attnd.	Boy's Hostel
14	Mr. H Shapa Konyak, Kit. Attnd.	Doyang Boy's Hostel
15	Ms. C .Songmoa, Kit. Attnd.	-do-
16	Ms. Intwanglungle, Safaiwala	-do-
17	Mr. Krishna Chetry, Safaiwala	Management
18	Mr. T. Supongtoshi , Peon	Physics & Chem. Lab
19	Ms. Monita Mazumdar, Kitch. Attnd	Guest House
20	Mr. Nagendra Pandey Chettri, Safaiwala	Admn.
21	Mr. Jongpongmeren, Cook	Dikhu Boy's Hostel
22	Mr. Toka Yephthomi, Lab Attendant.	Agri. Engg. & Tech.
23	Mrs. Alamle, Safaiwala	Dhansari Boy's Hostel
24	Mr. Imtisunep, Welder	Central Engg. Workshop
25	Mr. Megolhoubi Vupru, Sheet Metal	Central Engg. Workshop
26	Mrs. Merensula, Cook	Dikhu Boys Hostel
27	Mr. Hari Bahadur, Safaiwala	Academic block
28	Mr. Kalu Charan Nayak, Electrician	Academic block
29	Imlirenla S. Aier, Mali	Residential Campus

UNIVERSITY HEALTH CENTRE

Nagaland University has Health Centre in each of the campuses i.e. Lumami (Headquarters), Kohima Campus (Meriema) and Medziphema. Since inception of the nomenclature of the department is University M.I. Room. However, the 24th Executive Council of the University vide EC 24.7 decided to change the nomenclature to University Health Centre. The outpatient department remain functional from 9:30 am to 4:30 pm on all working days except on holidays, however, emergency and casualty calls are attended even at odd hours.

Each centre is equipped with the following:

1. Basic life support ambulance
2. ECG Machine
3. Suction Machine
4. Oxygen Machine
5. Vertical moist heat autoclave
6. Malarial/Typhoid/Scrub Typhus/HCG test Kit
7. Centrifuge Machine
8. Viscope 100
9. Biochemistry auto analyzer
10. Glucometre
11. Ultrasound Machine (At Lumami & Medziphema)
12. Nebulizer etcv.

Health Care service each health centre

OPD : The Health Centre renders its services to the students, employees, employee’s dependents and patient from neighbouring villages.

Surgical Procedure (Minor OT) Incision and drainage, check curettage, dilatation curettage, primary and secondary suture are inevitably carried out at the health centre with strict standard operating procedure of aseptic technique.

Ambulance : Basic life support ambulance service is available at the centre for 24 hours

4. Immunisation: Routine immunisation is done only for tetanus. Vaccines for post exposure prophylaxis for Rabies and Hepatitis B are also made available at the health centre.

5. Pharmaceutical Service : A broad range of essential life saving medicines are stocked and dispensed free of cost against the prescription to the students, employees and employees dependants through Pharmaceutical care.

6. Extension Service : The health centre provides first aid services during sports week, tournaments, seminars, conference and convocation etc.

7. Achievement & recognition : During the 3rd convocation held on 15th May 2013, the district administration under Mokokchung and Zunheboto inspected the civil hospital of the two district in comparison with the University Health Centre to identify the contingency hospital for the President of India, where University Health Centre was found to be the most suitable in all area of health care setting, therefore, university health centre, Lumami was officially granted and recognized as the contingency hospital for the president’s visit.

8. Medical record : Health Centre maintain all record starting from demography, clinical data, medicine dispensed, quantity etc. of every individual patient. As per the medical record the table below indicate the total number of patients attended.

Patients attended UHC for the period 01.04.13 to 31.03.14

Category	Lumami	Kohima	Medziphema
Students	407	12	502
Employees	1074	187	1662
Employees’ dependants	729	56	2247
Others	660	33	1216
Emergency calls	127	13	Nil
Surgical procedure	446	25	13
Ante Natal check	49	8	Nil
Total	3492	334	5640

Patient Counselling: Over the year counseling has become a cornerstone in providing health services. However, in resource scarce setups the need to provide counseling services no matter how compelling would entail sharing of responsibility. This is where the role shifts from providing professional support to professionalizing support. The physician at the health centre provides counseling to clients on various programmes such as respiratory, cardiovascular, diabetes, mental health, smoking cessation, nutrition, im-

munization and various health issues. The nurses' health team teach patient to value health and promote wellness, to prevent disease and to restore health, help patients and families to develop self care abilities to maximize functioning and quality of life. The Pharmacist educate patients, adherence to prescription and its positive outcome, adverse drug reaction and reporting, common side effect of prescribed drugs, drug and drug interaction, drug and food interaction.

Books : Continual medical education has become a routine health care service in this ever fast changing world. With support of the Central Library, Head of the Department, the health centre Lumami has procure a volume of reference medical, nursing, Paharmaceutical books.

Staff strength:

Position	Name	Campus
Chief Medical Officer (NFSG)	Takujungla Jamir, MBBS,DGO, MAE.	Lumami
Resident medical Officer	Nungsangtemjen, MBBS	Lumami
Staff Nurse	Nyanbeni Murry, M.Sc. Paediatric Nursing	Lumami
	Moasenla , GNM	Lumami
	Ilika, GNM	Lumami
Pharmacist	Dzieseivotuo, BPharm, M.Sc. Clinical Research and Regulatory Affairs, M.Sc. Bioinformatics	Lumami
LDC	Khekalu	Lumami
Sweeper	Zelo	Lumami
Chowkidar	Nikuto	Lumami
Mali	Inaholi	Lumami
Driver	Akhaba	Lumami
	Kihoje	Lumami
Senior Medical Officer	Vitseilie Phewhuo (MBBS)	Kohima
Staff Nurse	Christina (GNM)	Kohima
Pharmacist	Mr.Kehoneil , C.Pharm	Kohima
Dresser	Ms.Vimenuo	Kohima
Hospital Attendant	Ms.Yape Konyak	Kohima
Sweeper	Ms.Visetuo	Kohima
Chowkidar	Mr.Lhoubeizolie	Kohima
Driver	Mr.Imoangba	Kohima
MTS	Tepuviho	Kohima
Senior Medical Officer	S.D Roy,MBBS, M.D	Medziphema

Staff Nurse	Mesavonuo , GNM	Medziphema
	Vilekhole Kintso, GNM	Medziphema
Pharmacist	Mr.Takowati, C.Pharm	Medziphema
Hospital Attendant	Bendangla	Medziphema
	Tacholoni lotha	Medziphema
	Tiamongla	Medziphema
Mali	Alavi	Medziphema
MTS	Ruukerhe	Medziphema
Driver	Vihoto Chishi	Medziphema

ENGINEERING WING

WORKS UNDERTAKEN (w.e.f. APRIL 2013 TO MARCH 2014)

Sl. No.	Name of works	Work value (₹in Lakhs)	2013-14	Remarks
LUMAMI				
1	Wall paintings of Auditorium	2.63	2.63	Completed
2	Plastering of Administrative Block	0.68	0.68	Completed
3	Repair/renovation of Qtr. No.34, Aliper Block, T-IV	0.98	0.98	Completed
4	Partition of Deptt. of Mass Communication	1.72	1.72	Completed
5	Repair/renovation of Registrars Quarter	3.99	3.99	Completed
6	Repair/ renovation of DR Exam Office	3.20	3.20	Completed
7	Repair /renovation of kitchen at Kichuki Hostel	4.97	4.65	In progress
8	C/o Cooks room at V.C's Bungalow	4.24	4.24	Completed
9	Repair/renovation of B/Wall at VC Quarter	0.97	0.97	Completed
10	Electrical fittings at Staff Qtr. No. 15 A, 23B, 26 C, 28 C, 28 D & Guest House	0.21	0.21	Completed
11	C/o toilets at old Guest House	2.00	2.00	Completed
12	Providing & fixing of chain link fencing at workshop and Day Care Centre	2.76	2.74	In progress
13	Re- wiring of Exams Section	3.76	3.40	In progress
14	Repair/renovation of Qtr. No.17 (A), Type-IV	0.70	0.70	Completed
15	C/o Drivers room near Admn. Buildings	3.99	3.99	Completed
16	C/o kitchen, Dinning Hall & Cooks room for Guest House/ hostel	17.27	10.36	In progress

17	C/o Dug well at Zuki Hostel	2.14	1.94	In progress
18	Purchase of electrical items for street light	0.59	0.59	Completed
19	Re- wiring of Central Library	0.95	0.95	Completed
20	Site development near canteen	1.85	1.85	Completed
21	Site development of Auditorium	39.77	39.77	Completed
22	Re- wiring of Chumpu Hostel	0.93	0.93	Completed
23	Re-painting of signboards	1.17	1.17	Completed
24	Repair/renovation of Gandhain studies & research	0.45	0.45	Completed
25	Supply of electrical items for transformer	8.64	8.64	Completed
26	C/o Rt. Wall at C/Block Qtr. No.1, 2 & 3	7.51	7.51	Completed
27	C/o Rt. Wall at Qtr. No.12, 13 & 14 (Sector A-B)	4.22	4.22	Completed
28	C/o Rt. Wall at C/ Block Qtr. No. 19, 20, 21, & 22	5.60	5.60	Completed
29	C/o Rt. Wall behind sector F, Cafeteria & Marketing Complex	9.74	9.74	Completed
30	C/o Rt. Wall at C/ Block Qtr. No. 16, 17 & 18 (Sector -D)	7.90	7.90	Completed
31	C/o RT. Wall near KVK front	9.67	9.67	Completed
32	C/o Rt Wall at C/Block Qtr. No.14 & 15 (Sector- C)	6.14	6.14	Completed
33	C/o Rt. Wall near KVK (left & behind)	6.78	6.78	Completed
34	Cleaning of drain to roadway to residential zone	0.34	0.34	Completed
35	C/o kitchen, Dinning Hall & Cooks room for Guest House/ hostel	17.27	10.36	Completed
36	(a) Internal Electrification	1.13		Booked
37	C/o Waiting Shed	5.61	5.61	Completed
38	Installation of Transformer	0.86	0.86	Completed
39	Painting of Main gate	0.77	0.77	Completed
40	C/o Septic tank at Chumpu hostel	1.72	1.72	Completed
41	Electrification of Garriage /workshop	0.70	0.70	Completed
42	Repair of roads (pot holes) from Admn. Bldg. to VC Qtr.	0.72	0.72	Completed
43	Shifting of main water pipe line at Akuluto	0.85	0.85	Completed
44	Supply of electrical items for maintenance of transformer, LT & HT lines	4.67	4.67	Completed
45	C/o kitchen attached to work shop	1.88	1.88	Completed
46	33 KV Transmission line	81.20	81.20	Completed
Sub-Total		285.84	269.99	
KOHIMA				
47	Repair/renovation of Staff quarters	50.00	45.00	In Progress
WORKS UNDER ABV PACKAGE				

48	C/o Staff Quarter, Type- C, Block-A (6 Nos) at Kohima	89.04	89.04	completed
	(a) Internal electrification	6.40	6.40	completed
	(b) Site levelling	3.50	3.50	completed
	(c) Rain water harvesting	0.89		Booked
49	C/o Staff Quarter, Type- C, Block-B (6 Nos) at Kohima	89.04	89.04	completed
	(a) Internal electrification	6.29	6.29	completed
	(b) Site levelling	3.45	3.45	completed
	(c) Rain water harvesting	0.89		Booked
50	C/o Staff Quarter, Type-A, No. 1 at Kohima	33.54	33.54	completed
	(a) Site levelling	3.16	3.16	completed
	(b) Internal electrification	2.33	2.33	completed
	(c) Water supply & sanitary installation	4.02	4.02	completed
	(d) Providing floor tiles	2.23	2.23	completed
51	C/o Staff Quarter, Type-A, No. 2 at Kohima	33.54	33.54	completed
	(a) Site development	2.82	2.82	completed
	(b) Internal electrification	2.33	2.33	completed
	(C) Water supply & sanitary installation	4.02	4.02	completed
	(d) Providing floor tiles	2.22	2.22	completed
52	C/o Staff Quarter, Type-A, No. 3 at Kohima	33.54	33.54	completed
	(a) Site levelling	3.82	3.82	completed
	(b) Internal electrification	2.40	2.40	completed
	(c) Water supply & sanitary installation	4.02	4.02	completed
	(d) Providing floor tiles	2.86	2.86	completed
53	C/o Staff Quarter, Type-A, No. 4 at Kohima	33.54	33.54	completed
	(a) Site levelling	2.80	2.80	completed
	(b) Internal electrification	2.41	2.41	completed
	(c) Water supply & sanitary installation	4.02	4.02	completed
	(d) Providing floor tiles	2.86	2.86	completed
54	C/o Deptt. of Tenyidie at kohima	24.38	24.38	completed
	(a) C/o additional class room for Deptt. of Tenyidie at Kohima	1.30	1.30	completed
	(b) Internal electrification	1.61	1.61	completed
55	Providing stone soiling at approach road to residential & Girls hostel zone at Kohima	18.70	18.70	completed
56	C/o Hume pipe culvert at Location-1 to residential & Girls hostel zone at Kohima	4.87	4.87	completed
57	C/o Hume pipe culvert at Location-2 to residential & Girls hostel zone at Kohima	5.02	5.02	completed

58	C/o Cross drain at approach road to Type- A, Staff quarter No.1, 2, 3 & 4 at Kohima	1.18	1.18	completed
59	C/o Hume pipe culvert at 1.2 Km main road at Kohima	4.90	4.90	completed
60	Internal electrification to Pro. VC office & water supply line with tank for canteen at Kohima	1.71	1.71	completed
61	Painting of gate, jungle clearance, removal of land slide at Kohima	4.90	4.90	completed
62	Extension of revenue counter & room for computer section at Kohima	5.20	5.20	completed
Sub-Total		505.75	498.97	
SASRD, MEDZIPHEMA				
63	Repair/ renovation of Staff quarters	54.90	10.00	In progress
64	Internal Electrification at ST Boys Hostel	17.23	17.23	Completed
65	C/o Reservoir Tank at Location-I	10.00	10.00	Completed
66	C/o Reservoir Tank at Location-II	10.00	10.00	Completed
67	C/o Ramp to Lecture Hall and Hostel	4.44	4.44	Completed
Sub-Total		96.57	51.67	

PRESENT STAFF STRENGTH OF ENGINEERING SECTION, N.U, HQ. LUMAMI

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Status
I.	Technical Section (Civil)		
1.	Er. R. Rhakho	Executive Engineer	Regular
2.	Er. M.A. Sanen	Assistant Engineer	Regular
3.	Er. R. Zomuanpuii	Assistant Engineer	Contract
4.	Er. Christina Longchar	Junior Engineer	Contract
5.	Amongla Longkumer	Draughtsman	Regular
II.	Electrical Section		
6.	Er. Sentiwabang	Asstt. Engineer (Elect.)	Regular
7.	Phukato	Work Assistant	Regular
8.	Imlinungsang	Work Assistant	Regular
9.	Kiyezhe	Work Assistant	Regular
10.	Zakato	Jugali	Daily Wage
11.	Hetwoto	Jugali	Daily Wage
12.	Hari Bahadur Rai	Electrician (Night/Day Duty)	Daily Wage
III.	Ministerial Section		
13.	Uttam Sarkar	Jr. Steno	Regular
14.	Partha Das	LDC	Regular
15.	S. Rongsenwati	LDC	Regular
16.	Iheshe	MTS	Regular
17.	K. Kinito Sumi	MTS	Regular

18.	Ghuvukhu	Chowkidar	Regular
19.	Ghukhuli	Sweeper	Regular
20.	Hinoka Kinny	Genset Operator	Regular
IV.	<i>Carpentry Section</i>		
21.	Imrenemba Sangtam	Work Assistant	Regular
22.	Imtisungkum	Carpenter	Daily Wage
23.	Yehoto Sumi	Carpenter	Daily Wage
24.	Imkongsunget	Mason	Daily Wage
25.	Imlitoshi	Jugali	Daily Wage
26.	Lanuchuba	Jugali	Daily Wage
27.	Temjenlepten	Jugali	Daily Wage
V.	<i>Water Supply Section</i>		
28.	Hevito Chishi	Work Assistant	Regular
29.	Zhukiye	Plumber	Regular
30.	Hotoi	Plumber	Regular
31.	Ghukato	Plumber	Contract
32.	Kevito	MTS/Plumber	Regular
33.	A. Kheghoto Sema	Plumber	Regular
34.	Vinito	Helper	Daily Wage
35.	Khetovi	Helper	Daily Wage
36.	Bandangnochet	Plumber	Daily Wage
37.	Avika Sumi	Plumber Helper	Daily Wage

COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

The College Development Council was established in the year 2008 as per OB 4 Section 29(1) m of Nagaland University Act 1989. At present there are 62 colleges affiliated to Nagaland University and some more colleges are in process for affiliation. There are 16 Government colleges and 46 private affiliated colleges scattered in all 11 Districts of Nagaland. There are 32 affiliated colleges receiving Grants-in-Aid from UGC. There are 33 Permanent Affiliated colleges and 29 Temporary Affiliated colleges. Out of the 62 affiliated colleges, 08 colleges are NAAC Accredited.

To impart quality education and to cater to the need of the students, the University offers the following provisional courses:

1. Bachelor of Arts
2. Bachelor of Science
3. Bachelor of Commerce
4. Bachelor of Law
5. Bachelor of Education
6. Bachelor of Business Administration
7. Bachelor of Computer application
8. Bachelor of Science Nursing
9. Master of Education
10. Master of Social Work

Number of Colleges offering different courses

B.A.	44 colleges
B.Sc.	08 colleges
B.Com	14 colleges
Law	03 colleges
B.Ed.	08 college
BCA	01 college
BBA	06 colleges
B.Sc. Nursing	01 college
M.Ed.	01 college
MSW	01 college

The College Development Council acts as a facilitator between affiliated colleges and MHRD/UGC. The section deals with correspondence to MHRD and UGC for various matters pertaining to affiliated colleges, Inspection for various purposes, such as establishment of new college, Deputation of Teachers for interview for recruitment of various faculties position in the affiliated Colleges, Extension of provisional Affiliation, Permanent Affiliation, Up gradation of course, Recognition of affiliated college under Section 2 (f) & 12 (B) of UGC Act 1956.

The existing staff position in the College Development Council is as under:-

1	Dr. Tongpang Ao	Director
2	Hoikhu Sema	Personal Assistant
3	Dhirendra Singh	Computer Assistant
4	Asheli Kinny	LDC
5.	Libokzenba	MTS

HINDI CELL

Established in 2010, the Hindi Section is dedicated for the implementation of the Official Language (Hindi) in the University and various Colleges affiliated to it.

The Hindi Officer has attended All India Official Language Seminar in Vishakhapatnam.

The Hindi Officer has been invited as in Invitee Member for Town Official Language Implementation Committee, Dimapur, Nagaland. He has attended the meeting.

Hindi section is planning to have an OL Workshop at the end of this year.

Staff:

Hindi Officer – Dr. Anuj Kumar

Hindi Translator – Mr. Bipin Chandra

Hindi Typist- Mr. Lalan Kumar Jha

COMPUTER CENTRE

The Computer Center was established in 2008 with the aim to facilitate and address all Information Technology (IT) related concerns of the campus. In the year 2010, work was undertaken to provide 1 Gbps Campus-wide Local Area Network (LAN) through BSNL (under NMEICT project of Government of India). As a result of this venture, Internet became accessible to all the Academic Departments, Administrative Block, Hostels and other Administrative Sections. The Computer Center is responsible for maintaining the Campus LAN thereby rendering services like Internet Connectivity, Network Security, Access Control etc. Besides these, the Center imparts trainings to the youth of the neighboring villages and the Staff of the University at regular intervals.

Facilities:

1 Lab – 15 Personal Computers with internet connectivity. Of the 15 computers, 13 are thin clients.

Equipments like Multimedia Projector and Screen, Video Conferencing Equipments, Laser Printer, Scanner, ID-Card Printer are available for use by staff and students.

IP Telephony facility is provided to various Offices and Departments over the Campus LAN

Other Facilities:

All types of IT support including Maintenance/Repair/Upgrade of all workstations and its peripherals LAN issues like bad ports, physical problems, software bugs, performance problem, misconfiguration, device problems etc are looked after by the Computer Center

Network:

All Academic and Administrative Departments and Hostels are connected through 1 Gbps Ethernet or

Gigabit Switches. The Workstations are on switched fast Ethernet LAN using CAT6.
LAN of bandwidth 1Gbps to all Departments/Sections/Hostels

Hardware:

1 dedicated independent server (Windows Server 2003) working at high speed provides the requisite networking services to all the computers connected on the Campus LAN viz. File Sharing, Thin Client, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol(DHCP), Domain Name System(DNS), Network Printing, Remote Access and Firewall. Additional power backup to the machines (Routers, Switches) are supplied through a 5KVA Online UPS connected to 18 batteries.

Technical Staff:

Er. Bendanginla Jamir, System Administrator
Mr. Kishore Kumar De, Computer Assistant
Mr. Akum Subong, Audio-Visual Specialist

Supporting Staff:

Mr. Maongtemsui Aier, Peon
Mr. Hetuvi Kinimi, Chowkidaar

SC/ST/CELL

The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes have been identified as the two most backward groups of the Indian society. Scheduled Castes which constitute about 15 percent of the total Indian population generally represent those communities which have suffered from the stigma of untouchability in one form or another. Scheduled Tribes which constitute about 7.5 percent of the total Indian population generally represent those who have been living in seclusion in hills and forests, more or less untouched by modern civilization and development.

The main objective of providing reservation for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes is not only to increase their representations, but also to improve their status socially and educationally so that they can take their rightful place in the mainstream of society.

The Ninth Plan Approach Paper of the Planning Commission under para 1.9 states as under :

“The process of development that is being contemplated will need to empower all the disadvantaged sections of the population, especially SC, STs, and OBCs, minorities and women and to integrate them in the mainstream”.

The SC/ST Cell was established to supervise the implementation of the Reservation Policy of the Government of India. It deals in regular communication with UGC, MHRD and other governmental departments/organizations on matters relating to reservation. Besides, it also assists the conduct of various Coaching Schemes for SC/ST/OBC (Non-Creamy Layer)/Minority community students.

Details of staff position:

Sl. No	Designation	Name of incumbent	Sex	Category	Mode of appointment	Remarks
1	Deputy Registrar	Er. Yanrenthung Ezung	M	ST	Incharge	
2	Assistant Registrar	Shri Utpal Duwarah	M	OBC	Direct	
3	Statistical Assistant	Shri Niyalo	M	ST	Direct	
4	Peon	Shri Kevilezo Kotso	M	ST	Direct	

Details of Teaching Staff:

Level/Group	Total sanctioned posts	Existing strength	Category-wise staff strength				
			Gen	SC	ST	OBC	Total
Professor	45	39	22	1	16	0	39
Associate Professor	62	32	11	1	17	3	32
Assistant Professor	146	109	24	11	62	12	109
Total	253	180	57	13	95	15	180

Details of Non-Teaching Staff:

Level/Group	Total sanctioned posts	Existing strength	Category-wise staff strength				
			Gen	SC	ST	OBC	Total
Group - A	36	32	2	2	23	5	32
Group - B	88	82	2	3	74	3	82
Group (including MTS)	487	463	24	5	421	13	463
Total	611	577	28	10	518	21	577

Sports Section, SASRD, Medziphema

SASRD, Nagaland University, Medziphema Campus has approximately 520 students including Undergraduate, Postgraduate, and Ph.D. scholars from all over the country. All together there are two (2) major games and sports event in the School annually viz.(1) outdoor games championship played during March/April every year and another (2) Annual School Week which is played every year during the month of October. At intervals our Schools also take part in some local tournaments. But given an opportunity our schools also have the capacity and talents to participate in state and national level of games and sports. Our school doesn't have a single staff under sports in the level of instructor or coach but still feels that the show must go on.

Research Development & Consultancy Cell

The office of the Dean, RDC consists of one Deputy Registrar, one Assistant Registrar, one Assistant, one LDC and one Peon.

Ongoing research projects (2013-14): 28

Sl. No	Name of the Project	Sanction letter dt. & duration	Name of the funding agency	Total grant received
1.	“Physiochemical characterixation of primary sigma factors of vibrio cholera” Mr. R.K. Mondal PI	21.11.2011, 3 years	DBT	Rs. 31,75,000/-
2.	Biology and rearing of antheraea assamensis helper on Litsea citrate blume in Nagaland to rejuvenate Mejankari silk” Dr. L.N. Kakati PI	01.07.2012, 3 years	UGC	Rs. 9,95,800/-
3	“Preventing extinction and improving conservation status of threatend plants through application of biotechnological tolls” Dr. C.R. Deb PI	23.03.2012, 5 Years	DBT	Rs. 55,20,400/-
4.	“Developing a digital data base on Bio resources of North East India through a network approach among North Eastern states” Prof. N.S. Jamir	20.11.2011, 3 years	DBT	Rs. 27,00,000/-
5.	“Characterization and purification of lactoferrin from mithun (Bos frontalis) milk and its antimicrobial potency on different pathogenic bacteria of mithun” Mr. Rajkrishna Mondal PI	16.11.2011, 2 years	DBT	Rs. 49,12,000/-
6.	“Neuroprotective effects of natural products with Antioxidant and Anti inflammatory properties in Drosophila model of parkinson’s disease” Dr. Sarat Chandra Yeniseti PI	25.04.2012, 3 years	DBT	Rs. 97,03,000/-
7.	“Isolation identification and characterization of Ectomycorrhizal fungi and their application in forestry” Dr. Talijungla PI	01.07.2012, 3 years	UGC	Rs. 8,37,800/-
8.	“Gamma induced modifications of polymeric nuclear track detectors” Dr. Dipak Sinha PI	01.04.2013, 3 years	UGC	Rs. 10,16,800/-
9.	“Digital language preservation: Tenyidie, Ao and Sema language spoken in Nagaland” Dr. D. Kuolie C.I	April 2013, 3 years	DEITY	Rs. 39,16,000/-
10.	“Biological management of ginger Rhizome disease and demonstration of management practices to ginger cultivators in Nagaland” Dr. L. Daiho	20.09.2010, 3 years	DBT	Rs. 20,25,000/-

11.	“Impact assessment of jhuming on native plants and soil microbiota and restoration of sustainable jhum agro-ecosystem in North Eastern India” Dr. Sapu Changkija PI	31.10.2012, 4 years	DBT	Rs. 49,64,000/-
12.	“Characterization of xanthomomas oryzae PV. Oryzae strains from North west and eastern regions for screening of Xop like effectors to investigate its role as virulence determinants to induce blight in rice” Dr. Susanta Banik PI	15.12.2011, 3 years	DBT	Rs. 7,55,000/-
13.	“Seed system development in major spice crops (Ginger, Turmeric & Naga chilli) of NER through in vitro techniques” Dr. C.S. Maitai PI	23.04.2012, 3 years	DBT	Rs. 20,15,000/-
14.	“Geotechnical investigations of Major subsidence affecting lower Officers’ Hill and NH-39, Kohima” Dr. Temsulemba Walling	23.09.2013, 2 years	DST	Rs. 13,92,400/-
15.	“Women technology park for capacity building of tribal women of Zunheboto District” Dr. Upasana Bora Sinha PI	10.12.2012, 3 years	DST	Rs. 51,86,337/-
16.	“An effective treatment approach of T-cell induced autoimmune diabetes through sitagliptin-anti CD4 immuno-nano conjugates in BALB/c mice” Mr. Hanumant Singh Rathor PI	17.02.2014, 3 years	DBT	Rs. 42,40,000/-
17.	AICRP on Pig project	XI five year plan period and will continue during XII five year plan period	ICAR	Rs. 113,25,000/-
18.	“Performance of local rice cultivars to fertilizer application under upland rainford condition of Nagaland” Dr. T. Gohain PI	25 th March, 2013, 3years	UGC	Rs. 7,05,300/-
19.	“Redox series evaluation of granitoid plutons of Meghalaya plateau North East India implications on petrogenesis mineralization potential and geodynamics” Dr. Vikoleno Rino PI	14/08/2012, 3years	DST	Rs. 4,91,000/-
20.	“Maintenance of permanent GPS station at Lumami Dr. Wangshimenla PI & Dr. T. Lanusosang Co-PI	14.05.2010, 5years.	DST	Rs. 16,10,000/-

21.	AICRP on Pigeonpea (Sub-Centre)	XI five year plan period and will continue during XII five year plan period	ICAR	Rs. 67,71,000/- for XI five year plan period. For XII five year plan period outlay statement is awaited
22.	AICRP on Soybean (Centre)	XI five year plan period and will continue during XII five year plan period	ICAR	Rs. 42,50,000/- for XI five year plan period. For XII five year plan period outlay statement is awaited
23.	AICRP on Honey Bee and Pollinators (Centre)	XI five year plan period and will continue during XII five year plan period	ICAR	Rs. 63,10,000/- for XI five year plan period. For XII five year plan period outlay statement is awaited
24.	“Impact assessment of jhumming an native plants and soil microbiota and restoration of sustainable jhum agro-ecosystem in North-east India” (Prof. Sapu Changkija)	31.10.2012, 4 years	DBT	Rs. 49,64,000/-
25.	“Exploitation of the flora of Nagaland for bio-pesticidal activity against storage insect pest” (Dr. I.T. Asangla)	9 th Sept. 2013 for the year 2012-13	Directorate of Science & Technology, Govt. of Nagaland	Rs.3,00,000/-
26.	Livelihood Improvement and empowerment of Rural Poor through sustainable farming system in NE India (Prof. Alemla Ao)	2008 , 6years	ICAR, NAIP	175,64,000/-
27.	AICRP on Vegetable Crops of Nagaland Voluntary centre (Dr. V.B. Singh)	2012	ICAR	3,00,000/-
28.	Promotion of water literacy & training on water purification methods in rural tribal areas of Mokokchung and Zunheboto districts of Nagaland (Dr. Dipak Sinha)	11/11/2013, 2 years	DST	6,96,000/-

During 2013-14, 20 research project proposals were forwarded to various funding agencies.

CONSULTANCY

Ongoing consultancies (2013-14): 2

“The First Bio Village Project in NER/ Nagaland”

Consultant : Prof Akali Sema, Deptt. of Horticulture.

Funding Agency: International Competence Centre for Organic Agriculture (ICCOA), Bangalore-560098.

“Ecology and Biodiversity assessment for Dzukuo Bulk water supply scheme for Kohima”

Consultant: Department of Botany. Team leader Dr. Neizo Puro, Asst. Prof., Deptt. of Botany.

Funding Agency: State Investment Programme Management and Implementation Unit (SIPMIU), Nagaland, Kohima.

Total Fee: Rs. 6,80,000/-

Fellowships

Various fellowships released to Ph.D. Scholars during 2013-14: 73

Name of the fellowship	Total number of scholars	Male	Female
UGC/ CSIR-UGC NET-JRF	7	1	6
Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship (RGNF)	21	4	17
Basic Scientific Research (BSR) Fellowship	4	2	2
Indian Council of Historical Research (ICHR) Fellowship	2	-	2
UGC- Non-NET Fellowship	39	17	22

The section also initiates different collaborative programmes with different institutes and in this regard an MoU has been signed with NEIST, Jorhat recently

Internal Quality Assurance CELL

The Internal Quality assurance Cell (IQAC) has started functioning from 20th February, 2012 at Nagaland University Headquarters, Lumami. The present Director Prof. M.S. Rawat, Department of Geography, Nagaland University has joined on 29th November 2012 and set up an office with all the necessary infrastructure in the Building of the dean, School of Sciences. The second meeting of Internal Quality Assurance Committee was convened on 8th October

2013 in the Office Chamber of the Chairperson of IQAC and Hon’ble Vice-Chancellor, Nagaland University at Lumami. About ten members were present in the meeting. Initially, the first priority of the IQAC was to get a new accreditation from NAAC. Because the validity of the first Accreditation (Cycle-I) was over on 20th March 2008. The process of accreditation Cycle-II was started in the month of June 2013 through online submission of Letter of Intent (LOI) which was accepted by NAAC on 19-07-2013 for the 2nd Cycle of Accreditation. In the month of August 2013, the Vice-Chancellor has constituted a Steering Committee for the preparation of the Self Study Report of the University to be submitted to NAAC within six month. About five meetings of Steering Committee were convened to work for the Self Study Report (SSR) which was completed in digital form on 18-12-2014 and uploaded in the University’s website. After binding hard copies of SSR ten copies along with necessary documents were submitted to NAAC on 16-01-2014. The visit of Peer Team of NAAC to Nagaland University was proposed by IQAC from 6th to 9th

May 2014. The IQAC has submitted its first AQAR to NAAC through online on 19th September 2013. The IQAC has assisted the University to examine and finalize the PBAS and API propforma incorporating the 2nd Amendment of UGC Regulations (on Minimum Qualifications for appointment of Teachers and other Academic Staff and measures for maintenance of standards in higher education).

The IQAC has added five new members in the Internal Quality Assurance Committee of the University. Shri Bendangnukshe Longkumer, President, Chamber of Commerce, Mokokchung has been inducted in the Committee as member in place of Mr. Niketu Iralu, Social Worker, Dimapur. Two members from Research Scholars (Boy-1 & Girl -1) two from Post Graduate Students (Boy-1 & Girl -1) from Lumami Campus first.

The present Internal Quality Assurance Committee of Nagaland University is as follows:

1. The Vice-Chancellor, Nagaland University. - Chairperson
2. The Registrar, Nagaland University - Member
3. Mrs. Kuholi Chishi, Principal, Government College, Dimapur. - Member
4. Mr. Along Longkumer, Editor, Morung Express, Dimapur. - Member
5. Mr. Bendangnukshe Longkumer, President, Chamber of Commerce, Mokokchung. - Member
6. Prof. D.P. Chaturvedi, Dean, SETAM, Nagaland University, Dimapur Campus. - Member
7. Prof. G.T. thong, Dean, RD & C, Nagaland University, Lumami. - Member
8. All Deans of Schools, Nagaland University. - Member
9. Dean, Student's Welfare, Nagaland University, Lumami. - Member
10. The Controller of Examinations, Nagaland University. - Member
11. The Finance Officer, Nagaland University. - Member
12. Prof. A.K. Singh, Department of Political Science, Nagaland University, Lumami - Member
13. Prof. V. Sharan, Department of Agricultural Engineering, Nagaland University, Medziphema. - Member
14. M. Imtila Jing, Research Scholar, Department of Botany, Nagaland University, Lumami - Member
15. Mr. Sashimatsung, Research Scholar, Department of Economics, Nagaland University, Lumami. - Member
16. Ms. Inakali L. Achumi, 2nd Semester, M.Sc. Geography, Nagaland University, Lumami - Member
17. Mr. Dominic Rokha, 4th Semester, M. A. Sociology, Nagaland University, Lumami. - Member
18. Prof. M.S. Rawat, Director, IQAC, Nagaland University. - Member Secretary

PLANNING CELL

The planning Cell Educational programmes, organize the structure of education in the University, creates atmosphere and environment conducive to value orient education and develops new teaching-learning process through the discussion in Planning Board comprising Vice-Chancellor, Pro Vice-Chancellors, all Deans of Schools, all Head of Academic Departments, Registrar, Planning Officer(Secretary), Finance Officer, Principals from affiliated colleges, three teachers of University having the age of below thirty five years, and three external experts.

The Planning Cell has the following staff,

- (1) Prof. M.K. Sinha, Planning Officer-in-charge
- (2) Imkongnungba, Section Officer and
- (3) Naorem Rex, LDC.

RTI, LEGAL & EXECUTIVE COUNCIL CELLS

Profile:

In order to maintain efficient and smooth functioning, the RTI, Legal and Executive Council Cell were bifurcated from the Administration Section in the year 2010. (i) The RTI Cell receives a good number of RTI applications from various parts of India. It strictly adheres to the time frame under RTI Act, 2005 for disposing off all the RTI applications. At present the Cell has a First Appellate Authority, Transparency Officer, PIO and four APIO's. (ii) The Legal Cell takes care of all Court cases filed against the University and assist the University Standing Counsels by supplying documents, comments etc. for prompt disposal of Writ Petitions and all other legal matters. (iii) The Executive Council Cell collects important agendas and arranges meetings of the University Executive Council.

Present staff position:

First Appellate Authority	: Registrar
Transparency Officer	: Finance Officer
PIO, EC, RTI & Legal Cell in-charge	: Mr. N. Albert Khizho, DR (Fin)
Section Officer	: Mr. Lanunochet
UDC	: Mr. C. Mhonbemo Lotha
LDC	: Mr. Imnatizuk Jamir
MTS	: Mr. Thejavituo

Designated APIOs

Lumami Hqrs.	: Public Relations Officer
SASRD Campus	: Assistant Registrar
Meriema Campus, Kohima	: Assistant Registrar

Transport Section (Lumami Hqrs.)

Apart from the Transport in-Charge, the Transport Section is staffed by Mr. Jentirong, UDC (Field supervisor), Mr.Khekaho Kinimi, LDC (Asst. Field Supervisor), Mr. Ripon Talukdar (MTS), Drivers and Attendants. The Section is engaged in keeping vehicles in good working condition, and making them available for all official duties as well as issuing and monitoring Bus Pass for students and Staff (Teaching and Non-Teaching).

Staff Position:

S I . No	Name	M/F	Designation	Mode of appointment	Category
1	Mr. Peter Ki	M	PRO & Transport i/c	Direct	ST
2	Mr. Jentirong	M	UDC	Direct	ST
3	Mr.Khekaho H. Kinimi	M	LDC	Direct	ST
4	Mr. Ripon Talukdar	M	MTS	Direct	Gen
5	Mr. N.B. Singh	M	Driver	Direct	OBC
6	Mr.Keneingol Valeo	M	Driver	Direct	ST
7	Mr.Rokovizo Medoze	M	Driver	Direct	ST
8	Mr. Timothy	M	Driver	Direct	ST
9	Mr.Medangkaba	M	Driver	Direct	ST
10	Mr. Talinungsang	M	Driver	Direct	ST
11	Mr. Imtimar	M	Driver	Direct	ST
12	Mr. Z. Nrisao Odyuo	M	Driver	Direct	ST
13	Mr. Imnasashi	M	Driver	Direct	ST
14	Mr. Bharat Bahadur Thapa	M	Driver	Direct	Gen
15	Mr. Marnokden	M	Driver	Direct	ST
16	Mr. Kughato	M	Driver	Direct	ST
17	Mr. I.Honito Sumi	M	Attendant	Direct	ST
18	Mr. Kumar Rokha	M	Driver	Absorption	Gen
19	Mr. Samuel	M	Driver	D/Wage/contingency	ST
20	Mr. Kihozhe Sema	M	Driver	Contract/Regularized	ST
21	Mr.Akhaba Sangtam	M	Driver	Direct	ST
22	Mr. Kitha Shitiri	M	Driver	Direct	ST
23	Mr. Y.Atoho Sumi	M	Driver	Contract/Regularized	ST
24	Mr. Atokhu	M	Attendant	Contract/Regularized	ST
25	Mr.Meyingangshi	M	Driver	Direct	ST
26	Limayanger	M	Attendant	Direct	ST
27	Tekamongchetba	M	Driver	Direct	ST
28	Lanusunep Longkumer	M	Attendant	Direct	ST

Dean Students' Welfare

Nagaland University is a Central University established in the state of Nagaland by an Act of Parliament by the Government of India in 1989. Its headquarters is at Lumami and other campuses spread across the state, namely at Kohima (Merima), Medziphema, and Dimapur (temporary).

Dean of Students Welfare looks after the welfare of the students with active support of the faculty, administration and elected representatives of the students. There are students' welfare in-charges in different campuses to look after students' welfare in their respective campuses.

Given below are the names of Students' Welfare In charge and Dean Students Welfare for Nagaland University

Dean, Students' Welfare	Nagaland University	Prof. John Sema
Students' Welfare In charge	Kohima Campus	Dr. Ben Lotha
Students' Welfare In charge	SASARD, Medhiphema	Dr. J. Longkumer
Students' Welfare In charge	SETAM, Dimapur	Mr. Akang

The Dean of Students' Welfare as well as students' welfare-in-charges' are involved in the following matters:

Co-ordination of admission of students to various hostels of the University.

Matters of management, overall discipline and conditions of living in the hostels of the University.

Advisory to the University in matters of organization and development of student bodies.

Supervision of the elections of the Post Graduate Students' Union in different campuses of Nagaland University.

Advisory to the University regarding nomination of students' representatives to various statutory bodies of the University.

Supervision and/or organization of co-curricular and sports activities of the Post-Graduate Students and Research Scholars.

Supervision of funds allocation for cultural and sports activities of Students Union and other Student bodies.

To facilitate travel concession for students

Organization/ supervision of programmes and activities which strengthen student-teacher Relationship, student-administration and student-society relationships.

Different Welfare Schemes

Different welfare programmes for the post graduate students are currently on. The details are given below

Different Scholarship and Fellowship Schemes

University coordinates and facilitates the award of scholarships/ fellowships under different financial assistance schemes which are sponsored by different funding agencies like,

Post Matric scholarship to ST students of Nagaland, Sponsored by Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt. of India

Nagaland Merit Scholarship, sponsored by Nagaland Government

O.N.G.C. merit scholarship for Geology Department

Junior Research Fellowship, sponsored by ICAR for Agricultural students studying P.G. courses
 State Govt. and Central Govt. Scholarship for Engineering and Management students
 State Govt. scholarship for Agricultural students
 Different UGC sponsored scholarships

For Ph.D. and M. Phil Students

UGC non NET fellowship for Ph.D. Students
 UGC- RGNF fellowship for SC/ST students
 UGC Basic Science Fellowship
 UGC Post-Doctorial Fellowship
 DST-Inspire Fellowship
 ICAR senior Research Fellowship
 Fellowship/Assistance-ship under different individual R & D Projects

Career Development Activities

University provides different career developmental activities sponsored by UGC. Following are the different on-going schemes for career development during this period
 NET Coaching for SC/ ST and minorities students
 UPSC Coaching for University students
 Placement: University has created a placement cell to facilitate placement of students especially pursuing technical courses. Different companies are invited for campus recruitment and accordingly significant number of students passing out from the University have been getting placement.

Other Initiatives

Ban on ragging:

Ragging, which is a criminal offence, is strictly forbidden in the University. In order to stop the menace of ragging, different anti-ragging committees have been constituted for the different campuses to keep strict vigilance on students' activities.

Hostel Rules

Provisions are created to accommodate as many students as possible into the different hostels of the University. In order to maintain discipline and decorum among students, hostel rules are circulated among the hostel residents at the time of admission, which provide directives regarding do's and don'ts of hostel residency.

Facilities given to the students

Health Facilities

The University Health Centres which have been set up at different Campuses provide health care facilities to students.

Internet Facility:

Computer centre of the university and as well department is providing the internet facility to the student in a limited way. Further all the hostels (at Lumami) are given internet facility

Solar Light Facility

Hostels in Lumami campus are given solar light facility for uninterrupted electric supply

Students Activities

Sports activities

The Sports Section of the University organizes and coordinates different sports activities at different times of the year. Moreover, students are encouraged to participate in different sports tournaments.

Literary and cultural activities

Annual literary and cultural activities are organized by the Students' bodies under the guidance of University authorities. University also encourages participation of students in these programmes organized to showcase their individual talents as well as the rich traditions of the State.

Youth Activities

University encourages participation of students in different youth activities such as NSS programmes, leadership development programmes, etc.

Environment protection activities

A student's body called Green-guard is involved in organizing different programmes on environment conservation at the University Headquarter (Lumami Campus).

AFFILIATED COLLEGES

JAPFU CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

Name of the College : Japfü Christian College
 Address for correspondence : Post Box-116, P.O Kohima, Nagaland- 797001
 Name of the Principal : Visakhonü Hibo
 Contact No : 09856070432
 Email address : principal@japfuchristiancollege.org
 Course offered : BA Arts only

Teaching Staff

Sl.No	Designation	Department	Total
	Assistant Professor	English	6
	Assistant Professor	Education	4
	Assistant Professor	Political Science	4
	Assistant Professor	History	4
	Assistant Professor	Sociology	4
	Assistant Professor	Economics	2

Students enrolment (2012-2013)

Sl. No	Year Wise BA	SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grant Total	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	1 st Year			104	92							104	92
2	2 nd Year			118	85							118	85
3	3 rd Year			96	76							96	76

Non-Teaching Staff

Sl. No	Designation	No. of employees
1	Sr. PA to Principal	1
2	Librarian	1
3	Residential Officers	2
4	Accounts officer	1
5	Cashier/OA	4
6	Driver	3
7	Peon	3

St. Xavier College

Name of the College : St. Xavier College
 Address for correspondence : P.B:18, Jalukie PO, Peren, Nagaland -797001
 name of the Principal : Rev. Fr. Jose Lukose
 Contact No; Office : 03839-220319, Mobile; 9436006496
 Email address/ID : stxaviercollegejalukie@gmail.com
 Course offered : 1. BA (General)
 : 2. BA Honors-Political Science, Sociology

Teaching Staff

Sl.No	Designation	Department	Total
	Assistant Professor	English	3
	Assistant Professor	Education	2
	Assistant Professor	History	3
	Assistant Professor	Political Science	3
	Assistant Professor	Sociology	3

student's enrolment (2012-2013)

Sl.No	Year Wise BA	SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grant Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	1 st Year			29	17				1	29	18	47
2	2 nd Year			36	27			2	3	38	30	68
3	3 rd Year			17	13				2	17	15	32

Non-Teaching Staff

Sl.No	Designation	No. of employees
1	Administrator	1
2	Office Assistant	1
3	Librarian	1
4	Driver	1
5	Peon	1

Extra Curricular Activities

Sports & Cultural games club
 Cultural Club
 Literary Club
 Red-Ribbon Club
 NSS- Unit
 NCC (G)
 IQAC cell

Publication

A, College Annual Magazine- 'VISION

Other Activities

Sports week

Cultural competition Day

Fresher's Day

Graduation Day

Teachers Day

Observed Environment Day on 5th June

Departmental Paper Environment and Discussion.

Observed national Education day on 11th November

Subject wise paper presentation & discussion

Dramatization of topics related to the syllabus.

National Institute of Electronics and Information Technology

Name of the College & Address : National Institute of Electronics and information Technology,
New High Court Road, Post Box 733, Meriema, Kohima – 797 001.

Name of the Principal : Er. L . Lanuwabang

Contact No. : 9436215243 (M)

E -mail ID : dir-kohima@nielit.gov.in

Courses Offered : Bachelor of Computer Application

Teaching Staff:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		G /TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Nil	Nil	10	6	3	1	3	0	16	7	23

Students Enrollment (2013-2014)

	SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1st yr	0	0	37	11	1	0	0	0	38	11	49
2 nd yr	0	0	11	4	2	0	0	0	13	4	17
3 rd yr.	0	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	5	4	9

Non-Teaching Staff:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		G /TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	0	4	8	5	0	2	0	12	8	20

BAPTIST COLLEGE, KOHIMA

Name of the Principal: Dr.N. Celhu Khate

Contact No: 2240989 (O): 943602845

Email address; bapcollege@gmail.com

Course offered: Arts & Commerce

Teaching Staff Position :

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		14	14			3		17	14	31

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
BAIII			127	177		1			127	178	305
BA 2 nd Sem	1	1	183	212				1	184	214	398
BA 4 th Sem		1	123	178		1	1	1	142	181	305
B.Com III	3	1	34	24	1	2	4	2	42	29	71
B.Com 2 nd Sem	3		41	16			1	4	45	20	65
B.Com 4 th Sem	1		25	20		4	4	1	31	25	56
Total	8	3	534	627	1	8	10	9	553	647	1200

Non Teaching staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		9	1			3	1	12	2	14

SALT CHRISTIAN COLLEGE OF TEACHER EDUCATION, DIMAPUR

- 1) Name of the College - Salt Christian College of Teacher Education
- 2) Name of the Principal - Dr. (Mrs.) M. Roy Choudhury
- 3) Contact No - 9436004089
- 4) Email Address - saltchristianbed @gmail.com
- 5) Course offered - B.Ed

6) Teaching Staffs

SC		ST		OBC		General		Grant Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	1	3	2	0	1	3	10

Student Enrollment

SC		ST		OBC		General		Grant Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	34	113	0	2	1	10	160

Non Teaching Staffs

SC		ST		OBC		General		Grant Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	1	3	0	0	3	1	8

CITY COLLEGE OF ARTS & COMMERCE

Address for Correspondence : YLMS.M. Colony, Dimapur
 Name of the Principal : N. Kumar
 Name of Vice Principal : Vilika H. Zhimo
 Contact No : a) 03862-225389 b) Mobile No: 09774195040
 Email ID : citycollegedimapur@gmail.com
 Course Offered : Higher Secondary & Degree

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
04	01	02	12	03	02	02	02	11	17	28

STUDENTS ENROLLMENT (2011-12)

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
36	31	149	91	24	11	36	21	245	154	399

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
01	02	01	01	01	01	03	02	06	06	12

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES: Freshers Social, games & Sports, Observing Great men's Birthdays etc.

PUBLICATION : College magazine etc.

CONFERENCE ORGANIZED : Guidance & Counseling, HIV/ AIDS, Blood Donation and Debates. Seminar attended by the faculty: Extempor etc.

Any other activities : Cultural function, Dance & Music, Magazine etc.

PHEK GOVERNMENT COLLEGE

1. Name of the College : Phek Government College, Phek
 2. Address for Correspondence : Phek Government College, Phek
 Nagaland- 797108
 3. Name of the Principal : Dr. V. Thingo
 4. Contact No. : 03865223740 (O)/ 9436830029 (M)
 5. Email Address/ID : pgcphek@rediffmail.com
 6. Course Offered : Arts & Science

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
-	-	02	04	-	-	-	-	02	04	06

STUDENTS ENROLMENT:

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.A. 2 nd Sem.	-	-	23	31	-	-	2	2	25	33	58
B.A. 3 rd Sem.	-	-	21	33	-	-	2	2	23	35	58
B.A. 4 th Sem.	-	-	19	16	-	-	-	-	19	16	35
B.A. 5 th Sem.	-	-	19	16	-	-	-	-	19	16	35
B.Sc. 2 nd Sem.	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	4	2	6
B.Sc. 3 rd Sem.	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	4	2	6
B.A. III Year	-	-	17	20	-	-	1	1	18	21	39
	-	-	107	120	-	-	5	5	112	125	237

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
-	-	02	04	-	-	-	-	20	04	24

KOHIMA COLLEGE

1. Name of the College : Kohima College, Kohima
 2. Name of the Principal : Chubatola Longkumer
 3. Contact Number : 9402483181/0370-2280356
 4. Email Address : _college_kohima@yahoo.com
 5. Course Offered : B.A. Arts

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		9	33					9	33	42

STUDENTS ENROLMENT:

YEAR WISE	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.A. 1 st Sem.	-	-	227	243	-	-	03	04	230	247	447
B.A. 2 nd Sem.	-	-	189	224	-	-	03	04	192	228	420
B.A. 3 rd Year	-	-	158	195	-	-	Nil	03	158	198	356
B.A. 4 th Sem.	-	-	142	188	-	-	Nil	03	142	191	333
B.A. 3 rd Year O/C	-	-	216	227	-	-	04	04	220	231	451
									TOTAL:		2037

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		15	15			1		16	15	31

PEOPLE’S COLLEGE, MOKOKCHUNG

- 1. Name of the College : People’s College, Mokokchung
- 2. Name of the Principal : T. Imlitoshi Walling
- 3. Contact No. : 9856073939\
- 4. Email Address : principal.pcmkg@gmail.com
- 5. Course Offered : B.A. Pass course/Honours

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
-	-	7	11	-	-	1	-	8	11	19

STUDENTS ENROLMENT:

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./BBA/BCA											
B.A.	-	-	58	74	02	01	02	-	62	75	137

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
-	-	02	04	-	-	-	-	02	04	06

PEREN GOVERNMENT COLLEGE, PEREN

- Name of the College : Peren Government College, Peren, Nagaland
- Name of the Principal : Dr. S. Alemmeren Jamir
- Contact No : 9436016110/89744321765
- Email address ; perengovtcollege@gmail.com
- Course offered : Degree in BA
- Honours : English, History & Pol/Science
- General : Education, Philosophy, Economics

Teaching Faculty Position

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	09	09	0	0	02	0	11	09	20

Student's enrollment

Year wise BA	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
BA 2 nd Semester	0	02	14	11	0	0	0	0	14	13	27
BA 4 th Semester	0	0	16	08	0	0	0	0	16	08	24
BA 2 nd Semester	0	0	23	25	0	0	0	0	23	25	48

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TO-TAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	3

MOUNT MARY COLLEGE, DIMAPUR

1. Name of the College : Mount Mary College, Chumukedima
2. Name of the Principal : Avinna Rajani
3. Contact No . : 03862- 241554
4. Email Address : mountmaryacademy@yahoo.co.in
5. Course Offered : Bachelor of Arts & Commerce

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		7	19							26

STUDENTS ENROLMENT:

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.A. 1 st Sem.	06	01	62	36	-	02	09	06	77	45	122
B.Com. 1 st Sem.	-	-	10	03	-	-	02	-	12	03	15
B.A. 3 rd Sem.	01	-	20	27	-	-	01	01	22	28	50
B.Com. 3 rd Sem.	-	01	07	02	-	01	-	-	07	04	11
B.A. 3 rd Year	-	-	31	31	-	-	-	05	31	36	67
B.Com. 3 rd Year	-	-	03	01	-	-	01	02	04	03	07

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		01	03	02						06

MOUNTAIN VIEW CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, KOHIMA

Name of the Principal : M. Therali Ovung
 Contact No : 08014662117
 Email address : mvckkohima@gmail.com
 Course offered : Arts Stream

Teaching staff:

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
	2		9						11	11

Non Teaching staff

SC		ST		OBC		Gen-eral		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1		2	1					3	1	4

Student's enrollment

Class	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1 st Sem	14	05							14	05	19
2 nd Sem	08	06							08	06	14
3 rd Sem	11	05							11	05	16
4 th Sem	10	05							10	05	15
BA 2 nd Year	02								02	00	02
BA 3 rd Year	18	09	1	1					19	10	29

Dimapur Government College

1. Name of the College : Dimapur Government College
 2. Name of the Principal : Smti. Kuholi Chishi
 3. Address for Correspondence : Oriental Colony, Dimapur-797112, Nagaland
 4. Contact No. : 9436016473/03862-248291
 5. Email Address/ID : dimapurgovtcollege@gmail.com
 6. Course Offered : Arts & Commerce

Teaching Staff :

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
01	0	18	26	0	0	03	1	22	27	49

Total No. of students enrollment (2013-2014)

Sl. No	Year Wise B.B./B.Com	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Arts												
1	1 st Semester B.A.	0	1	157	137	5	1	4	2	166	141	307
2	2 nd Semester B.A.	2	1	120	118	1	1	4	2	127	122	249
3	3 rd Semester B.A.	0	0	90	74	0	0	6	1	96	75	171
4	4 th Semester B.A.	0	0	58	53	0	0	04	0	62	53	115
5	2 nd Year (Annual) B.A.	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	05	00	05
6	3 rd Year (Annual) B.A.	0	1	187	130	0	1	4	3	191	135	326
Commerce												
1	1 st Semester B.Com.	2	0	64	29	6	0	14	2	86	31	117
2	2 nd Semester B.Com.	1	0	45	26	6	1	13	1	65	28	93
3	3 rd Semester B.Com.	3	0	34	12	0	0	13	3	50	15	65
4	4 th Semester B.Com.	1	0	30	10	0	0	10	3	41	13	54
5	2 nd Year (Annual) B.Com	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	4	0	4
6	3 rd Year (Annual) B.Com	3	0	57	26	3	0	10	1	73	27	100

Non-Teaching Staff:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	29	23	0	0	1	0	30	23	53

Immanuel College

1. Name of the College : Immanuel College
 2. Name of the Principal : Shri. Th. Sharatchandra Singh
 3. Contact Number : 03862-248068 (O) 9436004791 (M)
 4. Email Address : immanuelcollege797112@gmail.com
 5. Courses Offered : i) B.A. (Bacjelor of Arts) &
 ii) B.Sc. (Bachelor of Science)

6. TEACHING STAFF :

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Nil	Nil	08	16	03	Nil	02	01	13	17	30

7. STUDENTS ENROLLMENT :

Semester-wise/Year Wise	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.A. 1 st Sem.	Nil	Nil	67	22	Nil	01	Nil	Nil	67	23	90
B.A. 2 nd Sem.	01	Nil	29	22	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	30	22	52
B.A. 3 rd Year	Nil	Nil	53	17	Nil	03	01	01	54	21	75
B.Sc. 1 st Sem.	Nil	01	24	10	Nil	Nil	01	Nil	25	11	36
B.Sc. 2 nd Sem.	Nil	Nil	26	32	Nil	Nil	Nil	02	26	34	60
B.Sc. 3 rd Tear	Nil	Nil	33	30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	33	30	63

8. NON-TEACHING STAFF :

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Nil	Nil	03	04	01	Nil	Nil	Nil	04	04	08

EASTERN CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

1. Name of the College : Eastern Christian College (Arts & Com.)
 2. Name of the Principal : Sivichan T. Joseph
 3. Contact No. : 9612904883
 4. Email Address : eccnag@gmail.com
 5. Course Offered : Arts & Commerce

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		08	18			04	02	12	20	32

STUDENTS ENROLMENT:

YEAR WISE	SC	ST	OBC	General	TOTAL	Grand Total
B.A. & B.Com. 1 st Sem.	14	182	09		205	
B.A. & B.Com. 2 nd Sem.	13	132	06		151	
B.A. & B.Com. III Year	56	149	25		230	586

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		05	02			01		06	02	08

CITY LAW COLLEGE

1. Name of the College : City Law College, Dimapur
 2. Name of the Principal : P. Leonard Aier
 3. Contact No. : 09436401319
 4. Email Address : leonardaier@yahoo.com
 5. Course Offered : LL.B. (Bachelor of Law)

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	4	06

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Year wise LL.B. (Bachelor of Law)	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1 st Year	1	0	18	11	3	1	1	0	23	12	35
2 nd Year	1	0	13	6	0	0	0	2	14	8	22
3 rd Year	0	0	6	9	0	1	3	2	9	12	21

Non-Teaching Staff:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	02

CHRISTIAN INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES & RESEARCH

1. Name of the College : College of Nursing, Christian Institute of Health Sciences & Research, Dimapur, Nagaland
2. Name of the Pricipal : Mrs. Bharathy Jacob
3. Contact No. : 09944257545; 08731983710 (M)
03862-242555, 242533, 242531 (O)
4. Email Address : con.cihsr@gmail.com
5. Course Offered : 1) Genera Nursing & Midwifery (GNM)
2) B.Sc. Nursing (Post Basic)

Teaching Staff :

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
-	-	1	21	-	2	-	4	2	27	29

STUDENTS ENROLMENT:

Year wise B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./BBA/BCA	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.Sc. Nursing (Post Basic)	-	1	1	25	2	4	-	1	3	32	34
GNM	-	3	1	82	-	1	-	1	1	87	88

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
-	-	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	14

PFUTSERO GOVERNMENT COLLEGE

1. Name of the College : Pfutsero Government College
2. Name of the Principal : Dr. Watijungla Jamir
3. Contact No. : 9436010148
4. Email Address : pfutserocollegepfutsero@gmail.com
5. Course Offered : Degree Course

TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		10	16		1					27

Students Enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		General		TOTAL		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./BBA/BCA											
B.A.			82	92	1						175

NON-TEACHING STAFF:

SC		ST		OBC		GENERAL		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		9	6		1					15

KROS COLLEGE

Name of the College : Kros College
 Name of the Principal : Imsuinla Imti
 Contact No : 9436077674
 Email address : kroscollege@ymail.com
 Course offered : Degree Arts & Commerce

Teaching Staff:

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1		5						6	10	

Student's Enrollment

Year wise BA/B.Sc/B. Com/BBA/BC	SC		ST		OBC		General		Total	Grand total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
BA			30	32					30	32	62
B.Com	1		11			1			12	1	13

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		5	3	1		1		7	3	10

MOUNT OLIVE COLLEGE

Name of the Principal : Dr. Narendra Tiwary
 Contact No : 0370-2290271 (O)09436401645 (M)
 Email address : mockohima.olive@gmail.com/narendratiwary@yahoo.com
 Course offered : Arts & Commerce (General& Honours)

Teaching staff:

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		01	23			02	00	03	25	28

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		05	04				01	05	05	10

Student's Enrollment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
1 st Sem	01		81	64		01	01	02	83		67	150
3 rd Sem		02	77	70					77		72	149
BA 3 rd Year			124	106		01		01	124		108	232

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, JAKHAMA

Name of the Principal : Fr. Abraham Lotha
 Contact No : 9436437544/ 0372231009:2233022
 Email address : stjosphc@gmail.com
 Course offered : BA,B.Com,B.Sc , BBA

Teaching staff:

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
-	-	14	18	-	-	8	7	22	25	47

Non Teaching staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	5			2	2	5	7	12

Student's enrollment (2013-2014)

SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		1145	1109			22	16	1167	1125	2292

JAPFU CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

Address for correspondence : Kigwema Post Box-116, PO Kohima, Nagaland-797001
 Name of the Principal : Dr. Visakhono Hibo
 Contact No : 09856070432
 Email address : principal@japfuchristiancollege.org
 Course offered : BA Arts

Teaching staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		6	15			3	1	9	16	25

Student's enrolment

Year wise 2013-14	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			317	27					317	270	587

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		11	3			1		12	3	15

PATKAI CHRISTIAN COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

Name of the College : Patkai Christian College (Autonomous)
 Name of the Principal : Husazo Epao
 Contact No : 9436832259
 Email address : patkaicollege@gmail.com
 Course offered : BA /B.Sc/B.Com/BCA/M/Sc

Teaching staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		22	29	2	2	9	5	33	35	68

Student's enrolment

BA/B.Sc/B. Com/BCA/ MA/M.Sc	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grand total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
	2		580	611	2		12	14	596	625	1221

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
4		34	11		1	21	2	59	13	72

MODEL CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

Address for correspondence : Lower AG Colony, Kohima, Nagaland-797001
 Name of the Principal : Dr. Anthony V Richa
 Contact No :9436005925/9402948807
 Email address ; moccollege@gyahoo.in
 Course offered : B.Sc, Pass & Honours, (Botany, Chemistry and Zoology)

Teaching Staff

Sl.No	Designation	Department	Total
1	Assistant Professor	Zoology	3
2	Assistant Professor	Botany	3
3	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	3
4	Assistant Professor	English	1
5	Instructor	Computer	2

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC	ST	OBC	Gen	Total	Grant total				
B.Sc 1 st Sem		19	16	1	2	22	16	22	16	
B.Sc 3 rd Sem	1	22	11		2	1	24	12	24	13
B.Sc 3 rd Year		14	23			2	14	25	14	25

Non Teaching staff

Sl.No	Designation	No of employees
1	Managing Director	1
2	Principal	1
3	Administrator	1
4	Superintendent	1
5	Accountant	1
6	Lab Assistant	3
7	Account Clerk	1
8	Office Assistant	1
9	Office Clerk/Stenographer	1
10	Peon	1
11	Sweeper	1
12	Chowkidar	1
13	Driver	2

TETSO COLLEGE

Name of the College : Tetso College
 Name of the Principal : Dr. P.S Lorin
 Contact No :9436012837
 Email address ; www.tetsocollege.org
 Course offered : BA & B.Com

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		10	14			3		13	14	27

Student's enrolment

Year wise BA/B.Sc/B.Com/ BBA/BCA	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
B.A 1 st Sem	1		123	64			2		126	64	190
B.A 3 rd Sem			69	54			1	2	70	56	126
B.A 3 rd Year			67	62			1		68	62	130
B.Com 1 st Sem			20	7					20	7	27
B.Com 3 rd Sem			4	2					4	2	6
B.Com 3 rd Year			8	3					8	3	11

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1		2	4					3	4	7

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE

Name of the College : St. Xavier College
 Name of the Principal : Rev. Fr. Jose Luhose
 Contact No :0383220319 (O),9436006496 (M)
 Email address : stxaviercollegejalukie@gmail.com
 Course offered : BA (General), BA Honors (Pol.Sc, Sociology,English,

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		2	8			3	1	5	9	14

Student's enrolment

Year wise BA/	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
B.A 1 st Sem	1		123	64			2		126	64	190
1 st Year		1	31	18				1	31	20	51
2 nd Year			27	16			1	1	28	17	45
3 rd Year			28	24			2	3	30	27	57

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		2	1			2		4	1	5

LOYEM MEMORIAL COLLEGE

Name of the College : Loyem Memorial College
 Name of the Principal : Dr. Nirmala Singh
 Contact No : 9863833302/9436007145
 Email address : lmctsg@gmail.com
 Course offered : BA (General)

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		06	03			1	1	07	09	16

Student's enrolment

Year wise BA/B. Sc.B.Com/BAA/BCA	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
2013-2014	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			28	07					28	07	35

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		03	05			01		04	05	09

ZISAJI PRESIDENCY COLLEGE, KIPHIRE

Name of the College : Zisaji Presidency College , Kiphire
 Name of the Principal : Dr. Anungla Aier
 Contact No :9612308099/9436014540
 Email address :
 Course offered : BA

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		06	04			05	02	11	06	17

Student's enrolment

Year wise BA/B.Sc.B.Com/ BAA/BCA	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			38	18	01	01			39	19	58

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
	13	04						13	04	17

MOKOKCHUNG COLLEGE OF TEACHER'S EDUCATION

Name of the Principal : Mr. Khrienilie Nagi
 Contact No :9436603447
 Email address : mkgb.edcolleg@gmail.com

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		1	5					1	5	6

Student's enrolment

Year wise BA	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
B.Ed (2013-2014)			26	40			4		30	40	70

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
				1		4	5	5	5	10

S.D. JAIN GIRL'S COLLEGE

Name of the Principal : Kirtichandra Rout
 Contact No : 03862-230754/230230/9862042555
 Email address : mkgb.SDIGCI993&YAHOO.COM

Courses offered;

- (i) BA (English, History, Pol.Sc, Education, Economics,Honours: General Pass Course)
- (ii). B.Com: Accounting & Finance, Management Honours and General Pass Course
- (iii). BBA

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			11	1		9	6	10	17	27

Student's enrolment

Year wise BA	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
BA 2014											
1 st Sem		6		253		8		27		294	294
3 rd Sem		5		209		6		16		236	236
3 rd Year		3		108		3		12		198	198
B.Com											
1 st Sem		14		59		8		52		133	133
3 rd Sem		2		46		10		61		119	119
3 rd Year		3		35		12		52		109	109
BBA-1 st Sem		2		3		3		1		9	9

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		11	3					11	3	14

PULIC COLLEGE OF COMMERCE, DIMAPUR

Name of the Principal : Dr. Abhijet Chakraborty
 Contact No : 9436261484 (M)
 Email address : mkgb.pccdimapur@gmail.com
 Courses offered : B.Com General & Honours

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			01			10		10	01	11

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA/B.Sc/B.Com/BBA/BCA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
	26	04	321	83	27	02	128	34	505	123	628

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		03				07	01	10	01	11

KOHIMA SCIENCE COLLEGE JOTSOMA

Name of the Principal : Dr. Vituo Belho
 Contact No :9436016589 (M)
 Email address : principalksc07@rediffmail.com
 Courses offered : B.Sc General & Honours

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		40	30			14	12	54	32	86

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA/B.Sc/B.Com/BBA/BCA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			299	285			04	12	303	297	600

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		55	16			05		60	16	76

KOHIMA LAW COLLEGE

Name of the College : Kohima Law College
 Name of the Principal : Akang Ao
 Contact No : 9436000528
 Courses offered : LL.B (Three years course)

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	2					3	2	5

Student's enrolment

<i>Year wise</i>	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA/B.Sc/B.Com/BBA/BCA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			147	92			3	1	150	93	243

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		1	3					1	3	4

SAKUS MISSION COLLEGE

Address for correspondence : Landmark Colony, P.Box-216, Dimapur, Nagaland
 Name of the Principal : Dr Arenla Aier
 Contact No : 9862585818/98626660296
 Email address : principal@sakusmissioncollege.com
 Courses offered : BA

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		10	14			1	2	11	15	26

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1 st Semester			118	37					118	37	155
3 rd Semester			56	27					56	27	83
Ba 3 RD Year			103	58					103	58	161
Grant total			277	122					277	122	399

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		2	3			2		4	3	7

MODERN COLLEGE

Name of the Principal : Dr H.P Singh
 Contact No : 9862346623
 Email address : moderncollege-kohima@yahoo.co.in
 Courses offered : BA (Pass & Honors)

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		8						8		

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
2 nd Semester	2		72	28	1		1		74	30	104
3 rd Semester		2	68	26	1		1		70	28	98
Ba 3 RD Year		2	57	26	1		1		28	59	87

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		5	5			1		6	5	11

BOSCO COLLEGE OF TEACHERS' EDUCATION

Address of the College : Bosco College of Teacher's Education
 P.B Kuda Village, Nagarijan 'A'
 Dimapur, Nagaland, Pin-797002
 Name of the Principal : Fr. Jose Joseph Sabu
 Contact No : 9436008201/03862-234241
 Email address : bctedimapur@gmail.com
 Courses offered : B.Ed

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	2	1	1	4		8	3	11

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
B.Ed	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
	01	03	09	67	04	06		09	14	85	99

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		03	04					03	04	07

SAZOLIE COLLEGE OF TEACHERS' EDUCATION

Name of the Principal : Dr. Gomesh Mosa hary
 Contact No : 9436424159/0370-2227076
 Email address : sctejobsomar@gmail.com/mosahary@rediffmail.com
 Courses offered : B.Ed

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	3	2				5	3	8

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1 st Semester			68	60				4	68	64	13
3 rd Semester			34	56					34	56	90
Ba 3 RD Year			59	51			1	1	60	52	112

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		12	7			3	2	15	9	24

SAZOLIE COLLEGE

Name of the Principal : Dr. Kangzangding Thou
 Contact No : 370-2227047/9402204927
 Email address : sazolie-college@yahoo.com
 Courses offered : BA

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		7	7	1			2	8	9	17

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
B.Ed	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
				21	53	1		1	1	22	54

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		5	2					5	2	7

CAPITAL COLLEGE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Name of the Principal : Vezuhu Keyho
 Contact No :9436007770/9463345272
 Email address : capcollhighedu@yahoo.com
 Courses offered : BA

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	11					3	11	17

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA/B.Sc/B.Com/BBA/BCA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
			119	88			2	2			211

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		2	2					2	2	4

YEMHI MEMORIAL COLLEGE, DIMPAPUR

Address of the College : Yemhi Memorial College, Nepali Basti, Dimapur: 797112
 Name of the Principal : Dr. G. Kheghoto Sema
 Contact No : 03862-248814/9856835461
 Email address : ymcexcelgmail.com
 Courses offered : BA(General & Honors), B.Com (General & Honors),

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		5	10				1	5	11	16

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
BA	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
2 nd Semester			25	16		1			25	17	42
B.Com											
2 nd Semester Year			1	1	1				2	1	3

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	2					3	2	5

UNITY COLLEGE

Address of the College : Unity College, Residency Colony,
 : Near Nagaland University, Residential Campus, Dimapur, Nagaland.
 Name of the Principal : Dr. Sanjay Kumar Chhabra
 Contact No : 9436004436/03862-283489
 Email address : unity_collegedimapurgmail.com
 Courses offered : (a) Honours courses in English, Pol.Science, History, Sociology,
 Economics & Education (Arts Stream).
 (b) Accounting & Finance, Management & Banking & Insurance
 (Commerce stream).

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0	1	4	12	0	0	3	3	7	16	23

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
BA	6	4	311	170	6	6	4	3	327	183	510
B.Com	1	0	60	27	5	0	24	23	90	50	140

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		6		1	1	1		8	1	9

UNITY COLLEGE OF TEACHER'S EDUCATION

Name of the Principal : Dr. S.K Gupta
 Contact No : 98560651817
 Email address : unity_collegedimapurgmail.com
 Courses offered : Bachelor of Teachers Education

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	2	1	2				1	2	5	7

Student's enrolment

	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
	2	17	78					3	17	83	100

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		1		1		1	1	3	1	4

SALT CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, DIMAPUR

Name of the Principal : Dr. R. S Maurya
 Contact No : 98560651817
 Email address : ramsuratamr@gmail.com
 Courses offered : BA (Arts)

Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	8			6	3	9	11	20

Student's enrolment

Year wise	SC		ST		OBC		Gen		Total		Grant total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1 st Semester			105	64			2	2	107	66	173
3 rd Semester			23	16			1	1	24	17	41
3 rd Year (Old)			105	69			3	2	108	17	179

Non Teaching Staff

SC		ST		OBC		General		Total		Grand Total
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		3	3			3	2	6	5	11

NAGALAND UNIVERSITY ANTHEM

Moderato (♩ = c. 95) Music & words by
Yanglo Pongen

f Spirited

O ver the roll ing hills, stands my be lov ed var si ty. Na

5

ga land U ni ver si ty, found a tion of our land. En vi sion here our

10

prayr' ful dreams, see them re a lized in awe! From ten to ten thou

14

sand scho lars mar ching out in vic to ry. Our var si ty, our

mf
Unis. S.A.
Unis. T.B

18

pride and hope, soaring higher and higher. On striving on to

22

excellence, truth and liberty, our guide. In every learner's heart, of

26

every course and stream, 'Humanity from thy fountain we imbibe. Of

30

every sweat and dust, till we achieve our goal, 'Labor and honor' motto we abide.

35

And now we pray to God above to shine on us, Nagaland University.

